This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

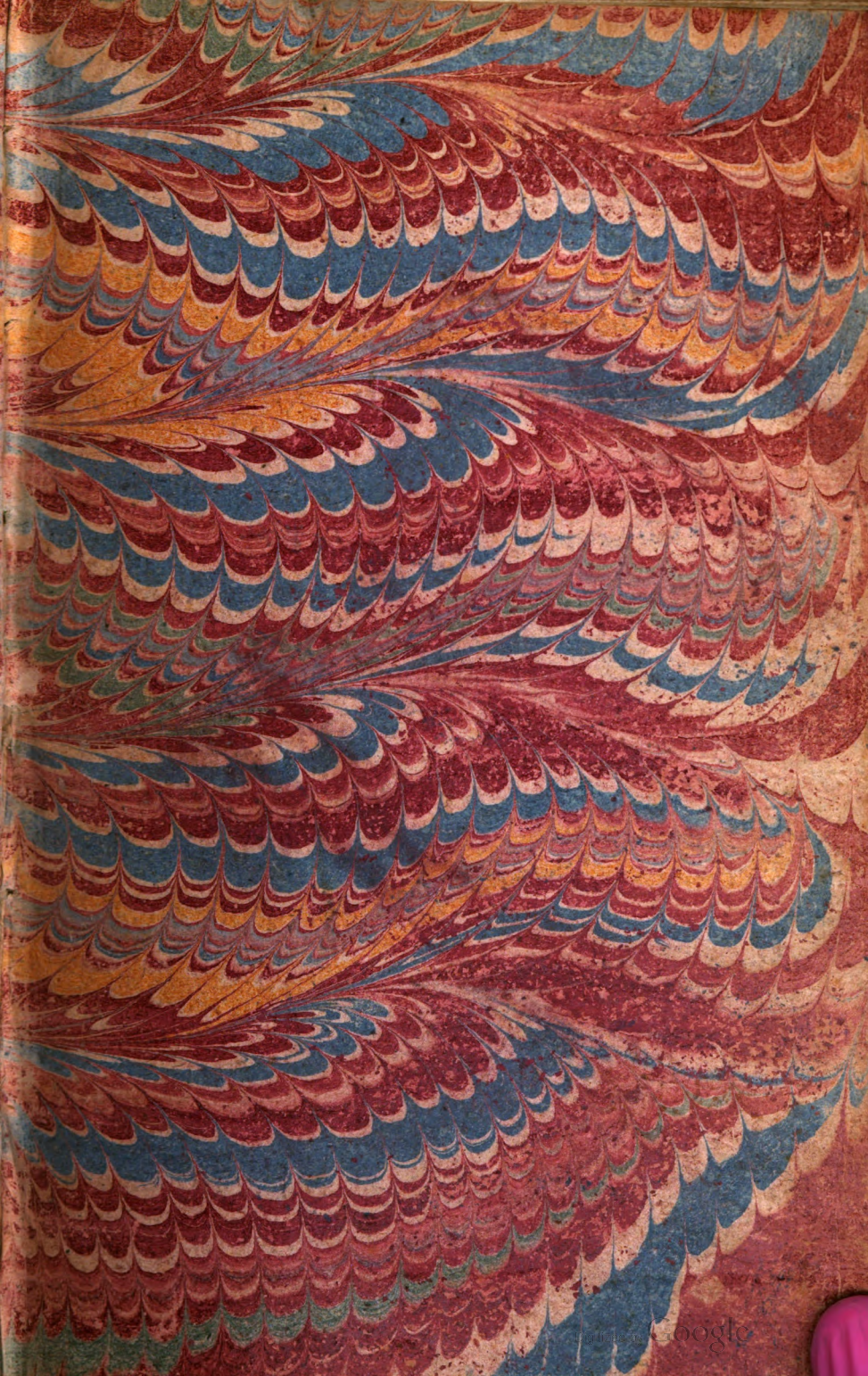
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Stenography Compleated;

Or the Art of

SHORT-HAND

Brought to Perfection;

Being the most Easy, Exact, Speedy, and Legible Method extant;

WHEREBY

Can be Joined in Every Sentence, at Least **Two, three, four, five, six, seven,** *or more* **Words** *together in* **One,** *without taking off ye Pen, in ye twinkling of an Eye. And that by the* **SIGNS** *of the* **ENGLISH** *Moods, Tenses, Persons, Particles,*

Never before Invented.

By this New Method any, who can but tolerably write their Names in Round-hand, May with ease (By this Book alone without any Teacher) take down from ye Speaker's Mouth, any **Sermon, Speech, Trial, Play,** *&c.* **Word by word,** *though they know nothing of Latin. And may likewise Read one another's Writing distinctly, be it ever so Long after it is written. To perform these by any other Short-hand Method extant, is utterly* **Impossible.** *As is evident from ye Books themselves.*

AUTHORIZ'D BY HIS MAJESTY,

And **Attested** *by many* **Gentlemen,** *at the Beginning hereof.*

Compos'd by JAMES WESTON, the only Author and Professor of this New Method.

LONDON.

Printed for the **AUTHOR,** *and Sold by him, at the Hand and Pen, over-against Water-Lane, in Fleet-Street.* **MDCCXLII.**

J. Cole Sculp.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GEORGE R.

GEORGE, *by the Grace of God, King of* Great-Britain, France, *and* Ireland, *Defender of the Faith*, &c. *To all to whom theſe Preſents ſhall come, Greeting.* WHEREAS James Weſton *hath humbly repreſented unto Us, that he hath, with great Labour and Expence, written and engraven, and fitted for the Preſs, a Book containing Rules and Characters for writing* SHORT-HAND, *after a new Method, of his own Invention, entitled,* Stenography compleated, *or,* the Art of SHORT-HAND brought to Perfection, *&c. and has humbly beſought Us, to grant him our Royal Privilege and Licence, for the ſole Printing and Publiſhing thereof, for the Term of Fourteen Years; We being willing to give all due Encouragement to Works of this Nature, are graciouſly pleaſed to condeſcend to his Requeſt; and We do therefore, by theſe Preſents, grant unto him the ſaid* James Weſton, *his Executors, Adminiſtrators, and Aſſigns, Our Licence, for the ſole printing and publiſhing the ſaid Work, for the Term of Fourteen Years, to be computed from the Date hereof; ſtrictly forbidding all Our Subjects within Our Kingdoms and Dominions, to reprint or abridge the ſame, either in the like, or any other Vo-*

Digitized by Google

lume or Volumes whatſoever; or to import, buy, vend, utter, or diſtribute any Copies thereof, reprinted beyond the Seas, during the aforeſaid Term of Fourteen Years, without the Conſent or Approbation of the ſaid James Weſton, *his Heirs, Executors, and Aſſigns, under their Hands and Seals firſt had and obtained, as they will anſwer the contrary at their Perils: Whereof the Commiſſioners, and other Officers of Our Cuſtoms, the Maſters, Wardens, and Company of Stationers, are to take Notice, that due Obedience be rendered to Our Pleaſure herein declared, &c.*

By His Majeſty's Command,

HOLLES NEWCASTLE.

Digitized by Google

To the HONOURABLE

Charles Delafaye, Esq;

SIR,

THE Generosity and Kindness which you have been pleased to shew me, with the Affection which you bear to the Art of SHORT-HAND, excite and encourage me to present you with this TREATISE, as a Testimony of my Respect, Esteem, and Gratitude, humbly submitting it to your solid and penetrating Judgment.

THE great Use of SHORT-HAND, in your Employment under the Government, for the speedy Dispatch of PUBLICK AFFAIRS, and accurately preserving many Things of the greatest Importance, makes me hope that the Present, though but small, will not be unacceptable.

Digitized by Google

DEDICATION.

YOUR Capacity for Buſineſs, with your Diligence and Integrity in the Diſpatch of it, are too well known for me to mention. I ſhall only add my hearty Wiſh, that your valuable Life may be prolong'd, and that I may continue to have the Honour and Satisfaction of being eſteemed,

SIR,

Your Moſt Obliged

Humble Servant.

JAMES WESTON.

Digitized by Google

The PREFACE

To this EIGHTH EDITION.

BREVITY being moſt ſuitable to the Art which I profeſs, I ſhall endeavour to be conciſe in ſhewing the *Nature* and *Uſe* of *Short-Hand* in general, with the *Excellency* of this New Method in particular.

STENOGRAPHY, or Short-Hand, is the Art of Writing a great deal in a ſhort Time, and ſmall Compaſs.

THIS Art is USEFUL to all Sorts of Perſons, eſpecially to thoſe in great Buſineſs, ſuch as *Members of Parliament*, *Miniſters of State*, *Gentlemen of the Clergy*, *Law*, and other Profeſſions, both for *Diſpatch* in what they write for their own Memory, and *concealing* what they would not have lie open to every Eye; as alſo, for writing *rough Draughts*, or *Copies* of Letters, or other Writings, and for taking down *Speeches*, *Sermons*, *Trials*, *Plays*, &c. Likewiſe for *Common-placing*, or writing down what is moſt remarkable in any profitable Book: It is alſo very uſeful to *Sea-faring Men* and *Travellers*, for keeping a Journal of all Occurrences. By this Art weak and treacherous Memories may be much helped and diſburdened, and the Pains of People's uſual Studies greatly diminiſhed; for by it, as much may be writ in *one Hour*, and *one Page*, as otherwiſe in *ſix Hours*, and *ſix Pages*: Theſe, and a great many other Uſes and Advantages, may be repeated from this Art, according to every Man's particular Buſineſs; but it is a moſt uſeful and neceſſary Qualification for all *young Perſons*, and is a great Help and Ornament to their other Learning and Accompliſhments.

As to this New Method, it is needleſs to ſay any Thing concerning the EXCELLENCY thereof, there being ſo many in *England* (who had formerly learn'd and practis'd other *Short-Hands*) that can teſtify the ſame from their own Experience: Therefore I ſhall here only inſert the Contents of the Book.

FIRST, There are the *Letters* of the Alphabet, *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*; by which alone, the longeſt Words in the *Engliſh* Tongue are wonderfully ſhorten'd.

SECONDLY, There are Words annexed to theſe *Letters*, *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, as their SIGNIFICATIONS, which contain or make up, at leaſt, the *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book.

THIRDLY, There is a Catalogue of the *Engliſh Pronouns* and *Particles*, pick'd out, which contain or make up another *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book.

FOURTHLY, A *general Rule* for writing any Word whatſoever, whether *Engliſh*, *Latin*, *French*, &c.

FIFTHLY, Some *particular Rules* fitted to the *Engliſh Tongue*, whereby Words in that Tongue are very much ſhorten'd.

SIXTHLY,

Digitized by Google

SIXTHLY, A few *joining Rules*, directing to join in every Sentence, at leaſt *two*, *three*, *four*, *five*, *ſix*, *ſeven*, or more Words together in one, without taking off the Pen, as it were, in the Twinkling of an Eye, by the SIGNS of the *Engliſh Moods*, *Tenſes* and *Perſons*, with the *Engliſh Particles*, &c. And each of theſe *joinings* are writ in almoſt *half the Time*, and *half the Room*, that they take diſjoin'd, and are a great deal more *plain* and *legible*, than if theſe ſeveral Words in one, were all *ſeparately* written: Beſides, every *Joining* can be taken *aſunder*, Word by Word, (if required.) In theſe *joining Rules*, the Excellency of this New Method doth chiefly conſiſt. Moreover, every *Rule* has Variety of *Examples* annexed to it, ſo that there can be no Miſtake.

SEVENTHLY, A *Dictionary* of the principal and common Words uſed in the *Engliſh* Tongue, with the *Short-Hand* over-againſt each Word, which ſerves very much to illuſtrate and exemplify the *ſhortning Rules*, and will be of great Uſe to the Learner; becauſe he may have recourſe thereto, whenever he is in the leaſt Doubt, how to write any Word by the *Rules*: Beſides, the Variety of Words therein contain'd will afford Delight, and render the Art the more eaſy and familiar to him. I have alſo added an *Abſtract* of the ſaid Dictionary, containing ſome of the principal Words therein, which are made ſhorter than what the Rules direct. In this *Dictionary*, and other Places of the Book, I have taken care to inſert thoſe *Words*, *Terms* and *Phraſes*, commonly uſed in *Divinity*, and the *Law*; becauſe *Short-Hand* is chiefly practis'd, and of great Uſe in theſe two Profeſſions. The *Law Words* and *Terms* were procured from ſeveral eminent Counſel, and Gentlemen of the Law, whom I have had the Honour to teach.

EIGHTHLY, A large *Specimen*, containing ſeveral Pages of Writing in *Divinity*, and the *Law*, done by all the *Rules*, *Particles*, &c. which will ſerve as a Pattern and School-Maſter, to direct the Learner in Writing and Reading the Method.

NINTHLY, *Obſervations* and *Explications* on the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, *Terminations*, *Significations*, *Particles*, *Signs* of the *Engliſh* Moods, Tenſes, and Perſons, *general* and particular *ſhortning* and *joining Rules*, *Dictionary*, *Specimen*, &c. Together with ſuitable *Directions* for the right Uſing of this Book.

IN SHORT, the Learner will perceive, that I have ſpared no Pains or Coſt, to make my Method plain and obvious to every ordinary Capacity; for had I wrote only for the Learned, or Ingenious, I could, and ſhould have ſaved above *two Thirds* of my Labour and Charges; ſo that the Learner needs not be diſcouraged, (but rather encouraged,) at the Bulk of this Book, if he conſiders that it is not the Number of the Rules, but the *Dictionary*, *Specimen*, *Obſervations*, &c. that make it ſo large; which, as I ſaid before, ſerve very much to illuſtrate and exemplify the *Rules*, and render the Art the more eaſy and familiar.

As to the CHARACTERS, I have deſignedly engrav'd them *very large* and *ſtrong* for the Advantage of the *Learners*; for I think it is not only reaſonable, but very neceſſary, that the *Scholar* learn from Copies of a *bigger Size*, than what he ſhould ordinarily write; becauſe every

Digitized by Google

every one naturally comes by Degrees to write a *leſs Hand*, than he at firſt was taught, but never a *bigger*: But that this Method will allow of being writ *ſmall*, and the Lines *cloſe*, is evident from the *Ten Commandments*, *Lord's Prayer*, and *Creed*, at the End of the *Specimen*, which I ſhould have compriſed in leſs Compaſs, by making them ſmaller and cloſer, if I had not thought it unneceſſary and ridiculous: For in *Short-Hand*, the *Swiftneſs* and *Plainneſs* of the Method are chiefly to be regarded, and not the *Beauty* of the Writing, or the *Saving* a Bit of Paper; and, indeed, it matters not how *crooked*, or *ugly* the Writing looks, if it is but *ſpeedy* and *legible*.

ANY who are altogether Strangers to *Short-Hand*, and have the Curioſity to inſpect other Methods, may peruſe that Book, entitled, *The neweſt, plaineſt, and beſt Short-Hand extant*, compos'd by the learned Mr. *Eliſha Coles*, Author of the *Engliſh* and *Latin* Dictonaries; wherein he gives a brief Account of all the *Short-Hand* Books extant, with their Alphabets and fundamental Rules, to wit, Mr. *Rich's*, *Maſon's*, *Shelton's*, *Metcalf's*, *Steel's*, *Willis's*, and a great many others; and then he lays down his own Method at large: By this Means, they will plainly ſee the Difference between other *Short-Hands* and *this*, both with reſpect to the *Method* and *Engraving*. It was printed in the Year 1707, (being the Tenth Edition,) for Mr. *Marſhall*, and ſold by him, at the *Bible* in *Gracechurch-Street*. Price One Shilling.

LASTLY, As to this Performance, I think I may venture to ſay, without Breach of *Modeſty* or *Truth*, that this my Method hath ſufficiently recommended itſelf to the PUBLICK; as appears from the many *Editions* thereof, publiſh'd within theſe few Years paſt; and likewiſe from the great Number of *Perſons* of both Sexes, who have learned the Art perfectly, by this Book alone; as alſo from my publiſhing, ſeveral Years ago, for the Uſe of the Learners of the Art, the BOOK OF COMMON-PRAYER, in *Short-Hand*, according to this Method, curiouſly Engrav'd and Authoriz'd by HIS MAJESTY, which hath likewiſe been acceptable to the Publick, as doth alſo appear from the ſeveral *Editions* thereof; and which is of great Uſe, by Reaſon that it doth not only improve and confirm ſuch as have already learn'd, but alſo very much aſſiſt and inſtruct thoſe that do now, or may hereafter learn this Method; becauſe it illuſtrates and exemplifies the *Rules*, and ſerves as a Pattern and *School-Maſter* to direct them; and, indeed, their reading in, and writing now and then a *Pſalm*, *Collect*, *Epiſtle*, or *Goſpel*, *&c.* from it, will afford them both Pleaſure and Profit, and render the *Art* the more eaſy and familiar, and very ſoon enable them to attain to a great Dexterity therein; for it is evident, that *Examples* are more inſtructive than *Rules*, and that *Practice* is the principal Thing which brings *Perfection* in all Arts and Sciences.

JAMES WESTON.

Digitized by Google

The APPROBATION.

WE, whose NAMES are underwritten, having been taught by Mr. *Weston*, his New Method of *Short-Hand*, do in Justice to him affirm, that it does in every Respect very much excel any of the other *Short-Hand* Methods extant, that we ever perus'd or practis'd, and fully answers what is said of it in the PREFACE to his Book. And we declare, that his Book alone, in our Opinion, is sufficient to teach the Art perfectly to any ordinary Capacity; and that his Method will abundantly recommend itself to every Learner, and fairly answer all Expectations to the greatest Satisfaction. In short, it is our Opinion, that he hath brought the Art to the utmost Perfection which it seems to be capable of, by reason of his Method's being so very *speedy* and *legible*, which indeed are the only two essential Properties of *Short-Hand*, and the principal Design thereof.

SACKVILLE TUFTON, *Earl of* Thanet.
JOHN DOBSON, *D. D. Warden of Winchester-College.*
HENRY ARCHER *Esq*;
SAMUEL HELLIER *Esq*;
EDWARD UMFREVILE *Esq*;
RICHARD HOLLINGS *Esq*; } *Barristers at Law.*
JOHN ROGERS *Gent.*
FOTHERLY BAKER *Gent.* } *Attorneys at Law.*
FERGUS FARRELL *Gent.*
EDWARD WADESON *Gent.*
JAMES HORNE *Architect.*
NEHEMIAH FROMANTEEL *Linnen-Draper.*
JOHN RAINE *Brewer.*
JO. EAMONSON *Apothecary*
WILLIAM PICKERING *Grocer.*
JOHN COWLING *Wine-Cooper.*
BENJAMIN CARTER
ABRAHAM ALLEYNE } *Distillers.*
DON-CARLOS STEVENS *Writing-Master.*
&c.

N. B. The *last Leaf* shews you how to learn by this Book.

Digitized by Google

1st Lesson. Letters of the Alphabet.		2nd Lesson. Double & triple Consonants that begin Words.		3d Lesson. Double and triple Consonants that end Words.			
a		bl		:ble		:pt	
b		br		:dle		:rb	
c		dr		:fle		:rd	
d		dw		:ft		:rdle	
e		fl		:ftle		:rf	
f		fr		:gle		:rg	
g		gl		:kle		:rk	
h		gn		:ld		:rkle	
i j		gr		:lf		:rle	
k		kl		:lk		:rld	
l		kn		:lm		:rm	
m		kr		:ln		:rn	
n		pl		:lp		:rp	
o		pr		:lse		:rple	
p		sh		:lt		:rse	
qu		shr		:lve		:rst	
r		sk		:mf		:rt	
s		skl		:mle		:rtle	
t		skr		:mp		:rve	
u v		sl		:mple		:sh	
w		sm		:nce		:sk	
x		sn		:nd		:skle	
y		sp		:ndle		:sle	
z		spl		:ng		:sm	
&c.		spr		:ngle		:sp	
		sq		:nk		:sple	
		st		:nkle		:st	
		str		:nt		:stle	
		sw		:ntle		:tle	
		tr		:nx		:vle	
		tw		:ple		:xle	
		wr		:pse		:xt	
27. See Observations hereon.		32. See Observ:		See Observ:		64.	

Places of the 5 Vowels.

a, e, i (y), o, u.

ga, ge, gi (gy), go, gu,

ma, me, mi (my), mo, mu,

ka, ke, ki (ky), ko, ku,

fa, fe, fi (fy), fo, fu

ha, he, hi (hy), ho, hu

And so of all the rest of the Letters, Except

(n p)

They are made thus,

a e / u o · i y a e / u o · i y

That is to say,

na, ne, ni (ny), no, nu,

pa, pe, pi (py), po, pu,

Double and triple cons:

gra, e, i (y), o, u,

stra, e, i (y), o, u,

And so of all the rest.

Prepositions and Term:

coma, cuma, e, i, o, u,

flecta, e, i, o, u,

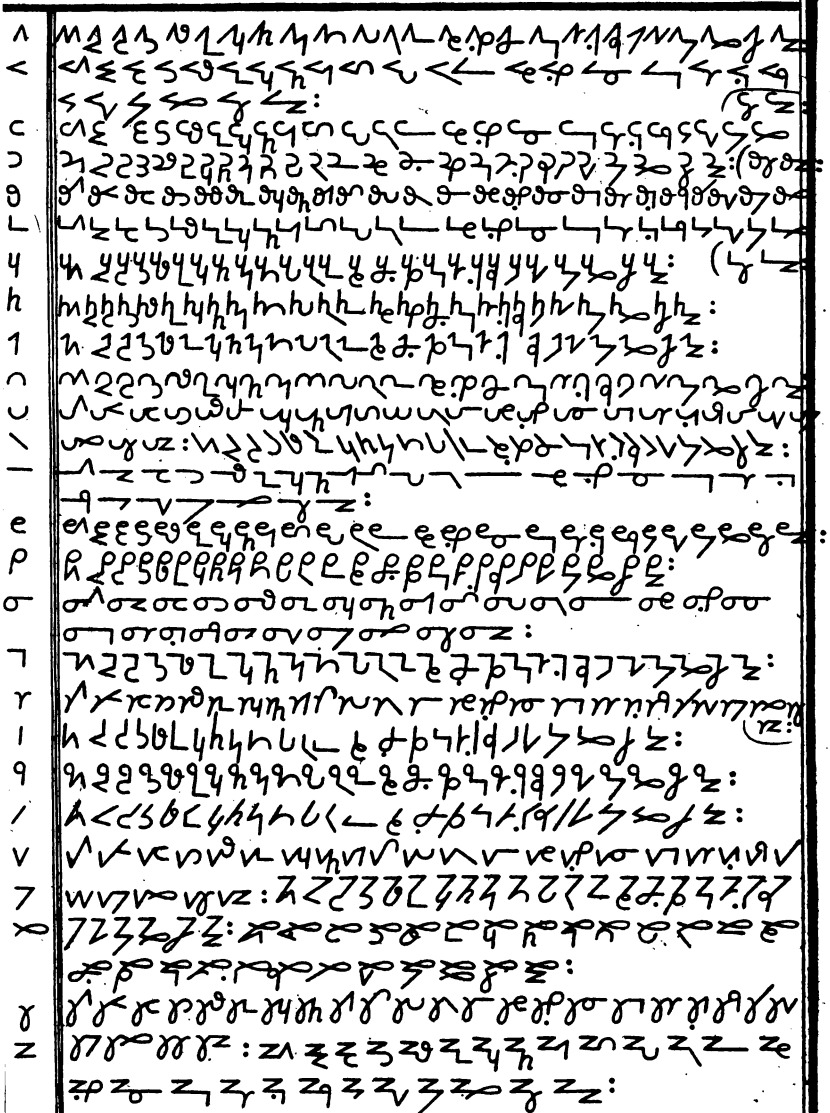
And so of all the rest.

See Obs: hereon.

Digitized by Google

4.th Lefson.

Table of Joyning all the Letters of the Alphabet, to every Letter of the same, without taking off the pen.



See Obferv:

5th Lesson.
Prepositions, Or Beginnings of Long Words.

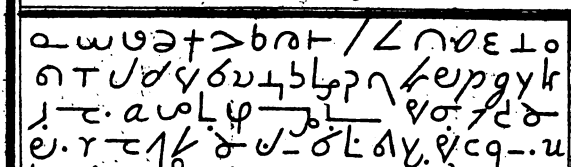
	Ab =		for = fur =
	Above =		Ir = irre =
	Ac =		Is =
	Ad =		It =
	Af =		Magni =
	Ag =		Mar = mer =
	Al =		Mes = mis =
	Am =		Multi =
	An =		Mor = mur =
	Ante = anti =		ob =
	Ap = op = up =		omni =
	Ar =		Or { o'er, over
	Arch =		par = per =
	As =		por = pur =
	At =		pre = pri =
	Av =		pro = pru =
	Be =		Re =
	Bene =		Sanct =
	Ch =		Satis =
	Circum =		Sub =
	cal = col = cul =		Suf =
	com = cum =		Sup =
	Comp =		Super =
	Can = Con =		Ser =
	{ Contra =		Sor = Sur =
	{ Contri =		Suf =
	Car = cor = cur =		Th =
	Count =		Thr =
	Counter =		Tran = trans =
	de = di =		{ Var = ver =
	def = dif =		{ vers = vert =
	em = im =		Under =
	in = un =		Us =
	enter = inter =		Wh =
	ax = ex =		
		67	See Obs:

6th Lesson.
Terminations, Or Endings of Long Words.

	= ng, = ing,		= ceive,
	= ngly, = ingly,		= ception,
	= ed,		= scribe,
	= er,		= scriv = script,
	= ness,		= scription,
	= able, = ible,		= ever,
	= ably, = ibly,		= form,
	= ability, = ibility,		= formation,
	= ablness,		= force,
	= iblness,		= prove,
	= ance, = ence,		= probation,
	= ancy, = ency,		= port,
	= ant, = ent,		= portation,
	= antly, = ently,		= solve,
	= count,		= solution,
	= clude,		= volve,
	= clusion,		= volution,
	= stract, = strict, = struct		= temp, = tempt,
			= temption,
	= straction,		= temptation
	= striction,		= ship,
	= struction,		= dure,
	= less,		= graph,
	= lessly,		= graphy,
	= lessness,		= graphical,
	= ful,		= graphically
	= fully,		= ference,
	= fulness,		= ality, = ility,
	= fect, fict,		= sity,
	= fection, = fiction,		= sive,
	= flect, = flict,		= sivly,
	= flection, = fliction,		= tive,
	= claim,		= tivly, = tivity,
	= clamation,		= ment,
	= var, = ver,		= ch, = tch,
	= verse, = vert,		= th, = eth,
	= version,		= lth,
	= versation,		= nth,
	= serve,		= rth,
	= servation,		{ nging, nan = nen = nin, non = nun = ning.
		73	See Obs:

Digitized by Google

Prepoſitions *and* **Terminations** *that begin & End Long Words, perplexedly* **MIXT** *together in the Short-hand, Only to be read over. See Obſ: herein.*



The 4 following (you see) are both Prepoſitions and Terminations.

ↄ	de: di:	: ed,
↾	re:	: er,
⊥	for: fur:	: form,
↺	pro: pru:	: prove,

The ſame **Prepoſitions** *and* **Terminations**, *perplexedly* **MIXT** *together in the Longhand. To be writ with your Pen, or with your finger (as it were) in y Short-hand*

Struction, circum, volve, nth, flict, cul, vert, pru, ed, af ſive, irre, ency, trans, ingly, count, probation, pri, ent, mur, ſtruct, al, neſs, un, temption, ning, anti, graphy, ibl neſs, ſup, ment, cur, ence, us, tivity, force, ad, fulneſs, dis, ibility, cum, ing, pur, claim, contri, ſity, th, ancy, above, ſtriction, ſur, lth, ful, comp, ſerve, vers, ablneſs, ds, nun, per, temptation, ac, leſsly, ſuper, er, cor, ance, tive, fliction, por, ſcript, as, graphically, inter, ible, par, form, arch, ngly, ſub, ſervation, con, non, ſus, ſivly, volution, fict, im, clamation, under, ility, tran, ſtrict, pre, nin, bene, prove, ſuf, ſcription, mer, rth, ably, ag, leſs, in, ſolution, ſeer, able, fur, eth, ſatis, ant, up, versation, ch, clude, thr, tempt, at, ability, com, flect, re, ſhip, ar, verſe, pro, nging, ently, contra, graph, mor, ſtract, al, fiction, ver, ever, ſanct, portation, mis, ference, tch, be, ibly, flection, for, clusion, multi, av, leſsneſs, or, verſion, enter, ſcriv, col, fection, magni, temp, an, graphical, car, nen, am, ception, mar, ng, ir, ſcribe, ap, fect, ſor, antly, ex, port, omni, nth, can, ſtraction, it, fully, ob, ſolve, de, nan, if, ality, counter, ceive, des, tively, ax, formation, mes, dure, cal, em, ap, o'er, over

Digitized by Google

5. Significations.

1.st Significations of the Letters of the Alphabet. See Observ: hereon.

ʌ	Awe, a, an,
<	Be, by, buy,
c	Can, canst,
ɔ	Had, hadst,
ϑ	He, she,
L	From,
ɥ	God,
h	Holy,
ɿ	I, eye, high,
∩	King, Kingly,
∪	Lord, Lordly, will, wilt, hell, hellish
\	Him, hymn,
—	And,
e	O, oh, owe, of,
ρ	People,
σ	Sup,
¬	Question,
ʏ	Err, air, her, hear, here, hither,
ı	Is, ease,
ꟼ	Sin, sign,
/	To, too, toe,
v	Have, has, hast, hath, how,
7	Was, wast, were, wert, Woman, women
∞	Except, accept,
ɣ	You, ye, thou,
z	As, ass,
ε	And, so forth,

27.

2.dly Significations of the Double & triple Consonants that Begin Words.

ᔕ	Bless, Bliss,
ᔖ	Bread, breed, bride, broad, breadth,
ᔗ	Drank, drink, drunk,
ᔘ	Downward,
ᔙ	Flesh, fleshy, fleshly,
ᔚ	Fruit,
ᔛ	Glory, glorifie,
ᔜ	Generate,
ᔝ	Grace,
ᔞ	Clean, cleanse,
ᔟ	Know, knew,
ᔠ	Create, creatour, creature,
ᔡ	Place, please, pollute,
ᔢ	Price, prize,
ᔣ	Watch,
ᔤ	Watcher,
ᔥ	Scatter,
ᔦ	Scale, skill,
ᔧ	Scar, scarce,
ᔨ	Shall, shalt,
ᔩ	Same, psalm,
ᔪ	Stedfast,
ᔫ	Spirit,
ᔬ	Spirit of the Lord, spiritual, spiritualize, special, (4)
ᔭ	Spread,
ᔮ	Squander,
ᔯ	Most, must,
ᔰ	Stranger,
ᔱ	Sword,
ᔲ	Trust, intrust,
ᔳ	Toward, towards,
ᔴ	Writ, write, wrote,

32.

3dly Significations of the Double & triple Consonants that end Words.

ב	Bleſs, bliſs.	ר	Herb, hereby.
ב	Dwell, delude.	ר	Hard, heard, nord, regard.
ב	Fleſh, fleſhy, fleſhly.	ר	Word of the Lord.
ב	Oft, often, finite.	ר	Herefrom, refuge.
ב	Footſtool.	ר	Rage, inrage
ב	Glory, glorifie.	ר	Ark, dark, Work.
ב	Clean, cleanſe.	ר	Work of the Lord.
ב	Would, wouldſt, held, hold.	ר	Earl, rebel, reveal, relate.
ב	Life.	ר	Relyed, rebelled, revealed, related.
ב	Elect.	ר	Arm, harm, warm, worm.
ב	Elm, helm, limit.	ר	Herein, herown, turn.
ב	Lend.	ר	Harp, Report.
ב	Help.	ר	Repel, repeal, reply.
ב	Elſe, alas.	ר	Race, raiſe.
ב	Let, lettest, letteth.	ר	Reſt, hithermoſt
ב	Live, leave, alive.	ר	Art, heart, hurt, hereto, hitherto.
ב	Manifeſt.	ר	Retail.
ב	Humble.	ר	Rave, revenge.
ב	Import.	ר	Watch.
ב	Ample, example, enſample	ר	Scatter.
ב	Hence, ſince, ſenſe, eſſence.	ר	Scale, Skill.
ב	End, hand, wound.	ר	Shall, ſhalt.
ב	Handle, hand of the Lord.	ר	Same, Pſalm.
ב	Hang, hung	ר	Spirit.
ב	Angle, Angel.	ר	Spirit of the Lord, ſpiritual.
ב	Ink, think, thank.	ר	Spiritualize, ſpecial. (4)
ב	Ankle, Uncle.	ר	Moſt, muſt.
ב	Ant, Aunt, want, vent.	ר	Steal, Still.
ב	Gentle, gentile.	ר	Tell, till, untill
ב	Annex.	ר	Vail, avail.
ב	Place, pleaſe, pollute.	ר	Excell, exalt.
ב	Pace, peace, piece.	ר	Next, Text.
ב	Penitent.		

64

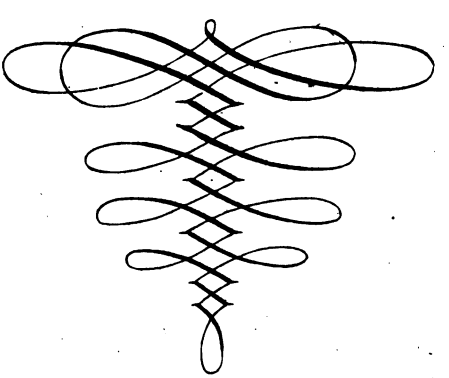
4.thly Significations, of the Prepositions or Beginnings of Long Words.

T	About.	⊥	For. form.
a	Above.	⊦	Ire. higher. ear. year.
⊂	Act, enact	⅃	Eyes. ice. we.
⊃	Add. aid. said.	⅂	It. eat. height.
⊂	After.	g	Grand. ground. magnifie.
⅄	Age. against.	⅄	Mr. mercy, mediatour.
⌣	All. allude.	⅂	Miss. amiss. messiah. messias.
∧	Am. aim. animate.	m	Multiply.
⅄	Again.	⅄	More. moor. mortifie.
⅄	Among. amongst.	⊦	Obey.
⅄	Apt. up. hope.	O	World.
⅄	Are. art.	⅄	Or. over. adore
⅄	Arche.	⅄	Peradventure.
⅃	Assist.	b	Poor. pour. power. pure. purge.
⅃	At. hate. attend.	∠	Pray. prey.
⅄	Eve. avenge.	⅄	Prove. proof. provided.
<	Be. by. buy.	⅄	Err. air. her. hear. here. hither.
<	Babe. bribe. by & by.	⅄	Saint. Sanctifie.
⅄	Chapter. Child.	⅄	Satisfie.
⌣	Canaan. cannot.	⌣	Is not.
⅄	Call. coal. cool.	⅄	Sinful.
⅄	Came. come. commit.	⅄	Sup.
⅄	Compass. Come. to pass.	⅄	Superiour.
⊂	Can. canst.	⅄	Sr. Saviour.
⊂	Countrey. Church.	⅄	Sore. swore. sure. assure.
⅄	Care. cure. Our. hour. and so forth. (being 5)	⅄	Sin. Sign.
⅄	Compt. accompt. account.	⅄	That.
⅄	Counter. encounter.	⅄	There. thither.
⊃	Had. hadst.	⊢	Trance.
⅄	Days. disturb.	⅄	Very. averr. verse. averse. avert.
⅄	Him. hymn.	u	Under. understand.
⅄	In. Inn.	⅄	Us. use. house.
⅄	Enter. interr. entire.	O	Which. witch. bewitch.
⅄	Except. accept.		
		67	

5thly, Significations of the Terminations, or Endings of Long Words.

Thing,	Scribe, ascribe,
	Ascription,
Had, hadst,	Ever,
Err, air, her, hear, here hither,	For, Form,
	Formation,
Nevertheless,	Force,
Able, enable,	Prove, proof, provided,
Ably, Ability,	Probation,
Ableness,	Port, Pope,
Hence, since, sense, essence,	
Innocency,	Solve,
Ant, Aunt, want, vent,	Solution,
Innocently, Enmity,	Involve,
Compt, accompt, account,	Involution,
Clod, cloud,	Tempt, attempt,
	Temptation,
Strike, stroke, strict, instruct,	Shape, sheep, ship, shop,
Instruction,	Drank, drink, drunk,
Less,	Graff, engraff, graft, engraft,
	Graphical,
Full, fool, foul, fowl,	Graphically,
Fully, folly, foully,	Lanful,
Fulness, foulness, foolishness,	Lately, Liberty,
Fact, affect, effect,	City, mostly,
Faction, fiction, affection,	Save, sieve,
Afflict,	Civilly, Civility,
Affliction,	Native, to have,
Claim, acclaim,	Natively, Nativity,
Acclamation,	The, thee, mount, amount,
Very, averr, verse, averse, avert,	Chapter, Child,
Version, Aversion,	With,
Variation,	Health, Wealth,
Serve,	Strength, Strengthen,
	Earth, wrath, wroth, worth, reverence
	None, not, nothing.

The Letters of the **Alphabet**, *Double & triple* **Consonants**, *that begin & End Words*; **Prepositions**, *and* **Terminations**, *all perplexedly* **mixt** *together in the Short-hand. Only to be* **Read** *over; according as they Signifie, in the Four preceeding pages. See Observ: hereon.*



Digitized by Google

Significations *of the Letters of the Alphabet, Double & triple Consonants that begin and end Words, Prepositions and Terminations, in the 5th 6th 7th & 8th pages, Perplexedly* **MIXT** *together in the Long-hand, To be Written with your pen, Or (as it were) with your finger, in the Short-hand.*

Attend, thank, herewith, toe, we, Lawful, Limit, breadth, avert, Work of the Lord, how, purge, hate, ink, worth, come, elect, ascribe, flesh, the, humble, there, thou, counter, elm, aversion, very, bread, hast, spread, Satisfie, Since, poor next, Ability, an, Countrey, Earl, wert, wrath, bless, arm, temptation, awe, disturb, rest, went, it, bless, strength, write, moor, relate, question, aid, canaan, clean, hitherto, about, delude, thee, were, graff, against, that, Art, (That is to say **Science**) *acclaim, Creatour, pour, import, shop, kingly, herein, Inn, Shalt, had, all, said, Spirit of the Lord, handle, Squander, Shape, is not, Retail, prove, hard, Serve, innocency, be, cure, Aunt, Shall, avenge, entire, tell, wroth, as, are, gentile, thing, pollute, obey, Work, king, ice, hand, Above, vail, cloud, will, compt, variation, Cool, example, graft, Interr, can, heart, Strict, knew, World, related, is, must, Sinful, ankle, Mr. often, Ablness, Messiah, how, allude, think, magnifie, acclamation, place, Babe, relyed, form, Involution, was, annex, fact, price, days, live, peradventure, I, Stranger, eat, revenge, Enmity, not, Act, end, canst, more, Lend, by & by, drunk, ever, commit, rave, wilt, averr, harm, claim, watch, or, word, Sin, Sword, Superiour, ample, sore, foots tool, Mortifie, Instruct, Lordly, animate, excell, able, Swore, downward, child, essence, graphical, accept, aim, engraff, hereby, none, Scatter, fowl, accompt, dwell, to, nothing, fleshy, coal, still, add, rebelled, Less, hadst, again, help, warm, ascription, fruit, which,*

Digitized by Google

harp, liberty, by, our, engraft, Live, version, drink, at, worm, you, trust, in, refuge, repel, use, wouldst, sheep, too, pure, ark, civilly, fleshly, cannot, wound, affect, hellish, regard, he, year, Scribe, Watcher, purge, adore, lettest, price, savour, till, after, hurt, instruction, one, is, formation, glorifie, let, come to pass, sieve, him, hand of the Lord, we, port, revealed, skill, care, want, hell, towards, up, letteth, power, gentile, full, hear, amongst, alive, solve, spiritual, church, heard, ably, and, apt, steal, tempt, eyes, turn, oh, wrote, Ire, would, sanctifie, house, reveal, not, she, S^t her own, Pope, generate, age, hang, grapically, hath, height, lately, shalt, Word of the Lord, prey, report, her, Spiritualize, assure, avail, came, life, effect, A, hope, herb, force, drank, miss, dark, to have, hither, ground, here from, Ship, breed, among, held, hymn, scar, for, exalt, Witch, angle, fully, from, manifest, art, (That is to say Being) Probation, grace, pray, angel, civility, buy, mercy, hereto save, psalm, provided, ant, have, broad, that, sense, compass, afflict, here, averse, rebell, fliction, cleanse, hour, thank, nativity, of, call, rage, City, Stedfast, O, Eve, bewitch, reply, glory, am, text, enter, affection, God, arche, Solution, same, account, Uncle, Mount, people, amiss, hence, health, Special, Saint, helm, eye, create, thither, oft, grand, fulness, holy, stroke, attempt, knew, sure, faction, Lord, and so forth, ear, higher, spirit, mediatour, the, Scale, amount, Trance, air, nativity, assist, Innocently, scarce, proof, bride, Nevertheless, ye, Woman, understand, mortifie, else, penetent, Sign, Clod, Chapter, pollute, Ensample, Women, Messias, pace, race, enable, entire, adore, exalt, alas, allude, Next, countrey, encounter, moor, enable, raise, multiply, bride, verse, earth, has, strike, most, under, high, affliction, Creature, Sup, involve, please, with, except, avert, piece, toward, err, none, wealth, native, ease, peace, finite, bribe, —

Digitized by Google

The Principal Words in every Sentence, and without some of which no Sentence can subsist, Called by the Learned, the Signs of the English Moods, Tenses, and Persons.			The several different ways of Joyning the Moods & Tenses to one another, Every one of them making good sense.	
1		Do, dost, doth,	Shall have.	Shall do.
2		Did, didst,		
3		Was, wast, were, wert,		
4		Have, has, hast, hath,		
5		had, hadst,		
6		Shall, shalt,		
7		Will, wilt,		
8		May, mayst,		
9		Can, canst,		
10		might, mightest,		
11		Would, wouldst,		
12		should, shouldest		
13		Could, couldest,		
14		Ought to, oughtest to,		
15		must		
16		be,		
17		am		
		are, art,		
		is		
18		Let, lettest, letteth,		
		Done,		
		Been,		
		about, aboul to,		
		to		

Persons.

I, thou, he she, it, we, ye, they, you.

Negative (Not ____)

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]	*Having.*
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Shall be.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

54	*Joinings.*
18	*Single Signs.*
72	*In all.*

N.B. Every one of these 72, by adding the Persons (1 [illegible] 9 9 7 1 [illegible] 9) *and the Negative* (*not* ——) *can be changed 40 different ways; as you see by the Two Examples of* (c) *and* ([illegible]) *in the First Joining Rule: So that 40 times 72 amounts to 2880 plain Joinings or* Sentences, *Some of which must happen in every Line you Write.*

Observe *The 20 Signs can be Joined to one another more than 54 ways, as* ([illegible] &c. *Shall have, done &c.) So that the number of Joinings or Sentences will far exceed the aforesaid 2880.*

[illegible]	*Doing.*
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]	*Being.*
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]	*Wish.*
[illegible]	*I Wish.*
[illegible]	*I pray God.*
[illegible]	*God grant.*
[illegible]	*Would to God.*
[illegible]	*O* / *Oh* } *that.*

See Observ: and First Joining Rule.

Digitized by Google

Observe, *The Joyning the* **Persons,** *and* **Negative** *(Not) to these Two Moods & Tenses, To wit, the Number 17. & 18. (∧ ⋀ |) and (ᴗ) differ from all the 72. And are made thus*

N.° 17.	am,	are art,	is	am not,	are art } not,	is not,

I'm, I am,	thou art,	he is,	she is,	'tis, it is,	we are,	ye are,	they are,
I am not,	thou &c.						
am I,	art thou	is he,	is she,	is it,	are we,	are ye,	are they,
am I not,	art thou &c.						
am not I	art not &c.						

N.° 18. (ᴗ let,) (ᴗ let not,)

Let me	you, ye,	him,	her,	it	us,	them,
Let me not,						
Let not me,						
Let me have,						
let me not have,						
Let not me have,						
Let me do,						
Let me not do,						
Let not me do,						
Let me be,						
Let me not be,						
Let not me be,						

See Obs: hereon.

Digitized by Google

Table of Shortned Words, used in every Sentence *(being* English Particles*) Called by the Learned the* Cases *of* Nouns, Pronouns, Adverbs, *&c. These With the five foregoing* Significations *page 5th 6th 7th 8th Contains, or makes up at least* Two Thirds *of any English Book. Read them only Thrice over, and write the Short hand of them once over; and then you have Learned them.*

See Observ. hereon.

A, an,
The, thee,
O, oh, of, off,
To,
Into, unto,
For,
With,
From,
In,
Be, by,
At,
On, one, own,
Upon,
Than, then,
Through, Thorough } God &c.

2 quarter,
Where,
Whereof,
Whereto,
Whereinto,
Whereunto,
——— fore,
——— with,
——— withsoever,
——— withall,
——— from,
——— in,
——— insoever,
——— by,
——— at,
——— on,
——— upon,

Where through,
Through where,
Whereas
Where ever,
Where soever
Whithersoever
Where against,
——— about,

There, thither,
Thereof,
——— to,
——— into
——— unto
——— with,
——— from,
——— fore,
——— in,
——— out,
——— by,
There be,
——— at
——— on
——— upon,
There through,
Through there,
There against,
——— about,
——— after,

Here, hither,
Hereof,
——— to,
——— unto,
Hitherto,

Heretofore,
Herefore,
——— with,
——— from,
——— in,
——— by,
——— at,
——— on,
——— upon,
Here through,
Through here,
Here against,
——— about,
——— after,

Toward, s,
Afterwards,
Downward,
Upward,
Backward,
Forward,
Inward,
Outward,
Thitherward,
Froward,
——— ly,
——— ness,
Rere-ward,
Reward,
——— ing,
——— ed,
——— er,

Some more of the Particles, called Pronouns,

I, We,
Me, us
You, ye, thou
Thee
He, she
They
Him, them
Her, hers
Their, Theirs
His
It, its
My
Mine
Thy
Thine
Thy own
Our, ours
Your, yours
This, these,
Those, thus,
That

Me,
Mine,
Mine own
Mine own self
My
My self
My own
My own self

Us
Our, ours
Our selves
Our own
Our own selves

Thy,
Thy self,
Thine,
Thy own,
Thy own self,
Thine own,
Thine own self,

Your, yours,
Your self,
Your selves,
your own,
Your own self
your own selves

Him
Himself
His
His own
His own self,

Her, hers
Her self
Her own
Turn
Her own self

It, its
It self
Its own
Its own self

Them
Themselves
Their, theirs
Restore
Their own
Return

Their own selves

I my self
We our selves
Thou thy self
You your self
Ye your selves
He himself
She herself
They themselves

Same
Which
What
Whatever
Whatsoever
Whatsomever
Who
Whose
Who is
Which is
Whose
Whose own
Whoever
Whosoever
Whom
Whomever
Whomsoever

So ever
Own self
As
Iames own self
Self
Selfish

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs. &c.

Above	a	(Together)		Any more	
(From above)	a	Altogether		Any where	
(Over & above)	a	Almost		Any where else	
About		Loan, alone		Any way	
(Round about)		All alone		Apace, appease	
Abroad		Already		Part, apart	
According		Also		Right, aright	
According to		Any		As follows	
According as		(Not only)		(Even as)	
Accordingly		(But also)		(Like as)	
At an Adventure		Although		As for	
At a venture		Always		As for example	
Afar		(Likewise)		As was	
Afar off		(Otherwise)		As it was	
Afore, before		(Or otherwise)		As it were	
After		Any wise		As though	
Afterwards		(No wise)		As much as	
Afternoon		Amen		As many as	
Again		Midst, amidst		As often as	
(But again)		Among, st		As far as	
Again & again		And		As well as	
(Over again)		And if		As soon as	
(Over & over)		And yet		As long as	
(over & over again)		And therefore		(How long)	
Against		Anent		(So long as)	
(over against)		Now, anen		(Too long)	
Ago, go		Anon		(Very long)	
Long, along		Another		As if	
(Long ago)		Any other		As yet	
Ah		(One another)		Side, aside	
Else, alas		Another way		Asunder	
Albeit		Any other way		At all	
Like, alike		Any		At all times	
All		Any one		At last	
All one		Any thing		At least	
All along		Any time			
All in all		At any time			
All things					

Digitized by Google

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs, &c

At hand
(Leasure)
At leasure
At length
At most
Away
Away with

B

Backward
=ly
=ness
Because
Before
Before hand
Behind
Behind hand
Behold, beheld
Belong
Below, bestow
Beneath
Beside, s
Betimes
Betwixt
Between
Beyond
Both
But
But again
But also
(Not only)
But because
But if
But only
But then
But though
But when

But yet
By chance
(Chance)
By day
By degrees
By force
By night
By reason of
By and by
By all means
By any means
By no means
By some means
By that means
By what means

C

Chance
(By chance)
Concern-ing
ed
Contrary
Contrariwise
(See always)

D

Day, to day,
Dayly
Day by day
Day-time
Down
Downward
Due time
(Without delay)

E

Each

Each other
Early
Either-side,
(Rather)
(Whether)
Else, alas,
Else where
Enough
Ere long
Ere noon
Even, e'en,
Even as
Even now
Even so
Even then
Even though
Evening
Ever
Ever & ever
Evermore
Ever since
Every
— body
— day
— one
— other
— other way
— side
— thing
— time
— way
— where
— where else
— what
Exceeding
— ly
Except, that,

Digitized by Google

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs, &c.

F

- Far
- Far off
- (A far off)
- Far away
- Farevel
- Far Short
- Far less
- Few, = er
- Finally
- Forasmuch, as
- Foremost
- Forest
- Forenoon
- For ever
- For ever & ever
- For evermore
- _how much
- ___instance
- ___less
- ___more
- ___so much
- _the most part
- Forth
- Forthwith
- Forth-coming
- Forward
- Frequent
- ____=ency
- ____=ently
- Fro, from
- From above
- ____afar
- ____before
- ____behind
- ____below
- ____beneath

G

- Gratis
- Great deal
- ____more
- Great many

H

- Half
- Hard by
- Hence-forth
- _forward
- Here & there
- Here away
- Hindmost
- Hindermost
- Hithervard
- (Rervard)
- Howbeit
- However
- How far
- ___little
- ___long
- ___many
- _many soever
- _many times

- From hence
- _henceforth
- _thence
- _thence-forth
- _whence
- _within
- _without
- Further, farther
- Furthest, farthest
- Furthermost
- Furthermore

- How much
- _much less
- _much more
- _oft, often
- _often soever
- _soon
- _well

I

- If
- If not
- Immediatly
- Imprimis
- Indeed
- In like manner
- Inner
- Innermost
- Inmost
- Instantly
- (Presently)
- Instead, of
- Interim
- Inward
- Item

L

- Last, least, last
- Lastly
- Last place
- Likeas
- Likewise
- Little
- ____enough
- ____less
- ____more
- ____while
- Lovermost

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs &c.

(In like manner)
Like as
Likewise
(Always)
(See Wise)
Long, along
Longer
——— est
——— ing
(Ere long)
Long since
Long ago
Long before
Long after
(As long as)
(So long as)
(Too long)
(How long)
(Very Long)

M

Many
(How many)
(How many soever)
(So many)
(Too many)
(As many as)
(Never so many)
(Very many)
Many-times
Manifold
(How many times)
Many ways
(In like manner)
Me thinks
Mean time
(By all means)
(By no means)

(By any means)
(By some means)
(By what means)
(By that means)
More
Moreover
(Never more)
(No more)
(Any more)
(Some more)
(Once more)
(Further more)
More & more
Murmure
——— ing
Many more
Many things
Morrow
To morrow
Morning
Morrow night
Morrow morning
Most, mostly,
Much
Much more
Much less
(Very much)
(So much)
(So much more)
(So much less)
(Too much)
(Over much)
(How much)

(How much more)
(How much less)
(Never so much)
Midst, amidst

N

Nay
Near, nor,
(Very near,)
Nearer
Nor
Neither
Never
Never more
No more
Nevertheless
(Yet nevertheless)
Notwithstanding
(Yet notwithstanding)
Nigh, nigh to,
No less
No wise
(See Wise)
No way
No other way
No where
No where else
Not only
(But also)
Night
No
Now
Next, Next to
Next place
Nought
Not yet

Digitized by Google

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs &c.

O

oft, often
often times
(as often as)
(how often)
(how oft soever)
(very often)
(oft, so often)
(too often)
(more often)
odd, old
of old
of old times
(very old)
(contrary)
on the contrary
once
once more
only
(also)
(not only)
(but also)
(any one)
(every one)
one side
other
other side
one another
(another)
or, adore
or else
or no,
(some other)
(every other)
other way
otherwise
(See Wife)
or otherwise
over & above

over against
over & over
over again
over & over again
over much
over little
over many
overcome
——— ing
out, out of
outward
(See Cases of Nouns.)
own accord

P

Part, Apart
(one part
(other part)
(for the most part)
past
peradventure
perhaps
perchance
perforce
place
(last place)
(next place)

Q

Quickly

R

Random
at random
rather,
round about

S

Same,
(very same,)
Same time

Say, I say,
Seldom
Seldom times
Season
Seasonable
Self-conceit
——— ed
——— edness
Self-denyal
Self-will
Self-same
Shortly
Since,
(long since)
So that,
So much
So much more
So much less
So little
So long
(See Long)
So many
Soft, so oft
Soon
So soon
So be it
(& so forth)
So far as
Some body
Some where
Some where else
Some measure
Some more
Some what
Some way
Some other way
Sometime,

Digitized by Google

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs, &c.

Soever		Throughout		True, =ly	
So great		Time, =s,		Invice	
___ Small		(Another time)			
___ then		(Any time)		**U. V.**	
Some		(At all times)		Unawares	
___ other		(Many times)		Under-hand	
_ other time		(Sometime, s)		Undermost	
_ other where		(Seldom times)		Underneath	
Something, s,		(Often times)		Unless, Less	
Straight along		(Sundry times)		Until, till	
Straightway		(No time)		Untoward	
Such		(Every time)		Up and down	
___ thing, =s,		(Other times)		Upper	
Surely		(Some other time)		Uppermost	
Soon		**Thing, =s,**		Upside	
(As soon as ever)		This, these,		Upside down	
		Those, things		Upward, s	
T		(Any thing)		Utmost	
Till, Until,		(Something, s,		Uttermost	
___ now		(Nothing)		Venture	
___ then		(Many things)		At a venture	
___ when		(All things)		Very, Verily	
That is		(Every thing)		Verily verily	
That is to say		To and fro		Very early	
Then		To and again		___ far	
Thence		Together		___ little	
___ forth		___ with		___ long	
_ forward		(Altogether)		___ many	
There, thither		Too far		___ much	
There-away		___ little		___ near	
This, these,		___ long		___ nigh	
Those, thus,		___ many		___ often	
Thus far		___ much		___ same	
Thitherward		___ often		___ soon	
Though		___ soon		___ well	
Thrice		Toward, s,		Viz. i.e.	
Through, =ly,		To wit		Videlicet	

Digitized by Google

Some more of the Particles, Called Adverbs &c

W

Way
(Any way)
(Any other way)
(Another way)
(Every way)
(Every other way)
(No way)
(No other way)
(Some way)
(Some other way)
What
What way
Whatever way
What way soever
Which way
Which way soever
(This way)
(That way)
Ways, wise
(Any wise)
(Always)
(Likewise)
(Other wise)
(Or otherwise)
(No ways)
(Many ways)
(Diverse ways)
Well
(Very well)
(As well as)
Welcome
Well enough

Well beloved
What
(Some what)
Whatever
Whatsoever
Whatsomever
When
Whence
Whenever
Whensoever
(From whence)
Where
Where ever
Wheresoever
Whithersoever
(Any where)
(Any where else)
(Every where)
(Every where else)
(Else where)
(No where)
(No where else)
(Some where)
(Some where else)
Whereof
(See Cases &c.)
While, whilst
(Long while)
(Little while)
(Mean while)
While ago
Whether, whither
Whether or not
Who
Whoso
Why so

Why not
Whose, which is
Whoever
Who soever
Whom
Whomever
Whomsoever
(To wit)
With
Within
Without
Withall
(Together with)
(From within)
(From without)
Without doubt
Wo's me
Wo unto you
——— thee
Horse, worse

Y

Yet
(As yet)
(Not yet)
(But yet)
(Nevertheless)
Yet nevertheless
(Notwithstanding)
Yet notwithstanding
Yesterday
Yester-night
Yea
Yea or nay
Yea yea &
Nay nay
Yes
Yes or no
Yea rather
Yonder

Digitized by Google

Proper Names of Men, Women, *and* Places, *Shortned, Being such as are most commonly used. See Obs: hereon.*

I. Of Men.

A.

Aaron
Abel
Abraham
Absolom
Abimelech
Achitophel
Ahasuerus
Adam
Alan
Alexander
Ambrose
Ananias
Andrew
Anthony
Agrippa
Archibald
Arthur
Austin
Augustin
Augustus

B.

Balaam
Baptist
Barnaby
Barnabas
Bar-jesus
Bar-jona
Barabbas
Bartholomew
Baruch
Basil
Benyamin
Bennet
Bernard
Boniface
Bulkeley

C.

Caleb
Caiaphas
Cephas
Cæsar
Cain
Charles
Christopher
Clement
Constantine
Cornelius

D.

Daniel
David
Demetrius
Didymus
Dionysius

E.

Edmund
Edward
Eleazar
Elias
Elijah
Elisha
Emanuel
Enoch
Elihu
Eliphaz
Ebenezer
Ephraim
Erasmus
Esau
Esaias
Everard
Eusebius
Ezekiel

F.

Felix
Festus
Francis
Frederick

G.

Gabriel
Gamaliel
George
Gerard
Gideon
Gilbert
Godfrey
Godwin
Gregory
Goliah

H.

Hannibal
Hector
Henry
Herbert
Hercules
Herod
Hugh
Humphrey

I.

Jacob
James
Jasper
Japhet
Jehu
Jehoshaphat
Jeremiah
John
Jonas
Jonathan
Joseph
Josias
Josuah

Judas
Justus
Isaac
Ishmael
Israel
Julius
Julian
Jupiter

L.
Lazarus
Lemuel
Lewis

M.
Manasses
Manasseh
Martin
Matthew
Mathias
Melchizedek
Mercury
Michael
Mordecai
Moses

N.
Nathan
Nathaniel
Nehemiah
Nebuchadnezzar
Nicholas
Nicodemus
Nimrod
Noah
Norman

O.
Obadiah
Oliver
Owen
Otho

P.
Paul
Patrick
Peter
Philemon
Philip
Pilate
Pontius Pilate
Phineas

R.
Ralph
Randal
Rehoboam
Richard
Robert
Reuben

S.
Sampson
Samuel
Sebastian
Silvanus
Silvester
Simon
Simeon
Stephen

T.
Theodore
Theodosius
Theophilus
Thomas
Tiberius
Timothy
Tobias

W.
Walter
William

Z.
Zachary
Zebedee

II.d Of Women.

A.
Abigail
Agnes
Anne
Arabella

B.
Barbara
Bathsheba
Bridget

C.
Cassandra
Catharine
Christian
Cicely

D.
Deborah
Diana
Dorcas
Dorothy

E.
Eleanor
Elizabeth
Esther
Eve

F.
Frances

G.
Grace

H.
Hannah
Helen
Herodias

I.
Jezebel
Jezreel
Isabel
Judith

K.
Keturah

Digitized by Google

L.	
Lucretia	
Lydia	
Leah	

M.	
Magdalen	
Margaret	
Margery	
Martha	
Mary	
Mercy	

P.	
Patience	
Penelope	
Phœbe	
Phyllis	
Priscilla	
Prudence	

R.	
Rachel	
Rahab	
Rebecka	
Rosomond	

S.	
Sapphira	
Sarah	
Sophia	
Susan	
Susanna	

T.	
Tabitha	
Temperance	

V.	
Venus	

John Baptist	
Judas Iscariot	
Simon Magus	
Simon Peter	
Pontius Pilate	
Mary Magdalen	

III^d. Of Places

A.	
Africa	
Alexandria	
America	
Amsterdam	
St Andrews	
Antioch	
Asia	

B.	
Babylon	
(Babylonian	
Babylonish)	
Bashan	
Bedford	
Berwick	
Bethlehem	
Bethesda	
Bethsaida	
Bristol	
Britain	
(British)	
Great Britain	

C.	
Cambridge	
Canterbury	
Capernaum	
Carlile	
Constantinople	
Colchester	
Corazin	
Corinth	
(Corinthian)	
Cumberland	
Cesarea	
Chaldea	
(Chaldean)	

D.	
Damascus	
Dublin	

E.	
Edr. i.e.	
Edinburgh	
Egypt	
(Egyptian)	
England	
(English-man)	
Ephesus	
Essex	
Ethiopia	
(Ethiopian)	
Euphrates	
Europe	
Exeter	

F.	
Flanders	
France	
(French)	

G.	
Galilee	
(Galilean)	
Galloway	
Geneva	
Geneserth	
Gilead	
Glasgow	
Glocester	
——-shire	
Golgotha	
Gomorrah	
Goshen	
Greece	
(Grecian)	

H.	
Hertford	
Holland	
Horeb	
Hungary	
(Hunger)	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Names of the Books of the Old & New Testament.

Gen:		Hab:	
Ex:		Zeph:	
Lev:		Hag:	
Num:		Zech:	
Deut:		Mal:	
Jos:		Math:	
Judg:		Mark	
Ruth:		Luk:	
I. Sam:		Jo:	
II. Sam:		Act:	
I. King:		Rom:	
II. King:		I Cor:	
I. Chron		II Cor:	
II. Chron		Gal:	
Ezra:		Eph:	
Neh:		Phil:	
Esther		Col:	
Job		I Thes:	
Psalm:		II Thes:	
Prov:		I Tim:	
Eccl:		II Tim:	
Song of Solm:		Tit:	
Is:		Philm:	
Jer:		Heb:	
Lament		Ja:	
Ezek:		I. Pet:	
Dan:		II. Pet:	
Hos:		I. Jo:	
Joel,		II. Jo:	
Am:		III. Jo:	
Ob:		Jude:	
Jon:		Rev:	
Mic:			
Nahum			

Examples

6. 19.

19 6.

The Months of the Year.

Jan:		Jul:	
Feb:		Aug:	
March		Sep:	
Ap:		Oct.r	
May		Nov.r	
June		Dece.r	

The Days of the Week.

Lords day		Tues:	
Sabbath		Wed:	
Sab: day		Thurs:	
Sund:		Frid:	
Mond:		Sat:	

Example.

Sat: 24 Sep: 1723. 24 1723.

Of Numbers.

One, first			
One, on			
Two, Second, Secondly,	2	2°	2.
Three, Third, Thirdly,	3	3°	3.
Four, fourth, fourthly,	4	4°	4.
Five, fifth, fifthly, &c.	5	5° &c.	5.

Names of Honour.

M.r		Honouring	
M.rs		Honourable	
S.r		Right Hon.ble	
Madam		Reverend	
Lord		Right Reverend	
Lord Ship		Worship	
Lady		Worshipful	
La: Ship, i.e. Lady Ship		Excellence, Excellency	
Grace			
Honour			

See Obs: hereon.

Some more of the Names of Honour &c

Most Reverend	
Highness	
Royal highness	
Majesty	
Majestical	
Majestically	
Soveraign	
——— nty	
Emperor	
Empress	
Prince	
Princess	
Duke	
Dutchess	
Earl	
Countess	
Marquess	
Viscount	
Viscountess	
Baron	
Baronet	
Knight	
Esquire	
Noble	
Nobly, nability	
Noble man men	
Noble woman	
——— women	
Gentile	
Gentleman	
Gentlewoman	
Widow, s	
Spinster	
Yeoman	
Doctor	
Bachelor	
Batchelor	
M^r of Arts	
Parson	

Curate	
Minister	
Divine	
Physician	
Merchant	
Mayor	
Alderman, men	
Sheriff	
Chamberlain	
Chancellor	
Steward	
——— Ship	
Judge, s, es	
Justice	
Justice of Peace	
Lawyer	
Advocate	
Counsel	
Counsellor	
Serjeant	
Attorney	
Publick	
Notary publick	
Clerk	
——— Ship	
Scrivener	
Constable	
Proctour	
Church warden	
Captain	
Colonel	
Bishop	
Archbishop	
Peer, age	
Parliament	
Member of Parliament	

Of Kindred.

Father, ly	
——— less	
Mother, ly	
Brother, ly	
Brotherhood	
Brethren	
Sister	
Husband	
Wife	
Spouse, es	
Son	
Daughter	
Child, dish	
Children	
Uncle	
Aunt	
Nephew	
Neece	
Cousin	
Kinsman	
Kinswoman	
Kinsfolk	
Grand father	
——— mother (&c)	
Great grand father (&c)	
Father in Law	
Mother in Law (&c)	
Step father (&c)	
Kindred	
Affinity	
Consanguinity	
Relation	
Generation	
Family, lies	
Ancestor	
Predecessour	
Successour	

See Obs: hereon.

Digitized by Google

Names of Sects, Offices, &c. of Men, often used.

Atheist		Hebrew oft		Herodians	
Deist		Hebrews		Epicureans	
Heathenish		Israelite; tish		Stoicks	
Pagan		Proselyte		Nicolaitans	
Infidel		President		Zelots	
Jew; s		Tetrarch		Nazarite	
Mahomet		Proconsul		Nazarene	
Christian		Publish		Pharisee, s	
Barbarian		Publick		Sadducee, s	
Idolater		Publican		Samaritan	
Papist		Centurion		Galilean	
Protest		Priest		Apostle	
Protestant		Priesthood		Bishop	
Episcopal		High-Priest		Arch bishop	
Episcopacy		Chief Priest		Deacon	
Presbyter		Priests and		Governour	
——ry		Levites		Ruler	
——rian		Levite		Magistrate	
Dissenter		Prophet		**Words often used**	
Arian		Evangelist		Almighty	
Arminian		Minister		Jehovah	
Anabaptist		Wiseman		Hallelujah	
Antitrinitarian		Wisemen		Osanna	
Antichrist		Seer		Hosanna	
——tian		Philosophy		Satan	
Lutheran		pher		Devil-lish	
Calvinist		Astrologer		Beelzebub	
Socinian		Sooth Sayer		Serpent	
Quaker		Logician		Lucifer	
Jesuite		Magician		Jesus	
Church of		Scribe		Lord Jesus	
England		Scribes &		Christ	
Church of		Pharisees		Jesus Christ	
Rome		Hypocrite		Christ Jesus	
Judge; es		Doctor		Lord Jesus Christ	
Elder		Disputer		God head	
Officer		Rabbi, ies		Holy Ghost	
Hebrew, s		Gnosticks			

See Obs. hereon.

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in St. John's Gospel. Concerning the Use & Design hereof See Obs: hereon.

A

Abound
Abundance
Abundant
Abroad
Accomplish
Cursed
Accursed
Accuse
Adulterate
=ry
Afford afraid
Aforetime
Agree, -ing
=ed
Almighty
Mend, amend
Answer, -ing
=ed
Angry
Anguish
Annas
Apiece
Appear
Arimathea
Rose, arose
Ask
Ascend
Side, aside
Ass colt
Assemble
Author, -rize
=zing
Authority
Walk, awake

B

Baptize,
Baptist
Baptism

Barley loaves
Bare, bear
Basket
Basket ful
Bason
Become
Began, begin
Begun
Beginning
Begat, beget
Begot, begotten
Believe belief
Sought, besought
Beston
=ing
=ed
Bethabara
Betray
=ing, -ed
Blaspheme
=my
Blind
Body, bodies,
Bondage
Born
Bosom
Bow, -ing,
=ed
Brake, break
Broke
Broken
Branch
=es
Bridegroom
Bring
=ing
Burning
Burying

C

Cana
Cattle
Cafe
Concerning
Cast
Cast out
Cast off
Catch
Cat, caught,
Captain
Certain
Cedron
Christ
Jesus Christ
Christ Jesus
Change, -er
Priest
Chief priest
Chief Ruler
Children
Circumcision
Circumcise
Cleophas
Cold
Colt
Comprehension
Comprehend
=ing, -ed
Confession
Confess
Commandment
Company
Comfort, -er
=less
Condemn
=nation
Conscience
Consider

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in S^t. John's Gospel

Consult
Contain
=ing
=ed
Continue
=ing, =ed
Convey
=ing, =ed
Convince, ing
Convict, =ing
Converse
Convert
Cord, accord
Corn
Counsel
Cry
Crying, =ed
Cross
Crucifie
=ing, =ed
Crucifix
Course, curse
Curst
Custom
Accustom
Cut off

D

Darkness
Damn, =nation
Damsel
Death
Deed, dead
Deceive
Declair, =ing
Decrease
Dedication
Defile
Deliver
Deny
=ing
=ed
Depart
Desart
Desire, =ous
Descend
Destroy
=ing, =ed
Disciple
Disease, =es
Dishonour
Dispair
Disperse
Distribute, =ed
Division
Doctrine, =nal
Doubt
Dvelt

E

Early
Eat, eaten
Either
Either side
Eldest
Endure
Enquire
Ere
Equal, =lize
Escape
Eternal
=Life
Everlasting
=Life
Life eternal
Life everlasting
Ill, evil
Execution
Execute
Expedient

F

Face, =es
Faith, =less
Far, fear
Fast, feast
Feast-day
Fault
Fear, =ing
Fellow
disciple
Fever
Figtree, =s
Finger
Finish
Firkin
Fish, =es
Fisher
Fishermen
Folk
Follow, =ing
=ed
=er
Fornication
Foundation
Fragment
Friend, offend
Fulfil
Furlong
How long, &c.

G

Gabbatha
Garden
Gardener
Garment
Gather, =ing
=together

Digitized by Google

G

Gave, give
Giving, given
Giver
Ghost
Holy Ghost
Holy Spirit
Get, gift
Good, = nefs
Good man
Govern, = our
Grafs
Grave
Grieve, grief
Grave-clothes
Greek
Guide

H

Hall, hail
Halt
Hair
Happy, = ly
Hardned
Harveft
Hafty, = ily
Head, hid
Hide
Heal, heel
Heaven
Hebrew
— tongue
High day
Priest
High priest
Hireling
Holy ghost
Holy Spirit
Home
Honour
— = ing

Honourable
Hofanna
Ofanna
Hungar
Husband
— = man
Hyfsop

I.

Jefus
Jefus Chrift
Jew
Jewifh
Immediatly
Impotent
Increafe
Infirmity, v.
Intent
Interpret
— = ing
— = ed
— = ation
Journey
Iscariot
Iſraelite
— = tiſh
Judge, = ment
Judgment-ſeat
— = hall
Juſt

K.

Keep, kept
Kingdom
Kinſman
Known

L

Labour
Laid, led
— aſide
Lain
Lamb

Lament
Land
Lantern
Latin
Latchet
Leaning
Letter, Latter
Levite
Left, loft
Linnen
— = cloath
Long, along
— time
Love, = ing
— = ed, = er
Lye, = ing
Lyar

M

Malchus
Malefactor
Man, men
Manna
Manner
Manſion
Marriage
Marvel, lous
Meaſure
Merchandice
— = dize
Miracle, lous
Mixture
Month
Mountain
Move
Multitude
Murmur
Murder, = er
Myrrh

N

Nail

Shortned Words in S.t John's Gospel.

N

Name
Name sake
Napkin
Nation
Need, = ed
Neighbour
Noble
——— = man
No man
Non, non is
Number

O

Odour
Friend, offend
Officer
Ointment
Odd, old
Olive, s,
Openly
One fold
Ordain
Overcome
Outrun
Ox, oxen

P

Palm
Palm-tree, s
Parable
Part, apart,
Parcel
Parent
Pass, passby,
Passover
Pasture
Pavement
Penny
Penny worth
Percieve

Perfect
Pierce
Perish
Perdition
Persecution
Persecute
Pharisee, s,
Plainly
Porter
Praise, = es
Pray
——— ing,
——— ed
——— er
Prefer
Prepare
——— ation
Presence
Present
Prevail
Principal
Principle
Priest
Print
Prison
Proceed
Profess
Prophecy
Prophesy
——— ing
Prophet
Profit
Proverb
Purchase
Powerful
Purifie
——— ing
—— cation

O

Quicken
Quickly

R

Rabbi, s,
Rabboni
Raiment
Reach
Rich
Ready
Reap,
Rear
Reason, = ing
Receive
Record
Reject
Rejoyce
Release
Remain
Remember,
——— ance
Remission
Remit
Reprove
Resort
Resurrection
Retain
Revile
Righteous: ly
——— ness
Risen
River
Romans
Row = ed
Rule, = er,

S

Salim
Salvation
San', Say
——— ing

S

Scourge
Scripture
Sell, Seal,
Search
Season
Secret, = ly
Seeing
Seek
Seen
Sepulchre,
Servant
Service, = es,
Sheath
Sheepfold
Sheep-market
Shepherd,
Siloam
Signifie, = ing
—— cation
Smell, Smell
Soldier,
Sought,
Sorrow, s,
—— ful,
Spake, Speak
Spoke
Speech
Spear
Spice
—— es
Spikenard
Spittle
Spring
—— time
Spunge
Step
Stretch
—— out
—— forth
Strive, Strove

Stumble
Suffice
Sufficiency
Sufficient
Supper
Surely
Sychar
Synagogue

T

Tabernacle
Table
Take, took
Talk
Tarry, = ed,
Taste
Taught
Teach, touch
—— er
Temple
Testifie, = ing
Testimony
—— ies
Thief, thieves
Thirst, thrust
This wise
Like wise &c.
Thought
Thousand
Thrice
Thunder
—— ing
Tiberius
Tittle
Tongue,
Torches
Towel
Town
Travel
Travail
Treasury

Trouble, = ing
Tribulation
True, = ly
Truth

U. V.

Understand
—— ing
Understood
Unrighteous,
—— ness
Vessel
Vesture
Vinegar
Voice, es,

W

Wages
Walk
Wander, wonder
Wish, wash
Way, s,
Weapon
Weary, ied,
Weep
Weight
Winter,
Wilderness
Wither, = ing
Witness
Wolf
Worse
Worship, = er,
Worthy
Woven
Wrap
Written
Wrought

Y. Z.

Young, Long,
Zeal, = ous
Zebedee,

Digitized by Google

The following **Phrases** *or* **Sentences**, *are almost in every other verse of the 4 Evangelists, and are also frequently used in other places of the New Testament, & likewise in the old, & other books. Therefore One part of them are here made by your Joyning Rules; and the rest are Shortned in such an easie manner, as that you need only read them thrice over, and write the short hand of them once over, and then you have Learned them. see Obs. hereon.*

Angel-s, of		Shall come		May be ful	
God		to pass		filled	
— of the Lord		It shall come		Might be	
Answer, -ed		to pass		fulfilled	
Answered & said		And it shall		That it may	
— unto him		come to pass		be fulfilled	
He, she answer		Cast out		That it might	
-ed & said		Cast off		be fulfilled	
unto them		Cast Lots		That the Scripture	
Almighty		Child of God		may, might	
— God		Children		be fulfilld	
Cast away		Children of light		Good, -nes	
Put away		— of men		Good things	
Pass away		Eternal life		Shepherd	
Take away		Everlasting		Good Shep-	
Took away		Life		-herd	
As was		Life eternal		Greek	
As it was		Life ever-		Good Works	
As it were		-lasting		Together	
Barley Loaves		Disciple		gather together	
Witness		Fellow-dis-		God forbid	
Bear witness		-ciple		Heaven	
Bare witness		Feast of		Father	
Record		Tabernacles		Father which	
Bear } record		Feast of		is in heaven	
Bare }		Dedication		Father who	
Came } to pass		Feast of the		art in heaven	
Come }		Passover		Heavenly	
It came to pass		Fulfil		father	
it came to pass		— ed		Hebren, -s	

Digitized by Google

Some more of the Phrases or Sentences.

Hebrew of		Love of Christ		Lord my God	
Hebrews		Living God		Lord their God	
Hebrew tongue		Lord God		Lord spake	
House of		Almighty		— unto me	
Bondage		Almighty God		— unto Moses	
Israel		God Almighty		Lord said	
Israelite-ish		Lord God		— unto him	
People of Israel		Almighty		— unto Moses	
Children of		Hosts		Moses & Aaron	
Israel		Lord of Hosts		Man, men	
God of Israel		God of Hosts		Men and	
Men of Israel		Lord God of		Brethren	
M. of Israel		Hosts		Any man	
Congregation		Salvation		No man	
of Israel		Saith the Lord		Every man	
House of Israel		Saith the Lord		Some men	
One		God		Children of men	
Holy one		Saith the Lord		Son } of men	
Holy one of		God Almighty		Sons }	
Israel		Saith the Lord		— of God	
Kingdom		of Hosts		Song	
Kingdom of God		Saith the Lord		Son of per-	
— of Heaven		God of Hosts		dition	
Lamb of God		Thus saith		Mount of	
Canaan		the Lord		Olives	
Land of Canaan		Thus saith		Name	
— of Egypt		the Lord God		Name Sake	
— of promise		Thus saith		Name of the Lord	
— a far off		the Lord of		— of God	
Holy Land		Hosts		— of Christ	
Promised Land		Thus saith		Say, Say'st	
Last day		the Lord God		Saith	
at the last day		of Hosts		I Say	
Little child		As I Live		I Say you	
— children		Saith the Lord		unto thee	
Loud voice		Lord your God		Say'st thou	
Love, -ing		Lord thy God		Say ye	
Love of God		Lord our God		Saith unto her	

Digitized by Google

Some more of the Phrases or Sentences

He, she saith unto him
They say unto them
Saith unto us
He, she saith unto her
Said, saidst
Said unto me
They said unto her
Said ye
Said'st thou
Signs, and Wonders
Stumbling Block
Scribes and Pharisees
Scribes and Pharisees
Hypocrites
Wo unto you
Scribes and Pharisees
Hypocrites
This } Men
These } Men
Those } Men
This } Times
These } Times
Those } Times
This World
That is to say
To writ
Take heed
——— care
——— notice

Verily
Verily, verily
Verily I say unto you, thee
Verily verily I say unto you, thee
Bread
Leaven'd bread
Unleaven'd bread
Feast of Unleaven'd bread
Word of God
——— of the Lord
Work of God
——— of the Lord
Which saith
Which is to say
There's
There is
Where's
Where is
Here's here is
That's that is
This's this is
Whose
Which's
Which is
What's
What is

And so of many others, when (is) may be changed into (s).

Time
To him
Unto him

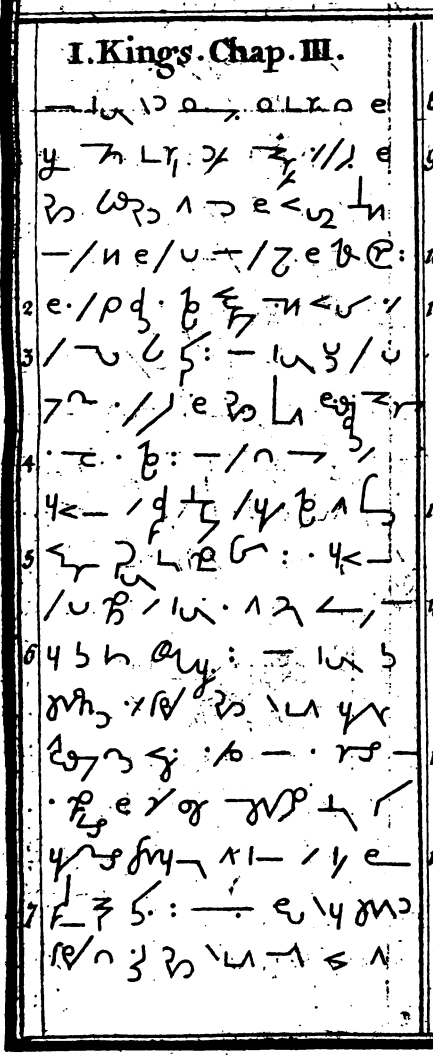
To them
Unto them
Trust
To her
Unto her
Iniquity
to you
to thee
Unto you
Unto the
To me
Unto me
To us
Unto us
To it
Unto it

Men and Women
Men, Women & Children
Blessed are
——— are they
——— is he
It is written
As it is written
For it is written
I'm the Lord
Lord thy God
——— your God
——— their God
Daily Bread
Father Almighty
God's sake
Christ's sake
O Lord, O God
O Lord God
O Jesus, O Christ

Digitized by Google

A Large Specimen of the Writing, done after the **Shortest way**, *by the Rules, Particles, SIGNS of the English Moods, Tenses, Persons &c. Which serve as A Pattern and School-master, to Direct the Learner in* **writing** *and* **reading** *the Method. See Observations hereon.*

I. Kings. Chap. III.



Digitized by Google

PSALM. LXXII.

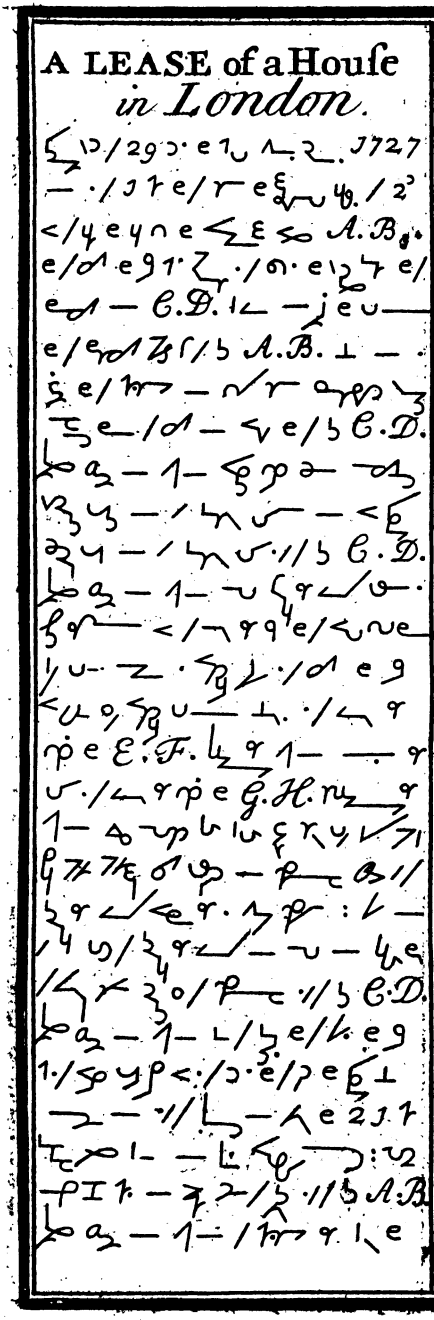
JOB. Chap. XI.

Digitized by Google

Ecclesiastes.Chap.XII.

Digitized by Google

A LEASE of a House in London.

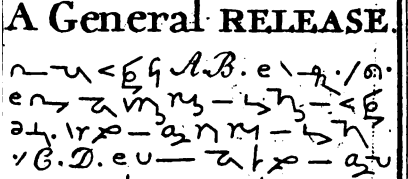


Digitized by Google

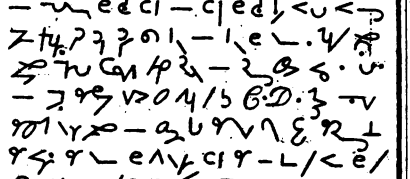
A

Digitized by Google

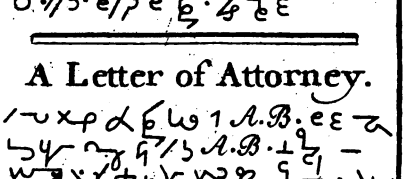
A General RELEASE.



A Letter of Attorney.

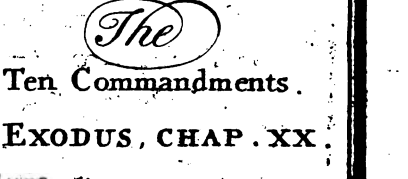


Psalm C. in Metre.



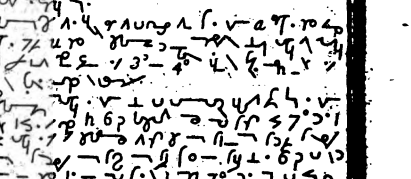
The Ten Commandments.

EXODUS, CHAP. XX.

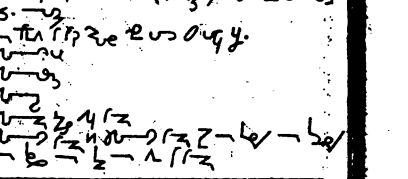


The LORD's Prayer,

Matthew, 6. v. 9.



The CREED.



N.B. *The said* I. WESTON *hath just published curiously engraved for the use of the* LEARNERS *of his Art.*)

The Book of Common Prayer in Short-Hand. *According to this New Method Authorized by His* MAJESTY. *Price One Pound five Shillings.*

As ALSO,

His Art at one View, *upon one side of a Sheet of Paper, for the use of such as have got this Teaching Book, that they may learn the Art more Easily & Expeditiously, being design'd for their Pocket, & to lay before them when they begin to write; that they may, with one Glance of their Eye find out any Letter, Prepolition, Termination, Signification, Mood, Tense, Person, Particle, Short-ened Word, Rule, &c. Price Half a Crown.*

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the following Dictionary
Containing the Substance there of, With Every
Word therein that is Hard to Remember: So that
If you are perfect in this Abstract, Then you know
all the Dictionary; Because The Rest of the Words
In the said Dictionary are done by your Rules &c.
Concerning the Nature, Use, & Excellency of this
Abstract See observ: hereon.

A

Abandon..
Abbreviate.
Abolish.....
Abolition....
Abominate-able
Abortive.....
Abundance
Abridge.....
Abroad, absurd.
Abrogate.....
Absent, absence
Abstain-ance
Abstruse.....
Absurd, abroad
=dity=dity=ties.
Accost, cost.
Accomodate
Accompany
Accomplish
Accord, accrew
Accurate.....
Custom.....
Accustom...
Acknowledge
Acquaint.....
=ance
Acquiesce....
Acquire.....
Acquisition

Acquit.....
Adequate...
Adjacent...
Adjourn....
Adjure.....
Adjust.....
Administer-rate
Admire.....
Admonish.
=ition.
Adorn.....
Advance...
Advantage
Adversary-ty.
Advertise..
=ment.
Adulterate-ous
Advocate...
Affirm.....
Affirmative
Affluence..
Afford, afraid
Affront.....
Aggravate
Alledge.....
Allegation
Amazed....
Ambassador
Ambassage
Ambiguous
Ambition...

Ambitious...
Analogy.....
Animosities
Antagonist
Antecedent
Antiquity...
Apology.....
Apostatize.
Appertain.
Application
Applicable.
Appropriate
Approach.
Argue, -ing.
=ment
Arrogancy
Ashamed...
Assassinate
Astonish...
Atheist-ical.
Attention-tive
Attest (Testify)
Attribute...
Author, -ity.
Authorize.
Authentick

B

Backbite....
Backslide...

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in B. & C.

BRI

Ballance
Bankrupt
Banquet, bent
Baptize, -ism
Bargain
Befal, fall
Befriend, friend
Began, begin, gun
Beginning
Begat, beget
Begot, begotten
Behalf, behave
Behove, brave
Believe, belief
Behaviour, believer
Behead, head
Beloved
Benefit, -fice
Beseech, -ing
Besought, sought
Bespeak, speak
Besprinkle
Sprinkle
Bethink, think
Beston, -ing
Betoken, token
Betroth, truth
Bishop, -rick
Blaspheme
Blemish
Blessedness
Bondage
Brake, break, broke
Brave, believe
Brevity
Brief, benefit
Bridegroom
Bridle

CHA

Branch, bench
Brother, -ly
Brethren
Brimstone
Brute, But
Burden, -som
Business

C

Calamity, -ties
Calumniate
Candle, -stick
Capable, -acity
Captain
Captive, -vate
Careful, Carriage
Courage
Carpenter
Cast, -ing, away
Catalogue
Catechize, -ism
-cumen, -etical
Catter-pillar
Catholick
Celebrate, -tion
Sermon, Cere
mony, -es, -ous
Certain, -ty, -tly
Certify, -cate
Challenge
Change, -able
Character, -rize
Character, -stick
Charge, -able
Charity, -able
Chaste, -ly, -ity
Chasten, -tise

CON

Chief, -est
Children, -dish
Childhood
Chief-priest
Christen, -tian
Circle, circulate
Circumcise
Circumspect
Circumstance, -stantiate
Citizen
Clark, Clerk
Clandestine
Cleave, crave
Clemency
Clergy
Coequal
Cohabit
Co-heir, Cohere
Comfort, -able
Commemorate
Commendable
Commission, -ate
Common-wealth
Communicate, -cant
Comparison
Comprehend
Concomitant
Concord, -course
Concupiscence
Condescend, -sion
Confabulate
Confederate
Confess, -ession
Confidence
Confirm
Confiscate

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in C & D.

COR

Conflagration
Confluence..
Conform.....
Confound....
Congratulate
Congregation
Connect.....
Conscience...
Consecrate...
Consent, Content
Consequence, nt
Consider, rate
Consistent, ence
Conspicuous.
Constant....
=ancy, antly...
Constrain, nt
Consume, mate.
Contain, ing.
Contemplate
Content, consent
Contend.....
Contest (attest)
Contingent.
Continue, ing..
Contract....
Contradict
Contradistinguish
=distinction
Contribute..
Contrive.....
Convince, vict
Couple, copulate
Corporal, eal
Correct.....
Correspond
Corrigible...
Corroborate

DEC

Covenant...
Covet, ous...
—=sness...
Countenance
Counter ballance
—=change.
—=charge.
Counterfeit.
Countervail
Courage, Carriage, Careful
Crave, cleave
Credible, dulous
Credit.....
Critick, cal..
Criticize, sm.
Cross, Crucify
Culpable.....
Cultivate...
Custody.....
Custom.....
Accustom..
Omitted....
Consubstantiate
—=ation
Transubstantiate
—=ation

D

Damnable..
Dissemble..
Damnify.....
Defie, Edify.
Decalogue...
Declare, tive..
Decree, s.....
Decreeing...

DES

Decrepit.....
Dedicate, ation
Deduce.....
Defend, fence..
Defendant...
Deficency....
Defie, Edify..
(Edification)
Definite.....
(Infinite)...
Defraud.....
Degenerate.
Dehort.....
Delectable...
Delegate.....
Deliberate...
Delinquent..
Deliver, devour
Devers, divert
Demolish.....
Demonstrate
Denominate
Depart, ture.
Depend.....
—=dance
Depose, site.
Deplorable..
Depopulate.
Depricate....
Depress.....
Deprave, prive
Designation
Desolate, ation.
Disperse, dispair
Desperate....
Despicable..
Despise, dispose.
Destroy, ing.

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in D & E

DIS

Destruction, -tive
Determine, -nate
Detest, = able
Devil, = ish
Devote, devout
Divide
Devour, deliver
Divers, divert
Diabolick, = cal
Difference, = ent
Difficult
Diffidence
Digest, = tion
Dignify, = nity
Diligence
Diminish
Diminution
Disadvantage
Disagree
Disappoint
Disburthen
Discharge
Disciple
Discomfit
Discomfort
Disconsolate
Discontent
Discontinue
Discord
Discover
Discountenance
Discourage
Discourse
Discredit
Discriminate
Discuss
Disdain
Disengage

DIS

Disentangle
Disfigure
Dish
Dishearten
Dishonest
Dishonour
= ingenuous
Disinherit
Dislocate
Disobey, = ing
Disobedient
Disoblige
Disorder
Dispair, = perse
Desperate
Disparage
Dispense
Displease
Dispose, despise
Dispossess
Dispraise
Disproportion
Disquiet
Disregard
Disrespect
Dissatisfy
Dissemble
Dissolve
Dissolute
Dissuade
Perswade
Distaff, Staff
Distant, = ance
Distaste, = ful
Distemper
Distinguish
Distinct
Distress

EGR

Distribute
Distrust, = ful
Disturb, dans
= bance
Disunite
Diversity
Divertisement
Divide, = vision
Divisible
Divulge
Doctrine, = nal
Dogmatick, = cal
Domestick, = cal
Domineer
Dominion
Doxology
Dragon, den
Drunkard
= enness
Dulcimer
Dungeon
Dutiful

E

Earthquake
Ecclesiastick, = cal
Eclipse
Educt, Educate
Defie, edify
Effable
Effectual
Effeminate
Efficacy
Efficacious
Efficient
Effort, sort
Egregious

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in E.

ENT EVI EXT

Ejaculation
Ejaculatory
Eject
Elaborate
Elapse
Elegant, Lent
Eligible
Eloquence, ent
Emblem
Embolden
Embrace, s
Emergent
Empeach
Emperour, ress
Emphatick, cal
Empoveryſh
Empty, ness
Enact, Act
Encamp, Camp
Enchant
Encompaſs
Encourage
Endammage
Endanger
Endeavour
Energy
Engrave, grave
Enjoy, Joy
Enjoyn, Joyn
Enlarge, Large
Enlight, en
Innocently
Enmity
Ennoble, Noble
Enſign
Enſnare, Snare
Entangle
Entail

Enterprise
Entertain
Enumerate
Number
Epicure
Epidemick, cal
Epiſcopal
——, pacy
Epiſtle
Epitome, ize
Equal, lize
Equanimity
Equation
Equidistant
Equinoctial
Equipage
Equivalent
Equivocate
Error, Errour
Erroneous
Eſchew, sue
Eſpouſe, spouſe
Eſſence
Eſtabliſh
Eſteem, mate
Eſtrange
Strange, Strong
Eternal, lize
Evacuate
Evade, Evaſion
Evangelist
——, lick, cal
Eucharist
Event, vent
Everlaſting
Evict
Evidence
Evince

Eunuch, knock
Env, lamb
Exact
Exaggerate
Examine
Exaſperate
Exceed
Exceſs
Exchange
Excute
Excommunicate
Execute, cution
Executor, s
Exemplify
Exhauſt
Exhibit
Exhilarate
Exhort, ation
Exonerate
Exorbitant, ncy
Expatiate
Expect
Expedient
Experience
Experiment
Explication
Explicit
Expoſe, expreſs
Expoſtulate
Exquiſite
Extenuate
Extent
Extinguiſh
Extinct
Exturpate
Extort
Extract
Extrajudicial

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in E & F

FIG

Extraordinary
Extravagant
=antly, =ancy.
Extremly, =ity.
Extricate ....
Extrinsick=cal
Exuberance, =nt.

F

Fabrick .....
Factor .....
Faculty .....
Faith, =ful ...
Fallible, feeble
False, =hood ..
Falsify .....
Family .....
=ies, famous.
Familiarity.
Famish .....
Fanatick, =cal
Fantastick=cal
Farewel .....
Father .....
Fatigue .....
Faultless .....
Favour, fever
Favourable
Feeble .....
Felicity .....
Fellowship .
Fervent .....
Fervency, =ntly
Fever, favour..
Fewel .....
Fidelity .....
Fig-tree, =s ....

FOR

Figurative ...
Fugitive .....
Filthiness ....
Finger, finer..
Finish, finis..
Firm, =ness ...
Firmament ...
First born ...
Fish, =es .....
Fish-hook ...
Flatter, fetter
Flegmatick ...
Flexible .....
Flourish .....
Follow, =ing ..
Folly, fully ..
Foolish .....
=ness ....
Footstep .....
Footstool ....
Furtherance ..
Forbearance ..
Forbid, forbade
Forborn .....
Forlorn .....
God forbid ...
Forefather ...
Forehead ....
=knowledge
Foreign .....
=er, forerunner
Foremost ....
Forrest .....
Forfeit .....
Forgat, forget
Forgot .....
Forgetful ....
Forgive=gave..
=ing, =ness..

FUL

Forlorn, born.
Form, =ality..
Fornication..
____ =cator..
Forsake, forsook
Forswear .....
Forswore .....
Fortify, =ing..
____ =cation
Fortress .....
Fortune, =nate..
Foundation ...
Fountain .....
Fragment, =s..
Fragility .....
Fragrant .....
Frankincense
Fraternity ....
Fraudulent ...
Free-born ....
Freedom .....
Free-will ....
Frequent .....
=ently, =ency.
Fresh, flourish
Friend, offend.
Friendship ...
Frivolous ....
Frontispiece
Froward .....
Fructify .....
Frugal .....
Fruition .....
Fruit, =ful ...
Frustrate ....
Fugitive .....
Figurative ...
Fulfil .....

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in F.G. & H.

GOD

Fundamental
Funeral, funnel
Furlong
(See How long)
Furnish, nace
Furniture
Further, ing
Furtherance
Forbearance

G

Gainsay, ing
Gardener
Garlick
Garment
Garnish
Garrison
Gate, get, gift
Gather, together
Gave, give
Genealogy, ies
General
Generate
Generous, genius
Gift, get
Give, ing
Glorify, cation
Glorious, sly
Glutton, nous
Gluttony, sly
Gnash
Gnaw
Gods, Goddess
Godly, liness
God-father
God-head
God forbid

HEA

God grant
Gold, good
Goodness, liness
Gorgeous
Gospel
Govern, ment
Graceful, cious
Grandure
Grape, Egypt
Grashopper
Gratify, cation
Grave, grove
Grieve, grief
Grievous
Ground, less
Grudge, Gratify
Guiltiness

H

Habit, But
Habitual, able
Hainous
Half
Half-penny
Hallelujah
Happy, ness
Harangue
Harbinger
Harbour
Harlot
Harmony
Harvest
Haste, ty, ily
Hatred, ful
Hazard
Head, heed
Hid, hide

HOS

Head-long
Head-strong
Hearken
Heal, ill
Heathen, ish
Heave-offering
Heaven
Heavy, ily
Hebren, s
Heinous
Help, ful
Heresy, tick
Heritage
Heterodox
High-priest
Hieroglyphicks
Hinder
Hindmost, ermost
Hire, hireling
History, story
Hither, here
Hithermost
Hog, gish
Hold, held fast
Holiness
Holy Ghost
Homage
Home-born
Honest, ty, ly
Honourable
Hope, ful
Horn, adorn
Horrid, ible
Horrour
Horse, worse
Hosanna
Osanna
Host, hoste

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shorined Words in H & I

IMP

Hospital, = able
Spittle
Household
Howl, houl
Humane
Humble, = lity
Humour, = ous
Hunger, = ing
Hurt, = ful
Husband, = dry
Husband-man
Hypocrite, = cal
Hypocrisy
Hyssop

I

Idle, Idol, = lize
Idolater, = ry
Idolatries, = rous
Jealous, = sy
Jehovah
Jesus, = Christ
Jew, = Jewish
Ignominious
Ignominy
Ignorance
Illegitimate
Illiterate
Illuminate
Illustrate
Image, imagin
Imbrace, = es
Imitate, meet
Immaculate
Immediate, = ly
Impatient
Impeach

IND

Impenitent
= ntly, = ncy
Implore
Implacable
Importune, = nate
Importunately
Importunity
Impossible
Impotent
= ently, = ency
Impoverish
Imprison, prison
Improbable
Improper
Impropriety
Improvident
Imprudent
Incommunicable

And so of all other Compounded Words Beginning with In = or Un = Making first the Dot (·) for the (In = or (Un = And then the Word it self.

Inculcate
Incumbent
Incumbrance
Indefatigable
Indemnify, = ty
Indignation
Induce
Indulge
Industrious
Industry, = sly

INT

Infallible
Infidelity
Infinite
Infirm
Infirmity, = s
Ingratiate
Ingredient
Inhabit, = tant
Inherent
Inherit, = ance
Inhibit, = ition
Iniquity, = ties
Initial, = ate
Innocency
Innocent
= tly Enmity
Innovate, = ation
Innumerable
Inoculate
Inordinate
Inquisitive
Insert, = tion
Insinuate
Insist, resist
Instant, = ly
Instance
Instinct, Stink
Institute, = ution
Instructive
Instrument
Insuperable
Integrity
Intelligence
Intelligible
Intend, = ntion
Intercede, = ession
Intercept
Interchange

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in I.K.L. & M.

KIN

Interest
Intermingle
Intermit
Interpret
Interrogate
Intimate, =ation
—=ately, =acy
Intolerable
Intreat, treat
Intricate
Intrinsick, =cal
Invent
Inveterate
Inundation
Invoke, =cate
Irrational
Irreconcileable
Irrecoverable
Irreligious
Irritate
Judge
Judicature
Judicial
Judicious
Juncture
Jurisdiction
Just, Justice
Justify, =ing
—=cation

K

Kindness
Kindle
Kindred
Kinsfolk
Kins-man
Kingdom

LIV

Knife
Knowledge

L

Labour, =ious
Ladyship
Lament
—=able
Landlord
Languish
Anguish
Large, enlarge
Laugh
Laughter
Lavish
Lazy, =ily
Lecture
Left-hand
Right-hand
Legislative
Legislator
Legitimate
Lesson
Letter
Leviathan
Levitical
Level
Liberal
—=ally, =ality
Likelihood
Letter, Linger
Literal
Literature
Litigious
Liturgy
Liveliness
Livelihood

MAL

Loathsom
Loadstone
Logick
Logician
Long, along
Longitude
Lordship
Love, lovely
Loving, =ed
Low, =ly
Lowermost
Loyal
Lucifer
Lukewarm
Lunatick
Luxurious
Luxuriant
Luxury, =sly

M

Maculate
Magician
Magistrate
—=acy, =erial
Magnanimous
—=sly, =mity
Magnificence
Magnitude
Mahomet, =an
—=ism
Majesty, Mystery
Majestick, =cal
Maintain
Major, =rity
Malediction
Malefactor
Malignant

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in M. & N.

MET

Malignity...
Manservant
Manhood...
Mankind...
Manage...
Manfully...
Manner...
Manger...
Mansion...
Manufacture
Manuscript
Margin=gent
Marquess...
Martyrdom
Marvel=lous
Mathematicks
Mathematical
Mathematician
Matrimony
=nial
Meditate...
Melancholly
Meliorate...
Member...
Menstruous
Mention...
Merchandize=ze
Merchant...
Merit...
Meritorious
Messenger...
Measure...
Metamorphose
Metaphor...
=rical
Metaphysicks
Method=dize
Methodical

MOT

Metropolis=an
Militant...
Milstone...
Mingle...
Minister...
Mint, minute
Miracle=lous
Misbehave
Miscarry...
=carriage
Mischance...
Mischief...
Mischievous
Misconstrue
=struct
Misdemeanour
Miserable...
Misfortune=ate
Misinterpret
Misrepresent
Misshape...
Mistake, took
Mitigate...
Moderate...
Modest=ty=ly
Modity, mode
Molest...
Mollify...
Monarch...
Money, many
Monopolize
Monster=rous
Moralist...
Morality...
Mortality
Morthy=ation
Mother=ly
Motive, move

NON

Moveable, s.
Mountain
Multiplication
Multiply=ing
Multiplicity
Multitude...
Munificence=nt
Murmure...
Musick=cal
Mystery=ical
Mysteries=ious

N

Nakedness...
Name sake
Narrate...
Narrative
Nation...
National...
Natural=lize
Naturalist
Necessar=ry
Necessity...
Necessitate
Negative...
Neglect...
Negligence=nt
Negotiate...
Neighbour...
=hood
Nethermost
Nightingale
Noble=litate
Nominate...
Nonsense...
=ical
Nonresistance

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in N O & P.

OFF

North wind
Nostril
Notary publick
Note, notify
Notion, =nal
Nourish, Nurse
Nullify
Number, =merate
=ral, =rable
Nurse, nourish
Nymph

O

Obdurate
Obedience
Object
Oblige, =gate
Obliterate
Oblivion
Obnoxious
Obscene
Observer, =ator
Observable
Obstacle
Obstinate
=atly, =acy
Obstreperous
Obtain
Obtemperate
Obtest, protest
Obtrude, =usion
Obviate
Occupy, =ing
=pation
Occur, Curve
Ocean
Offence, Sive

PAL

Offend, friend
Offer, =ing
Office, officiate
Offspring
Ointment
Old, odd, oldest
Olive, =tree
Omit, home
Omnipotence, nt
=presence, nt
=Science, nt
Operate, =ation
Opportunity
Oppose, site
Opprobrious
Oration, =tor
Orchyard
Ordinance, es
Ordinary
Organ, =nize
Origin, =nal
Ornament
Orthodox
Ostentation
Overplus
Overture
Overwhelm
Outbrave
Outlandish
Outstretch
(See Stretch)

P

Pacify, =ing
Pagan, pain
Paganism
Palm-tree

PER

Palpable
Pamper
Pamphlet
Papist
Parable, =cal
Parentage
Parish, perish
Parliament
Parson, person
Participate
Particular, =rize
Partner, =ship
Passenger
Passover
Path, pathetick
Patience
Patient
Patriarch
Pedigree
Penetrate
Penitent
Pentecost
Perceptable
Peremptory, =ly
Perfume
Pierce, perish
Permit, =ission
Perpetual, =ate
Perplex
Persecute, =tion
Persist, resist
Person, =nate
Perspective
Perspicuous
Perspicuity
Persuade
=Swasion, =sive
Pertain, part

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in P.

PRA

Pestiferous...
Pestilence,=nt..
Petition,=er..
Phanatick..
Phantastick
Pharisaical.
Philosophy,=ize
_____=er...
Philosophical
Physick,=ician.
Pilgrim,=age.
Plague, pledge.
Plaintiff.....
Planet, plant
Plat-form....
Pledge, plague.
Plenipotentiary
Plenipotential
Poison,=nous.
_____=ing..
Polite.....
Politick,=cal..
Politician...
Pomegranate
Pomp.....
Popish, papist
Portion,=er..
Positive.....
Possess,=sion
Possible.....
Posterity.....
Postpone.....
Postscript...
Potsherd.....
Potent,=tate.
Poverty.....
Power,=ful...
Practice,=ise,=ick

PRI

Practical...
Practitioner
Pragmatick,=l..
Praise,=es....
Preach.....
Precedent,=ident.
Precept.....
Precipitate,=nt.
Predecessour.
Predestinate
Predetermine
Predominate,=nt.
Pre-engage.
Prefer.....
Prefigure...
Prejudge.....
Prejudice...
Preliminary
Premeditate
Premonish-
_____=tion..
Prepare.....
Preparative
Prepposterous
Prerogative
Presbyter....
Presence.....
Preservative
President,=edent.
Presume,=ption.
Presumptuous
Presuppose.
Preternatural.
Prevail.....
Principal,=ple,
Prevaricate.
Prevent.....
Pride, pray'd

PRO

Priest,=hood.
Primitive...
Prince.....
Principal,=ple
Prison, imprison
_____=er...
Private.....
Priviledge...
Probable.....
Problem.....
Procrastinate
Procreat.....
Proctor,=curator
Prodigal.....
Profess,=ession.
Profit,=able.
Profligate...
Prognostick,=cate
Prohibit.....
Prolong,=ing
(See How long)
Promiscuous
Promise,=mote
Prompt.....
Promulgate
Propagate...
Proper.....
=rly, propriety
Prophecy,=sy
Prophet,=ical
Propitiate,=tious.
Proportion.
Propriety,=perly
Prosecute....
Prospect.....
Prosper,=rous
=sly,=rity....
Prostrate.....

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in P.Q & R

QUO

Protest, -tant
Provide, proud
Providence
-dent, prudent
Provision, -nal
Proverb, -ial
Provoke
Publish, -lick
Publican
Pulpit
Punctual
Pungent
Punish, -able
Purblind
Purchase
Pure, purge, -atory
Powerful, -rify
Purport
Purpose
Pusillanimous
Putrify, put
-faction, -tive

2

Quadrangle
Quadruple
Quake, quick
Qualify
Quality, -ties
Quantity, -ties
Quarrelsom
Quarter, where
Quench, Inch
—— = able
Question, -ing
Quintessence
Quotient

REF

R

Ransom
Rapture
Rash, -ness
Ratify
—fication
Rational
Raven, -ous
Ravish
Real, realize
Reason, -ing
—— = able
Earle, Rebell, &c
Rebellion
Rebellious
Recapitulate
Receptacle
Receivable
Reciprocal, -cate
Recognize
Recognition
Recoil, recall
Recompense, -nce
Record, recur
Recourse
Recover, -ing
—— = ry
Recreate, -ation
Rectangle
Rectify
Reddish
Redemption
Redeemable
Reduce
Redundant
Re-establish
Re-examine
Refrain, strain

REP

Refresh
Regenerate
Regarded, -ful
—— = less
Register
Regulate, -ation
-arity, regality
Rehearse
Reinforce
Reingage
Reinstate
Rejoyce
Reiterate
Relate, -lation
Relative
Relieve, relief
Religion
Religious
Relinquish
Relish, release
Reluctance
Remainder
Remarkable
Remember, -ance
Remonstrate
Remove
Remunerate
Repair
Repent, -ing
—— = ance
Replenish
Reprehend
—— = nsion
—— = nsible
Represent
—— = ative
Reproach, -ful
Reprobate, -ation

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in R & S.

REV

Reprove, proof
Republick, can
Repugnant
Request, requisite
Rescind
Resemble
Resemblance
Resignation
Resist, ance
Resolute
Resort
Respect, ing
——— ful
Resplendent
Respondent
Responsible
Restitution
Restore, their
Restorative
Restrain, refrain
——— ing
Restraint
Result
Resume, ing
Resurrection
Retaliate, retail
Retain, obtain
Retentive
Retribution
Retrospect
Return
their own
Revelation
Relation
Reveal, relate
Revengeful
Reverence
Reverend

SAN

Reversible
Revive, revengeful
Re-unite
Reward
Rhetorick, ical
Ridicule, lous
Righteous, sly
——— sness
Robust, tious
Rogue, ish
Romish
Rough
Royal
Rubbish, rubies
Rubrick
Ruin, ruinous
Ruminate, ant
Run-away
Rupture
Rush

S

Sabbath, day
Sabbatick, ical
Sackcloth
Sacrament
Sacred, ly
Sacrifice, es
Sacrilege, lous
Safe-conduct
——— guard
Sagacious
Salvation
Salute
Saint, Sanctify
——— fication
Sanction, ary

SEN

Satan, ical
Satiate
Satisfy, ing
——— faction, tory
Satyrical
Scandal, lize
Scarlet, lous
Scavenger
Scene, Scepter
Scheme
Schism
Schismatick, l
Scholastick, l
Scornful
Scorpion
Scourge
Scribble
Scrip, Scripture
Scrivener
Scruple, lous
Scrutiny
Search, able
Season, able
Secure, rity
Secret, ly, rity
Seditious
Seduce
Select
Self, Selfish
Self Same
Selfconceit, ed
——— ness
Selfdenial
——— denyed
——— will
——— love
——— righteous
Senate, Sent

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in S.

SIG

Sensation
Sensible
Sensitive
Sensual, -lize
Sensualist
Sentence
Sententious
Sentiment
Seperate
Sepulchre
Septuagint
Sequester
Sergeant
Sermon
Serpent
Servant
Serviceable
Servitude
Sesion
Several
Severity
Shameful
——= less
——= facid
Sheep-fold
Sheepish
Shekel
Shelter
Shepherd
Sheriff
Ship-wrack
Short, Sort
Sigh, S^hand
Sighing
Signature
Signal, -lize
Signet
Signify, -ing

SON

Signification
——= cant
Silver
Similitude
Simplicity
Sincere, Cæsar
Sinew, = nvy
Sing, Song
Singing
Single, Signal
Singular
——= rity
Sinister, Sister
Sisterhood
Situate, -ation
Skilful
Skirmish
Slander, -rous
Slavery
Slavish
Slothful
Sluggard
Sluggish
Slumber
Sluttish
Smallest
Snare, Ensnare
Soberness
Sobriety
Sociable
Society
Socinianism
Sojourn
Solid, Sold
Solemn, -nize
——= nity, = nity
Solicit
Song, Sonnet

STR

Soothsay, -er
Sophism
Sophister
Sorcery, -er
Sorrow, -ful
Sottish
Soveraign
South, -ern
Sparkish
Specify
Specifick, -cal
Specimen
Speckle, Spectacle
Spectator
Speaker
Speculative
Spend-thrift
Spikenard
Spinster
Spiteful
Splendent
Splendid
Splendour
Sphere
Sprinkle
Squeamish
Standard
Stedfast, -ly
Steward
——= Ship
Stiff-necked
Stigmatize
Stipulate
Story, history
Straight way
Strange, Strang
Strong
——= est

Digitized by Google

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in S. & T.

SUC

Strangle
Stratagem
Stretch-out
Stretch forth
Out Stretch
Strive, Strove
Strife
Strong, Strange
Structure
Struggle
Strumpet
Stubble, Stable
Stubborn
—— = ness
Stumble
— = ing block
Stupendious
Stupify
Subaltern
Subject
(object)
Submit
Submissive
Subordinate
Subsequent
Subsist
= ence (See Resist)
Substance
Substitution
Substitute
Subtle
Suburbs
Succeed, Suck
Succession
Succefs = or
Succefsive
Succefsful
Succint, Sunk

SUR

Succumb
Suffer = ing
Sufficient, ly
Sufficiency
Suffocate
Suffrage
Suggest = tion
Sulphur = ous
Summon = s
Sum
Sumptuous
Superabound
—— = ance
— = annuated
Supererogate
Superficial
Superfine
Superfluous
—— = sly
— = fluity
Superlative
(positive)
(Comparative)
Supernatural
— = numerary
Superscribe
Superstition
Superstitious
— = Structure
Supplicate-cant
Support
(Comfort)
Suppose
Supreme
Supremacy
Surcharge
Suretyship
Surfeit

TEM

Surmount
Surpass = prize
Survive
Suspect (respect)
Suspend
Suspicion
Suspicious
Sustain
Swift, Sift
Swore = rn
Syllable
Syllogism
Symbol-lize
Symbolical
Sympathize
Sympathy
Symptom
Synagogue
Synod
Synonymous
System

T

Tabernacle
Table, Tablet
Tabulate
Talk = kative
Taught
Tautology
Teach, touch
Temper, tempter
Temperance
Temperate
Tempest
Tempestuous
Temple = poral
Temporary

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in T.V.U.

TOR

Tendency
Tender, Tenor
Tenderness
Tenet, Tent
Term, Terminate
Terrible
Terrour, Terrify
Territory
Testament
Old Testament
New Testament
Testator
Testify, -ing
Testamony, -es
Texture
Thankful
Thanksgiving
Theeve, theef
Theevish
Theft
Theology
Thirst, Thirst
Thoughtful, -less
Thousand
Threaten, therein
Thresh-hold
Thunder
Thunder-bolt
Thus far
Timber
Timbrel
Tincture
Tingle
Tobacco
Tolerate, -ation
Tolerable
Torment
Torture

TRI

Touch, teach
Traffick
Tragedy
Tragick, -cal
Traitour, -ous
Treachery, -ous
Treason, -able
Trample
Tranquillity
Transact
Transcend
Transfigure
Transgress
Transgression
Translate
Transmigrate
Transmut
Transparent
Transpose
Transubstantiate
——-ation
(Consubstantiate)
——-ation
Travail, Travel
Treachery, -ous
Treason
Treatise
Treble, terrible
Tremble
Trespass, -es
Tribunal, tribe
Tribulation
Trouble, -ing
Tribute
Trifle
Trigonometry
Trinity
Trivial, travel

VIC

Triumph, -ant
Trouble, -ing
-some, -lous
Tribulation
Turbulent
Trumpet
Tuition
Tumble
Tumult, -tuous
Turbulent
Trouble
Twinkle, tinkle
Tyrrannize
Type, Typical

V. U.

Vagabond
Valetudinary
Valuable
Vanish
Vanquish
Varnish
Vegetable
Vegetative
Vehement
-ently, -ency
Velvet
Vendible
Venerable
Vengeance
Venison
Venom, -mous
Verify, Verdict
Vermin, -nous
Vexatious
Vicegerent
Vicissitude

An Abstract of the Shortned Words in V.U.W.&c

UNI

Victim
Victories=ious
Victual
View,=s
Vigilant
Vigour=rous
Vilest
Vilify
Villanies=nous
Vincible
Vindicate
Vindictive
Vine-yard
Vinegar
Vintage
Vintner
Viol, violate
Virgin
Virtue,s=uous
Virtuall
Visible
Vitiate, vice
Vitious, vices
Ultimate
Unalterable
Unanimous
=sly=mity
Unblameable
Unction
Under=rstand
=ing=rstood
Unevitable
Unexpressible
Unicorn
Uniform
Union
Unite
Universe

WEL

University
Universal
Unspeakable
Unwilling
Vocabulary
Volame=minous
Voluntary=rily
Voluptuous
Vouch=safe
Voyage
Upbraid
Upholdsheld
Urge,=ing
Urgency
Urgent, event
Useful,=less
Usher
Usurp
Utter=ance
Vulgar

W.X.Y.Z.

Wander, wonder
Want=ton
Warfare
Welfare
Wash, wash
Wasteful
Watch=ful
Way-faring
Weapon
Weather, wither
Wedlock
Weep
Welcome
Welfare
Well beloved

ZEA

Whelp, help
Whiggish
Whimsical
Whirl-wind
Whitish=est
Whole, while
Wholesom
Whore=rish
Whoredome
=monger, M.r
Wicked=ly
=dness
Widowhood
Wild, would
Wilderness
Willing=ful
Wine-bibber
=press
Winter, wanter
Wisest
Wisdom
Witticism
Witch=craft
Wither, weather
Witness=ing
false witness
Wonder, wander
=ful
Work-man, ship
Wormwood
Worse, horse
Worship=ful
Wrath=ful
Wretch, rich
Wrong=ful
Young,=est
Youth,=ful
Zeal,=lous

Digitized by Google

The following 16 Words are all the **Marks** that are used in this Short-hand: The **Rest** of the Words being made out of the Letters of the **Alphabet**, **Prep:** & **Term:** See Obs: hereon.

Administer, rate, ing, ed, or, rix, ation.
Advantage, ges, gious, sly.
Beloved, dearly, bel: Well bel: only beloved.
Christ, ten, tian, ing, tly, dom, mass.
Christ Jesus, Jesus Christ, Antichrist, ian.
Cross, crucify, ing, ed, fix, xion, Cross-wise.
Declare, ing, ed, ation, ative, clory.
Do, done, may, my self, my own, my own self.
His own, self, Its own, self, whose own.
Jesus, Lord Jesus, Jehovah.
Infirmity, ties, Judas Iscariot.
Justify, ing, ed, er, cation, fiable.
Magistrate, magistracy, magisterial.
Recover, Discover, Irrecoverable.
Round about.
Together, with, altogether, gather together.

The following are all the Words That have Letters put below them. See Obs: hereon.

As long, How long, so long, too long, very Long, far long, prolong, ing, ed, Head-long.
Author, ity, ties, ize, zing, authentick.
Beston, below, Beforving, ed.
Consume, mate, ing, mption, mation.
Sumpt, tive, Resume, presume, mption.
Contain, ing, ed, Continent, ence, ency.
Continue, ing, ed, ance, ation, ual, ly.
Discontinue.
Convince, ing, ed, vict, ing, ed, ction.
Constrain, ing, nt, Restrain, Refrain.
ing, restraint, Distrain.
Destroy, ing, ed, er, ctive, ction.
Distress, es, ing, distrest.
Love, ly, ing, ingly, ed, er, liness, ingness.
Love of God, of Christ, Self-love.
Respect, ing, ful, tive, disrespect, ful.
Expect, ation, ant, prospect, tive, Retro.
spect, Suspect, Perspicuous, sly, uity.
perspective, Conspicuous, sly, Conspi.
cuity.

Digitized by Google

N.B. That you may not be at a Loss to know where to begin to make any of the Characters, I have put A Dot (·) Shewing you where to begin such of them as you are most likely to mistake; To wit

Letters, (∧ < c · ɔ · ɘ ∩ ∪ e · ρ σ q · / · ∞ · γ)

To make (⊃ ⊀ lf, rb,) in the Third Lesson; First make (⊃ ⊀) And then come down the same Stroak thus (⊃ ⊃ ⊀ ⊀) By knowing how to make the said (⊃ ⊀) you may easily guess how to write any Joining in the fourth Lesson; As (⊃ ⊂ q ⊀ &c.) Thus (⊃ q) ⊂) ⊂ q) ⊀ &c.

Prepositions, (⊀ · ∩ ∪ ɘ ∫ · ⊾ · ⊾ · ρ ſ ·) To make (⊤ ⊥ ⊢ + ∧) First make (¡ ¡ ¡ ¡ ∧) And then lift off the pen, and make the rest.

Terminations, (ɘ ɔ ρ · e ∩ ∪ ∩ · ⊾ · ρ · ρ · / · Make (∪ ⊃ ρ) Thus (∪ ∪) ⊂ ⊃) ρ ρ) At (⊥ y ɣ) Lift off the pen, thus (¡ ⊥) ¡ y) ¡ ɣ)

Particles, (⊘) is made without taking off the pen, thus, (⊘ ⊘) And (△) thus (∠ △) by taking off the pen & joining it from the top. Make (x) thus (¡ x) All the rest are plain.

Concerning the Termination (-tion, -sion, -son)

FIRST, (-tion, -sion, -son) after A Consonant is made by putting A Dot (·) within the middle of the said Consonant; Example, (Conviction, Compulsion, Compunction, Corruption, Interruption, Person, &c. ⊂ ∿ ⊖ ⊂ ⊀ ⊘) &c. But if the said Consonant hath no middle, Then put A Dot (·) within the middle of some other Letter or Preposition, &c. in that Word which hath A middle; As (Assertion, Redemption, &c. ⊀ ⊀) &c. And if nothing in that Word have A middle (which is rare) Then join (⊙) to the said last Consonant instead of the said middle; As (Mansion, Thomson, Johnson. ⊂ ⊙ ⊂) &c.

SECONDLY, (-tion, -sion, -son) after A Vowel, is made thus, For (-ation, -asion, -ason) Put A Dot (·) above the Top of the Last Letter; As (Translation, Compassion, Mason. ⊢ ∪ ⊖ \ &c.)

For (-ution, -usion, -uson) Put A Dot (·) below ye bottom of the Last Letter; As (Contribution, Confusion ⊂ ⊂ &c.)

For (-etion, -esion, -eson) Put two Dots (··) in the Vowel (E) place of the Last Letter; As (Discretion, Confession ⊢ ·· ⊂ ·· &c.)

For (-ition, -ision, -ison) Put two Dots (··) in the Vowel (I) place of the Last Letter; As (Perdition, Commission ⊘ ·· ⊖ ·· &c.

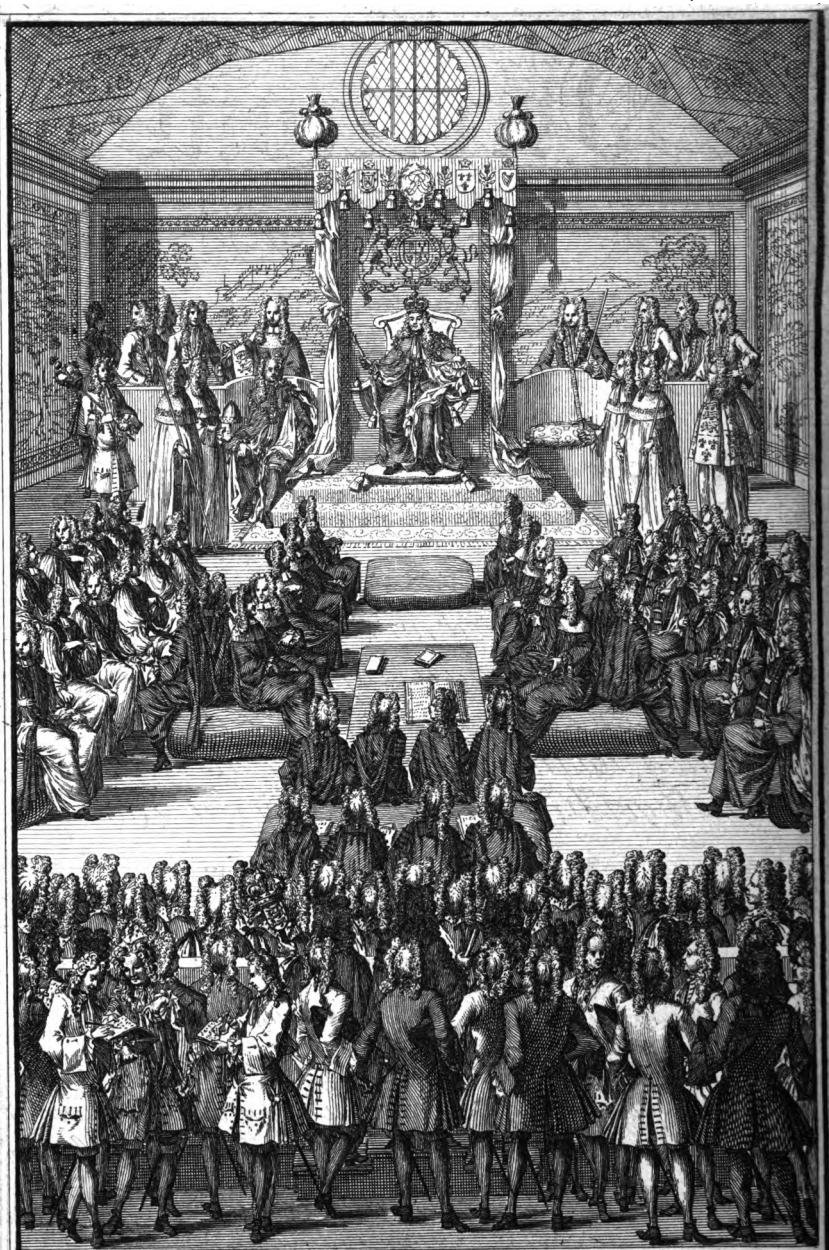
For (-otion, -osion, -oson) Put two Dots (··) in the Vowel (O) place of the Last Letter; As (Promotion, Devotion ⊾ ·· ∨ ··) &c.

N.B. When (-cian) or any other thing sounds like (-tion, -sion, -son) Then make (-tion, -sion, -son) instead thereof; As (Connexion, Fashion, Grecian, Physician, Goshen. ⊂ L ⊬ ·· ⊬ ··) &c.

Other Examples (Lion, Poet, Suo, Leonis, &c. ∪ ⊂ ⊀ ∪ ⊂) &c. of the Gen: Rules (E from ⊀ ⊂) (S erom ⊬ ⊂) &c. See Obs:

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



This curious Art will teach you to take down,
The great Affairs of Government and Crown.

J. Cole sculp.

Digitized by Google

Directions For Writing SHORT-HAND,

CONTAINING

A General Rule;

WHEREBY

Any Person may write Foreign Languages, whether Latin, French, &c. if they can but read them. In short, whatever can be writ in the Common Round Hand, may be also written in Short Hand by this General Rule.

Together with some Particular

Shortning and Joining RULES,

FITTED

To the English Tongue, whereby can be join'd in every Sentence, at least two, three, four, five, Six, Seven, or more Words together in one, without taking off the Pen, in the Twinkling of an Eye, and that by the SIGNS *of the* ENGLISH *Moods, Tenses, Persons, Particles, &c.*

NEVER BEFORE INVENTED.

Frustrà fit per plura, quod fieri potest per pauciora. Philosoph. Sent.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Directions for Writing Short-hand.

HAVING *learned the first Six Lessons, with the five Significations, and Places of the five vowels; It follows next in order to give* Directions *for writing Short-hand, for which observe these Two things;* First *Directions How to* Shorten *your Words in your own mind, Secondly, Directions for* Writing *of them when Shortned.*

First, Shorten *your word in your own mind, by throwing away all Silent & Superfluous Letters that are not Sounded. To help you thereto, Observe the following particulars.*

The J^st^, *and principal one is this, When Two, or three Vowels come together in any English word, Then one of the five (a, e, i, o, u,) will Sound the Word, So as that you may, at the first pronouncing, tell what it is, It being your own Native Language* Example *(Beauty,) may be Sounded by (Buty,) (Good) by (gud,) (Paul) by (pal,) (fruit) by (frut) &c.*

2dly, *When two Consonants of one name come together in A Word, as (dd, gg, ll, mm, pp,) &c Then one of them will Sound the Word, & so you must throw away ye other.* Example, *(Command) may be Sounded by (Comand,) and (Supplement) by (Suplement,) &c.*

3dly *(e) At the end of Words, not Sounded may be left out, As (Save, Starve,) may be Sounded by (Sav, Starv,) for if you were to pronounce the (e,) Then these Words Would read (Sa-ve, Star-ve,) being two Syllables; Which you know they do not so read, And so of all the rest that end with Silent (e.)*

4^thly^, *Many times Syllables, or Words, beginning with (h) may be Sounded without the (h,) As, (Honour) may be founded by (onour,) &c. (h) not being properly A Letter.*

5^thly^

5 thly, (ck) may be sounded by (k) As (Rock, Stock, Black,) may be sounded by (Rok, Stok, blak,) &c.

6 thly (ct) may be sounded by (k) As (Act) by (Ak) &c.

7 thly, (dg, dge,) may be sounded by (g,) As (Knowledge) by (Knowleg) &c.

8 thly Syllables, or Words, beginning with (kn) may be Sounded by (n) As (Knack) by (nack) &c.

9 thly (n) having A vowel before it, may be sounded by one of the 5 vowels, As (Lan, blon, flon, Son, gron, Crown,) may be sounded by (La, blo, flo, So, gro, crun,) &c.

10 thly (wr) beginning A Syllable or word, may be sounded by (r) As (wrut, wrong,) by (rit, rong,) &c.

11 thly (gh) is not pronounced in many words, & Consequently may be left out, As (Daughter, right, light, Sight, might, fighting) may be Sounded by (Dater, ryt, rit, lyt, Syt, myt, fyting,) &c. And Sometimes (gh) may be Sounded by (f) As (Laugh) by (Laf) &c. And often times (in North Britain) (gh) may be sounded by (k) or (ch) As (Sigh) by (Sik) or (Sich)

12 thly (ph) may be Sounded by (f) As (phylick, pharisee, Pharaoh, Joseph) By (fisik, farisi, faro, Josef) &c.

13 thly Words of more Syllables than one, Ending in (or, ir, er, ur, our,) may be Sounded by ye Termination (er) As (Labour) by (Laber) &c.

14 thly Words of more Syllables than one, Ending in (al, el, il, ol, ul,) may be Sounded by (el) or (le) And then throw away the (e) because it is not pronounced, As (Pistol) may be sounded by (Pistel) or (Pistle) &c.

15 thly Words ending in (ous) or (ious,) may be Sounded by (us) As (Religious) by (Religus,) &c.

16 thly, Sometimes (z) may be Sounded by (s) As (Baptized) by (Baptised) &c.

17 thly (sh) at the end of A Word may be sounded by (s) As Bush, blackish,) by (Bus, blakis,) &c.

18 Sometimes (b) after (m) is not pronounced, & Consequently may be left out, As (Dumb, Tomb,) &c. The Same may be said of (b) before (t) As (Doubt) &c.

And so throw away all other Silent & Superfluous Letters.

Digitized by Google

Letters, that are not Sounded, or pronounced. Thus you see By this Art, Words are not written according to true Or-thography, or exact Spelling, but only according to their Shortest & most natural Sound; Though indeed, When you Copy over any foreign Language, out of A Book, which you do not understand, You must Spell it according to the Book, Because you are not Sure, but every Letter of the Word is Sounded, & consequently must be written. Yea, If you please, you may write your own native Language exactly as it is Spelled, though you know the Words there-in to Sound Shorter: But then, thus to write Words of your own native Language, is not only Needless, but Tedious, yea, Rediculous, & foolish, & Contrary to the Design of all Short-writing, which is to write Words, according to their Shortest and most natural Sound, So as but to be understood.

Secondly, Having thus Shorted your Word in your own mind, Observe (for writing it) the following

General Rule.

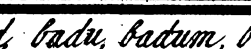
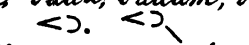
Your Word must either begin with A vowel, or with A Single, Double, or triple Consonant, or with A Preposition, or Termination. Therefore write which of these your Word begins with, & never lift the pen, till you come to A vowel, And then lift the pen thereat, and write what follows in the said vowels place; & if nothing follow, but that your Word end with y said vowel Then lift the pen thereat, & put A dot (·) in the same vowels place, And so go on, though your Word were never so long: By never lifting off y pen, till you come to A vowel, and then lift the pen thereat & put what follows in the same vowels place, And if nothing follow, but that your Word end with the said vowel Then lift the pen thereat, & put A dot (·) in the same vowels place, As hath been said. Example,

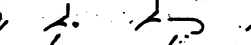
(Og, oga, ogu, ogan, ogest, ogesta, ogestard, ogestardu,

Bad

Digitized by Google

Bad, badu, badum, blud, bluda, blast, skro, skron,

split, stra, strand, stranda, strandast, strandaston,

comand, comandi, comandist, comanding, comandaing,

comander, comandment, comandument, Testamony, -es,

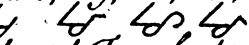
prepare, -ing, -ed, -er, -ation, become, -ing, Servil, -itude

contempt, Temple, temples tuous, discount, countenance,

preserve, -ing, -ed, -er, -eth, -ation, preservation, &c.)

See the 1.st chap: of John's Gospel all written by this General Rule.

So you See by this **General Rule**, That you can write any Word whatsoever, Whether Long, or Short, of whatever Language, be the Words Sense, or Nonsense.

Only Remember, When A Word ends with (S.) the Sign of the plural number, and A **Consonant** goes before the said (S.) Then lift the pen at the (S.) and put A dot (·) behind the said Last Consonant, instead of the said (S.) Making the dot (·) last. **Example**,

(Rams, rags, rols, pots, Lands, Comands, Demands, &c


And because A dot (·) cannot be put behind the Consonant (n—) or the Terminations (- ——) So as to be plainly understood, in regard they want A back, Therefore put A dot (·) exactly underneath them, at the Left hand, **Thus.** (Stons, bons, Songs, Lungs, doings, Longings) &c.

You See that this dot (·) is not in the vowel (u) place, for you know it's place is thus (· · ·)

But if your Word end with (S) and A vowel go before the said (S.) Then observe your **General Rule**, By lifting your pen at the said vowel, & putting the (S) in it's place

Example.

Example, (Gloſs, glas, Loſs, Las, Loſses, Lans Las; beauties,)

Except when your Word ends with (-nces) Then make it thus (-c) and not (-c|) Becauſe (-c) Stands for (nce)
Example, (Dunces -c) &c.

Obſerve The Letter (c) Sounds ſometimes like (k) and ſometimes like (s) As (Crown, krown, Cloy, kloy, &c. Proceed, proſeed, &c.) Therefore when (c) Sounds like (k) Then make (k) always inſtead thereof. Example, (Club, crown, crun, Scab, Scruple, reſcue, reſcu, diſcuſs) &c.

Excepting always, When that (c) which Sounds like (k) begins A Word, & A vowel comes immediatly after (c) In that caſe write (c) Becauſe (c) is ſooner made than (k)
Example, (Caſt, coſt, cat, cut, -ing, cap, cup, coach, cuſtom, &c)

But when (c) Sounds like (s) Then write always (s) inſtead thereof. Example, (Century, proceed, precanct, precink, &c.)

Except When (-nce) comes, Then make (nc-c) & not (ns-) Example, (Advance, Inſolence, convince, -ing, -ed) &c.

Obſerve, All this Writing by the General Rule, is only Long Short-hand, (As I may call it) & does not deſerve the Name of Short-hand, & is only the Method, by which we write Foreign Languages which we do not underſtand, with uncommon Names of Places, Sirnames of Men, &c. But how to write the Engliſh Tongue, Three times Shorter, Speedier, & plainer, Shall be ſhewn you afterwards.—

But before you meddle with the following Shortning & Joining Rules, Moods, Tenſes, Particles, &c. It is moſt proper, & abſolutely neceſsary, that you write the 1ſt & 2d Chap: of John's Goſpel diſtinctly from your Bible by the foregoing General Rule, & be able to read them perfectly when done, In order to make you underſtand y Places of the

Digitized by Google

the 5 vowels (a, e, y, o, u) and to exercise your Prepositions, & Terminations, when you meet with any of them; & to make you the more perfect, & exact, in remembring the Significations of the Letters of the Alphabet, Double & triple Consonants, &c. Which contain or make up, at least the Third part of any English book. — see Obs:

PARTICULAR RULES
For making Words SHORTER than can be done by the foregoing General Rule.

1.st Shortning Rule.

When Two Consonants of one name come together, with one of the five vowels (a, e, y, o, u,) between them, Whether in the beginning, middle, or end of Words; — Then write that Consonant as big again, instead of them both, & the vowel between them; As if these following, (mam, lel, gig, dod, fuf) &c were to come in the Beginning, middle, or end of Words, Then write them as in the margin; So that A Large (m) will Stand for either (mam, mem, mim, mom, or mum,) Which the Sense will immediatly discover. And so of all the rest of the Consonants, as well as (m) Example.

(Memory, mortgage, -ing, popery, resist, renounce, parallel &c.)

Not ( ) &c. As you know is done by the General Rule.

2.d Shortning Rule.

You know (b, d, g, k, p, t,) do sound (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te,) Therefore ( ) will read (b, d, g, k, p, t,) Or otherwise (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te) Which the Sense will discover.

Again

Again you know (f, l, m, n, r, s, x) do sound (ef, el, em, en, er, es, ex) And therefore ( ) will read (f, l, m, n, r, s, x) Or otherwise (ef, el, em, en, er, es, ex) Which the Sense will likewise immediatly discover; So that you See there are 13 of the principal Letters of the Alphabet To wit (b, d, g, k, p, t,) (f, l, m, n, r, s, x,) that contain the Sound of (e,) The first 6; containing the Sound of (e) after them & y last 7 containing the Sound of (e) before them. As to the first 6 To wit, (b, d, g, k, p, t) Observe, If (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te,) come in the beginning or middle of Words, Then throw away the (e) & join what follows, to the said (b, d, g, k, p, t,) Because each of these 6 Letters, contains y Sound of the vowel (e) after them. Example (Beg, den, get, - ing, kettle, pedant, tender, compel,

Rebekah, redeem - ing, - ed, reflect, condemn, condem &c,)

But if (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te) end your words Then observe your General Rule, by lifting the pen at the said vowel (e) & putting A dot (·) in its place: Though indeed I don't know of 6 English Words that end with (be, de, ge, ke, pe, te,) having the (e) Sounded or pronounced, But there are very many words in the Latin & other Tongues, that thus end, & have the (e) Sounded, which must be likewise writ by your General Rule, by putting A dot (·) in the vowel (e's) place.

Again As to the last 7 To wit, (f, l, m, n, r, s, x) Observe, If (ef, el, em, en, er, es, ex) come in the beginning of Words, Then throw away the (e) Because each of these 7 Letters Contains the Sound of (e) before them. Example,

(Effusion, elder, ember, ending, eruption, escape, exact, &c.)

And if (ef, el, em, en, er, es, ex) come in the middle or End of Words, Then throw away the (e) likewise & Joyn the Said (f, l, m, n, r, s, x,) to whatever goes before them Because each of these 7 contains the sound of (e) before them. Example,

(Left, melt, compel, gem, resemble, resemble, mend, Lend - ing,)

(Herm,) (Learn, Lern) (Lest,) (best,) (Sex,) &c.

Yea

Directions &c. 2d. Shortning Rule.

Yea, By this 2d. Rule, Whenever (a, i, y, o, u,) comes in any Word, immediatly after the first 6, or before ye last 7, Yet if you can pronounce, or Sound that word by (e) instead of (a, i, y, o, u,) So as only to be understood; Then join these 13 Letters, without lifting off the pen, as was before directed. **Example**, (Reprobate) may be Sounded very well by (reprobet) And so may be writ thus ( ) Not thus ( ) And so of these following —

a	Salvation / Selvation	not	o	Consolation / Conselation	not
	blame / blem	not		Desolation / Deselation	not
i y	Conspiring / Conspering	not	u	Consult / Conselt	not
	Stint / Stent	not		Contribute / Contribet	not

But if (a, i, y, o, u,) cannot be Sounded by (e) So as to be understood by the pronunciation, (As you will often find in Words of **one Syllable**); Then observe your General Rule; As (Sum, Loan, Dull, &c) To be sure can never be Sounded by (Sem, Len, Dell,) So as to be understood by the pronunciation; Therefore write them thus, ( ) According to your General Rule: And indeed, When I say (a, i, y, o, u,) may be Sometimes Changed into (e) I mean chiefly of Long Words, at least of 2, 3, 4, 5, or more Syllables; for an (e) writ instead of an (a, i, y, o, or, u,) in A Long word, can never mar the reading of that Word; As (Conseltation) for (Consultation,) For we often see that bad Spellers, Not only **put** one Letter for another; But also Sometimes Leave out Letters in A Long word; And yet that Word can be read by the very Sound, & especially by the Sense and Connexion.

Observe, Do not mistake, by thinking that every (b, d, g, k, p, t,) or every (f, l, m, n, r, s, x,) must be joined; As for **Example**, (Set) must be writ thus, ( ) and not joined; And ye reason is plain; because (s) doth not Sound (se,) but (es,) Neither doth (t) Sound (et,) but (te,) **And** so (meddle, seek, led, fed,) &c (for the same reason) must be writ thus, ( )

For

for neither of the Consonants going before, or after the (e) sound the (e) But it is only that (b, d, g, k, p, t,) which must be joined that hath (e) going after them, & that (f, l, m, n, r, s, x,) which have (e) going before them; As I said before.

Perhaps you may think that the (ed) in (Led & fed) ought to be made by (ɔ) joined; Because the Termination (=ed) is made by (ɔ) joined; But then consider that the (ed) in (led, fed,) is not A Termination; for when (ed) is A Termination it hath always A Compleat Word, or at least A Syllable going before (=ed) As (Compel,=ed,) (blame,=ed,) (Look,=ed,) (Wicked, wick-ed,)

But (Led, fed,) have neither.

Be Sure to get the first 6, & the last 7 Letters separately & distinctly by heart; that so you may remember them when ever you have occasion to throw away the (e) which will be almost in every Word.

This 2d. Rule hath A great tendency to quick & Speedy writing, Because it will prevent A great many Liftings off of your pen; The same may be said of the foregoing First Shortning Rule. Besides both these Rules may be apply'd to any Foreign Language, as Latin, French, &c. as well as the English, If you have but the least knowledge of these Tongues, or Languages.

3d. Shortning Rule.

You know the Words following are called Persons, To wit,

1st	2d	3d	1st	2d	3d
J,	thou,	he, she, it,	we,	ye,	they,

Therefore, Observe that the Word (called the verb) belonging to the Second Person (thou) hath always {st / est} added to it: Also observe that the said Word or verb belonging to the Third Person (he, she, it), hath always {th / eth / s} added to it more than all the rest of the Persons.

(J, we, ye, they,) Example

Digitized by Google

Example

1st. I Speak the Truth.

2d. thou { Speak'st / Speakest } the Truth.

3d. he { Speak'th / Speaketh / Speaks.... } the Truth.

3d. she { Speak'th / Speaketh / Speaks.... } the Truth.

3d. it { Speak'th / Speaketh / Speaks.... } the Truth.

1st We Speak the Truth.

2d. Ye Speak the Truth.

3d. They Speak the Truth

Therefore, Leave out the (St, est) ('th, eth, s) and write them all alike, Thus.

I Speak the Truth	1 ſ / 6
thou Speak the Truth	8 ſ / 6
he Speak the Truth	9 ſ / 6
she Speak the Truth	9 ſ / 6
it Speak the Truth	7 ſ / 6
we Speak the Truth	1 ſ / 6
ye Speak the Truth	8 ſ / 6
they Speak the Truth	5 ſ / 6

For, the Senſe will inſtantly force you, (when you come to read what you have written) to pronounce y (St, est,) (th, eth, s)

Becauſe,

Thou Speak the Truth.

he / She / it } Speak the Truth.

are Nonſenſe.

Obſerve, Whether (thou) (he, she, it) go before, or after the Word (or verb) It is the ſame thing Still throw away the ('st, est) ('th, eth, s) As,

Speak'st / Speakest } thou the Truth.

Speak'th / Speaketh / Speaks } he the Truth &c.

Alſo Obſerve, Whether (thou, he, ſhe, it) or ſome other Word Signifying them, As, (Who, which, that, John, &c.) go before or after the Word (or verb) It is the ſame thing Still throw away the (St, est) ('th, eth, s,) Example.

I ſpeak to you James that deſpiſeſt all Inſtruction.

Write only (deſpiſe)

Who wanteth victuals?

A Lyar delights in Lying.

James Seeketh Riches.

The Cat catcheth Mice &c.

Write only

(Want, delight, ſeek, catch,)

For, (As I ſaid before) The Senſe will inſtantly force you to pronounce the (St, est,) ('th, eth, s,)

You will have occaſion for uſing this 3d. Shortning Rule, almoſt once, or twice in every Sentence.

N. B. By no means throw away the (-ing, -ed, -er,)

at

at the end of the said Words (or verbs) But only the (st, est) ('th, eth, s.) As (Plot, -ing, -ed, -er, -est, -eth, -s.) must be writ thus ( ) &c.

For the sake of the unlearned I thought proper to add these few Lines following.

Do not mistake by thinking that every (st, est,) that ends words is thrown away for (Rest, best, dust, lust, &c.) are written thus..... ( ) &c.

But it is only the (st, est,) of that Word (called the verb,) which hath (thou,) or something that Signifies (Thou,) going before or after it, As I said before.

Neither mistake by thinking that every ('th, eth, s,) that ends Words is thrown away, For (Faith, death, Loss, &c.) are written thus..... ( ) &c.)

But it is only the ('th, eth, s) of that Word (called the verb) which hath (he, she, it,) or Something that Signifie- them going before or after it, As was said before.

4th Shortning Rule.

Observe (-ly) at the end of A Word, having A Consonant going before it, is made by putting A dot (·) in the vowel (y's) place of the Said Consonant. Example (Gladly, fitly, meekly, Justly, weakly, Wisely, wisly, &c.) ( ) &c.)

So that this dot (·) in the vowel (y's) place, will either read (-y) or (-ly) Which the Sense will instantly discover: As ( ) will either read (Glady) or (Gladly) &so of y'e rest.

But if (-ly) end your Word & A vowel go before it: Then throw away the (-ly) & put A dot (·) in the said vowels place instead of the vowel and (-ly) Example. (Day-ly, slow-ly, due-ly, sly-ly, through-ly, worthy-ly, &c.)

N. B: That the Word Which thus ends with (-ly) With the former part of that Word without the (-ly) must be two Compleat English Words, of the same Signification As (meek-ly,) (sly-ly,) (Speedy-Speedily,) &c.

But

Digitized by Google

But *if otherwise; then observe your foregoing General, & particular Shortning Rules,* Example.
(*Mr. Bodly, Mr. Bedly, Belly, Bely, Bully, Silly, &c.*)

Observe, *As to the last part, of this 4th Rule; The Sense & connexion will immediatly distinguish & discover, Whether* (⊃. ∪.) *Stands for* (*Due, or Duely,*) (*Slow, or Slowly*) *& So of all the rest.*

This 4th *Rule will Shorten A great number of Words in the English tongue; There being above Five Thousand Words in that Tongue; called* Adjectives — *And there are Scarce any of them, but what will admit or allow of* (=ly) *to be added to them in the Positive Degree As* (*Weak=ly, poor=ly, hard=ly, wicked=ly,*) *&c.* Observe, *These Words thus ending in* (=ly) *are called by the Learned Adverbs; Though indeed there are A great many Words in the English Tongue ending in* (=ly) *besides Adverbs, Which must be also writ by this 4th Rule.*

5th Shortning Rule.

When *A Word ends with* (=ful, =fully, =fulness,) *having A Consonant going before them; Then make the said Consonant as big again, instead of the said Consonant. &* (=ful) *And then put A dot* (·) *in the vowel* (*y's*) *place of the said big Consonant, for* (=fully,) *And then joyn* (s) *to the said big Consonant for* (=fulness) *Example,*
(*Shame=ful=fully=fulness,*) (*Doubt=ful=fully=fulness*)
(*Bashful=fully,=fulness,*) (*Right=ful,=fully,=fulness. &c.*)

So *that this big Consonant* (m \ ) *in the first Example* (*Shameful*) *will read either* (*mam, mem, mim, mom, mum*) *according to the first Shortning Rule; or otherwise it will read* (=*mful*) *according to this 5th Shortning Rule One of these Two it must read, which y Sense will instantly discover, And so of all the rest of the big Consonants*

Only

Only with this Difference, To wit, When this big Consonant (m \) Stands for (=mful) It is always at the End of A Word: But it can Stand for (mam, mem, mim, mom, mum,) either in the Beginning, middle, or end of Words: The same may be said of all the rest of the big Consonants as well as (m \) You will see further Examples of this 5th Rule, in your Alphabetical Table of Shortned Words; where you will find that whatever your Shortned Words end with (except it ends with A dot (·) When (=ful) is added to it: Then that (=ful) is made by making the Last Letter of ye said Shortned word as big again, and consequently (=fully,) is made by putting A Dot (·) in the (ye) place of the said big Letter; & (=fulness) by joyning (s) to the same big Letter: Example,

(Mercy, =ful, =fully, =fulness,) (Faith, =ful, =fully, =fulness)

(Sloath =ful, =fully, =fulness,) (Forget =ful, =fully, =fulness &c)

But if your Word end with (=ful, =fully, =fulness,) and A vowel goes before them; Then observe your foregoing General Rule, by putting ( ) in the said vowels place, Example (Joy =ful, =fully, =fulness,) &c.

This Rule will Shorten above Six hundred Words in the English Tongue; for A great part of these Words called Adjectives, end with (=ful) And then there are Scarce any of them that so end, but what will admit or allow of (=ly) & (=ness) to be joined to the said (=ful) As, (Grateful, =fully, =fulness,) (Doleful, =fully, =fulness,) &c

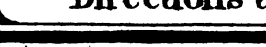
6th Shortning Rule.

When A Word ends with (=less, =lessly, =lessness,) having A Consonant going before them, Then Joyn ( ) to the said Consonant instead of the said (=less, =less ly, =less ness,) Example.

Need,

Digitized by Google

(Need = needless = lessly = lessness,) (Boundless, &c.)



So that this (|) Joined at the end of A Word will either read (= es) according to the Second Shortning Rule Because (|) Sounds (= es) Or otherwise it will read (= less) according to this Sixth Shortning Rule; One of these two it must read, which the Sense will instantly discover: So that ( ) must either read (Need-es,) or (needless) (Bound-es) or (Boundless) And so of all the rest. They can never read (Needs, Bounds,) Because (s) at the end of A Word (the Sign of the plural number) having A Consonant going before it, is made by putting A dot (·) behind the said Consonant; As you may see by ye latter part of your General Rule; Whereby (Needs, Bounds,) must be writ thus ( ) Now, if (= less) made by (|) joined, be plain (As I have shown above) Then (= lessly, lessness,) made by (|) are no less plain.

Observe, If any Word end with (= lies) having A Consonant going before it; Then throw away the (i) and it will read (= les) which hath the same sound with (= less) And therefore may be written accordingly by this 6th Rule. Example, (Families) Shortned (Famles) is writ thus ( ) &c

You will see more Examples of this Sixth Rule in your Table of Shortned Words.

But if your Word end with (= less = lessly = lessness) & A vowel go before them; Then observe your foregoing General Rule, by putting ( ) in the said vowels place; Example, (Lawless,) Shortned (Laless) is writ thus ..... ( ) &c

This Rule will Shorten above Five hundred Words in the English tongue, For A great part of these Words called Adjectives, end with (= less) And these (for the most part) will admit or allow of (= ly) & (= ness) to be joined to the said (= less,) Besides, These Words that end with (= ful, = fully, = fulness;) in the 5th Shortning Rule will (for the most part) admit of (less, = lessly, = lessness) to be joined to them, as well as (= ful, &c.) As,

Faith,

(Faith-ful,-less,) (Shame-ful,-less,) (Need-ful,-less,) &c.

Observe, the foregoing **Six** are more frequently made use of, than all the **Rest** of the following *Shortning Rules.*

7th Shortning Rule.

For (*Through* or *Thoron*) Draw (/) through the following Word, Writing first the following Word, & then (/) through it, Drawing it from the bottom to the top;

Example (through Grace) (through Faith) (through Spite,)

(through him) (through whom) (through the Grace of God) &c.

But if (*Through* or *Thoron*) do not belong to y following Word; Or if they end your Sentence, Then observe your foregoing **General Rule**, by writing (f.) instead thereof, **As**,

(He thrust him through with Daggers) (The Water did not run thoron /) f. &c

Observe, every Word will admit of (/) to be drawn through it, Except (in ·) Which is only A Dot (·) See Obs:

8th Shortning Rule.

For (*over*) Whether it be A Word it self, or the beginning of another Word, Draw A Line thus (——) over whatever follows the said (*Over*) Writing first the Word, and then drawing (——) over it, **Example**,

(Over all the Earth) (Look over him) (Over the Brook)

(Overcome-ing) (Overlook,-ing,-ed) (Overtake) (over-much) &c.

But if (*over*) do not belong to the following Word, Or if it end your Sentence Then observe your foregoing **General Rule**, by writing (r) instead thereof **As**,

(He came over & then Spoke) (They took Ship & came over) &c

See Observ:

9th. Shortning Rule.

When *one, two, or more Words, or Sentences, are immediatly* **repeated**, *Then draw A Line thus* (——) *under them, for every such Repetition; Drawing the Line last.* **Example** (*Saul, Saul, why &c*) (*Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty*) (*Rev. 4. 8.*) (*They cried out Crucify him, crucify him,*) (*O! what shall I do? What shall I do?*) &c

10th. Shortning Rule.

When *two Words of A* **Contrary Signification** *come together with A Word or two between them; Then write the first Contrary Word and afterwards Draw A Line through the middle of it thus* (——) *instead of the other Contrary Word, and that which goes between them.* **Example.**

(*Life and Death*) (*Light or Darkness*) (*Sons nor Daughters*)

(*from darkness to Light*) (*To run to & fro*) (*Both high & Low*)

(*Rich & poor*) (*up & down*) (*Back & fore*) (*From the East to y West*)

(*Both the Just and the unjust*) (*Neither the Rich nor y Poor*) &c.

11th. Shortning Rule.

When *two Words of One Name come together with A Word or two between them, Then write the first of them, as big again, instead of the Other; and that which goes between them.* **Example.**

(*The Savour of Life unto Life*) (*The Savour of Death unto death*)

(*Line upon Line*) (*Precept upon Precept*)

(*Here A Little, & there A Little*)

From

Digitized by Google

(From Glory to Glory)(From time to time)
(from place to place)(from City to City)
(from day to day)(The Heaven of Heavens)
(vanity of vanities)(from everlasting to everlasting
thou art God) &c.

See your Table of Shortned Words for (Precept) &c.

12.th Shortning Rule.

When A Word ends with (=est,) the Sign of the Superlative Degree, having A Consonant going before the said (=est,) Then Joyn (/ t) to the said Consonant instead thereof: Example,

(Meekest, boldest, weakest, blackest, vilest, &c.

So that this (/) Joyned at the end of A Word will either read (t) or (=est.) Which the Sense will instantly discover; Or, if you please, you may Joyn (⌋) to the said Consonant, instead of (=est.) And indeed it will be sometimes necessary so to do: As (Leanest) That is to say (very Lean) &c.

You know that ('st, =est) the Sign of the 2.d Person, (Thou) is wholly thrown away by your 3.d Shortning Rule. As for (Thou Speakest the Truth) we write (Thou Speak the Truth) You may know the (=est) in this Rule, from the (=est) in the 3.d Rule, by reason the (=est) in this Rule, is A Sign of one of the three Comparisons; As, (Meek, meeker, meekest) (Bold, bolder, boldest) &c.

But if your Word end with (=est) the Sign of y Superla=tive Degree, and A vowel go before the said (=est;) Then observe your foregoing General Rule, by putting (⌋) in y said vowel's place: As (Slowest) Shortned (Slöest) &c.

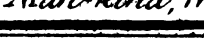
13.th Shortning Rule.

For (-kind) at the end of any Word, make (∩ k) through the middle of the last Letter, or Letters, that go before (-kind) Writing the (∩) last; Example. (Bird-kind

Digitized by Google

(Bird-kind) (Mule-kind) &c
But (Man-kind, Woman-kind) are shortned thus ( )

14th Shortning Rule.

When A Word ends with (-nward) Then Joyn (7 nv) there to instead of (-nward) Example.
(South-nward, Home-nward, Renard, ing, ed, er, &c.)

You will see more Examples of (-ward) among the Particles. &c As (Upnward) &c.

So that this (7 nv) at the end of A Word, will either read (-nward) by this 14th Shortning Rule, Or otherwise It will read (Woman or Women) by one of your following Joining Rules, Which the Sense will instantly discover. It can never read (nv) Because Words ending with (nv) have always A vowel going before the said (nv) And both that vowel & (nv) can be Sounded by one of the Five vowels, As, (Lan, Den, flon, &c.) may be Sounded by (La, du, flo,) And so may be writ thus ( ) &c.

15th Shortning Rule.

When (Forth) comes after any verb, ending with A Consonant, Then joyn (o th) to the said verb, Instead of (Forth) Example,
(Hold forth, Set forth, Shining forth, Shined forth &c)

But if (Forth) come after any verb ending with A vowel, Then writ (o th) in the said vowels place, instead of the said (Forth) Example.
(Go forth) (Shew forth) (Fly forth) &c
So that this (o) joyned, or disjoyned at the end of A verb, will either read (-th) or (forth) which the sense will instantly discover: It can never read (-eth) the Sign of the Third Person, For you know that the (-eth) there is wholly thrown away by your Third Shortning

Rule

Rule. *Therefore the above Examples* ( ) *can never read* (*Holdeth, Setteth, goeth, Sheweth*) *For by the said Third Shortning Rule; you must only write* (*hold, Set, go, Shew;*) *Thus,* ( ) &c.

16.th Shortning Rule.

When (*Up, or Down*) *come after any Verb, Ending with A* **Consonant**, *Then joyn* ( ) *to the said Verb instead of them.* **Example**,
(*Sit up, Sit down, Come up, Come down, brought up*) &c.
( )
But *if your Verb end with A* **vowel**, *then put* ( ) *in the said vowel's place.* **Example**,
(*Fly up, fly down, go up, go down, throw up, throw down*)
( )

17.th Shortning Rule.

When (*Out*) *comes after any Verb, ending with A* **Conso-nant**, *Then put* ( ) *in the vowel* (*u's*) *place of the said Consonant, instead of* (*out.*) **Example**,
(*Brought out, Set out, Went out, come out, find out,*) &c.
( )
But *if your Verb end with A* **vowel**, *Then put* ( ) *in the said vowels place.* **as** (*Fly out,*) (*Go out,*) &c.

18.th Shortning Rule.

You *will See in your* **Table** *of Shortned Words,* (*That ID*) *if cover-ing-ed-er-y-ies-able*) (*Irrecover-able-ably, with* (*Recover-ing-ed-er-y-able,*) *Are written thus,*
( ) *Writing the* ( ) *last.*
But (*Cover-ing-ed-er,*) & (*uncover-ing-ed-er,*) *are written thus* ( ) **You** *will See* **Examples** *hereof, in your* 2.d & 3.d **Joining Rules**.

A

Digitized by Google

A FEW
JOINING RULES,

Wherely can be Joined in every Sentence, *at least* two, three, four, five, Six, Seven, *or more* WORDS *together in* One, *Without taking off the Pen, in the twinkling of an Eye, And that by the* SIGNS *of the* Engliſh Moods, Tenſes, Persons, Particles, &c. *And each of these* Joinings, *are writ in almost* Half *the* Time, & *half the* Room, *that they take* Disjoined, *and are. A great deal more* plain, *than if these* two, three, four, five, Six, Seven *or more* Words *in one, were all ſeparately written. Beſides, every* Joining *can be taken* aſunder, *Word by word (if required) In these* Joining Rules, *the* EXCELLENCY *of this New Method doth chiefly conſiſt.*

These

Digitized by Google

1st Joining Rule.

These following are the **Principal Words** *in* every Sentence & without *Some of which no Sentence can Subsist; called by the Learned ye Signs of ye English* Moods, Tenses, & Persons.

1	ə	*Do, dost, doth,*
2	ɔ	*Did, didst,*
3	ɹ	*Was, wast, were, wert,*
4	v	*Have, has, hast, hath,*
5	ɔ	*Had, hadst,*
6	ʃ	*Shall, shalt,*
7	ʊ	*Will, wilt,*
8	\	*May, mayst,*
9	c	*Can, canst,*
10	>	*Might, mightest,*
11	ʃʃ	*Would, wouldst,*
12	ʃʃ	*Should, shouldst,*
13	ʃ	*Could, couldst,*
14	ɡ	*Ought to, oughtest to,*
15	ʃ	*Must,*
16	<	*Be,*
17	^	*Am,*
	ʌ	*Are, art,*
	ı	*Is,*
18	ʃ	*Let, lettest, letteth,*
19	ə	*Done,*
20	∠	*Been,*

T	*About, about to,*
/	*To,*

Persons.

I, thou, he, she, it, we, ye, they.
you.

1 γ ə ə 7 ʃ γ ə

Negative (Not ——)

You *see there are Twenty of these Words, called the Signs of the English* Moods & Tenses, *and Eight of these Words, called the* Persons, *which, with that Word called the Negative* (not) *Makes up Twenty nine in all.* Therefore *when-ever* 2, 3, 4, *or more of these* 29 *come together, Then* Join *them all in one, without taking off ye Pen.* Example. ——

Shall be

ʃ< ʃ<
ʃ v ʃ
ʃ —— v ʃ ——v
ʃ γ v ʃγ
ʃ γ —— v ʃγ——v
ʃ —— γ v ʃ——γv
ʃ v ə ʃγə
ʃ —— ə ə ʃ——ə
γ ʃ —— v ə γʃ——və
7 c —— < 7 <
\ —— ə ə \ ——ə
ə ʃ v ∠ əʃ∠
ɔ —— ı ɔ——ı
ʌ —— ı ʌ——ı
ı ə —— ı ə——
ı —— ə ı ——ə

&c.

You

Directions &c. 1st Joining Rule.

You will see further Examples of this Rule, in your Table of Joining the Moods & Tenses to one another, page 14 & 15. Where you will find that these 20 can be joined to one another at least 72 several different ways You will likewise see further Examples in this & the next Page of Joining ye Persons, & negative (Not) to these Moods & Tenses, Where you will find that each of these 72 can be changed 40 different ways, by Joining the Persons (1 ɣ ϑ ϑ 7 1 ɣ ϑ) & the Negative (not ——) to them; So that 40 times 72 Amounts to 2880, And each of these 2880 contains at least, two, three, four, five, or more Words join'd in one, writ without lifting off the Pen in the twinkling of an Eye; And if you can change One of the 72 fourty ways, you can change ye remaining 71 fourty ways also. Take an Example of Two of the Seventy two changed for the present, as A Pattern to direct you, how to change the remaining 70. ——

Can, Cannot.

I can,	thou,	he,	she,	it,	we,	ye,	they,
I cannot,							
Can I,							
Can I not,							
Cannot I,							

You See there are five Lines with Eight Joinings in every Line, The Second Line is exactly like the first, Except (Not) added to it, and the fourth Line is exactly like the third, Except (Not) added to it ——

Another

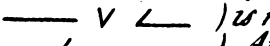
Another of the 72 } (Would have been) ((Would not have been))

I would have	been. thou,	he,	she,	it,	we,	ye,	they.
I would not	have been.						
Would I have	been.						
Would I not	have been.						
Would not I	have been.						

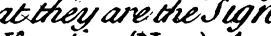
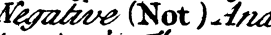
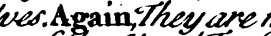
You See this Second Example is like the first. The same may be said of all ye rest of the 72.

You

You may observe, That all these Joinings are writ in almost half the time, & half the Room that they take disjoined, and are A great deal more plain, than if every one of these Words, were all Separately written, That is to say ( ) is not so plain & Legible as ..... ( ) And the Reasons are evident, Because the very first Sight of So many Words joined in one Shows that they are the Signs of the English Moods Tenses, Persons, & Negative (Not). And these Signs instantly discover themselves. Again, They are more plain, in regard you See the Sign of the Mood, Tense, Person, &c. all at-once, with one glance of your Eye, & therefore cannot miss presently to know what the Sentence, or Joining Stands for.

Again Observe, you cannot be at A Loss, how to join these two, three, four, or more Words together in one, if you only know how to join all y^e Letters of y^e Alphabet to one another, Which your Table page 2^d instructs you to do; As if you were to join these five Words together in one, To writ, ( ) That Table will direct you to do it thus, ()

Also observe, It is very necessary, that you learn these 29 Signs by heart, that you may know to join them, when-ever you meet with them, Repeat them thus, (Naming only the first Word) Do, did, was, have, had, Shall, will, may, can, might, would, Should, could, ought, must, be, am, are, is, Let, done, been, I, thou, he, she, it, we, ye, they, Not.

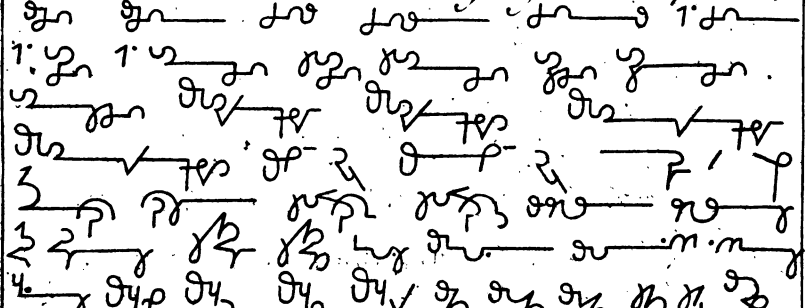
Lastly Observe, That, (Do, done, may, they,) by your General Rule are writ thus () But are here Shortned thus ..... () without taking off the pen, because they are often made use of. Remember, the Terminations (-clude, -claim,) are writ big thus () But (Do, may,) are writ thus ( ) Besides, The joining of the other Moods, Tenses, Persons, & (Not) to (Do, may,) will instantly discover them from (-clude, -claim,) As ( ) &c.

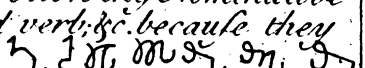
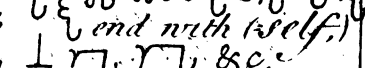
Digitized by Google

2.d Joining Rule.

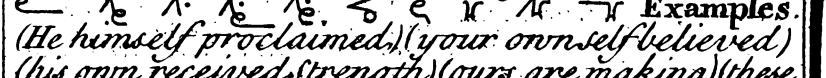
Join the **Verb**, *or* **Participle**, *to any one or more of the said* 29 **Signs** *of the English Moods, Tenses, Persons, & Negative* (not ——) *whenever they come together; And that whether the said verb, or Participle come before, between, or after any of the said Signs.* **Example.**

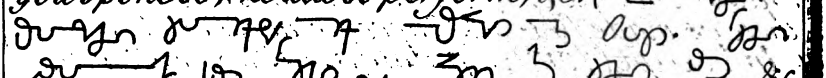
(He spoke)(he spoke not,)(spoke he,)(spoke he not,)(spoke not he,)(James spoke not,)(James would speak,) James would not speak,)(ye would speak,)(ye would not speak,)(would ye speak,)(would ye not speak,) (would not ye speak,)(They should have been Observ=ing,=ed)(they should not have been observing,=ed) &c.(they paying dammage)(they not paying dam=mage)(not desiring to impose &c)(it did not discover) (discover thou not,)(ye will be discovering,=ed,)(he overcame not,)(overcame not thou,)(I debar,)(Debar not thou,)(ye are debarring,=ed,)(flyest thou,)(he flyeth not,)(he will not increase)(increase not thou)(go not thou)(they go up, down, forth, out,)(he taketh)(he will take)(he hath taken)(thou takest)(ye toss)(he did plant &c.



J. Observe, *As you join the Nominative Cases* (1 ɣ ϑϑ 7 1 ɣ ϑ) *to the aforesaid Signs and verb &c. so you must also join these following Nominative Cases to the same Signs and verb; &c. because they are very plain: To wit 1.st*  *2.dly All the* **Pronouns** *which*  *end with* (=self,) *or* (=selves) *as* &c.

See Pronouns p. 18. 3.dly

3dly All the **Adjective Pronouns**, when they have no Substantive after them, As, With As also, these Adjectives, when they have no Substantive after them, To wit, **Examples.** (He himself proclaimed,) (your own self believed) (his own received strength) (ours are making,) (these believed not) (what hath been spoken) (who spoke) (he who spoke) (he that believeth) (which was made) (they which were made) (One shall call) (another shall answer,) &c. 

2dly **Observe**, As you join the *Adverb* (**Not**) so you must also Join all the **Conjunctions**, and **Adverbs** (If they will join conveniently) Except these Adverbs ending in (-ly) formed from Nouns adjective, and except ( ) and ( ) when they stand for (how) and (none, nothing) for you will find that these Conjunctions & Adverbs will be very plain, when they are joined to the Signs of the Moods, Tenses, Persons, verb, &c. **Example**, (Men never speak,) (they will never speak) (you will neither observe, nor obey) (and they believed and said) (Why will ye dye) (though you speak) (yet he will not answer) (So he desired) (Then you should never fight, as you resolved) (I did so) you spoke so) (he did so perform) &c. 

Yea, If two, or three of these **Conjunctions**, or **Adverbs** shall happen to come together, then you must Join them to the said persons, moods, Tenses, verb, &c. **Example**, (and therefore he reserved) (and yet when they brought) (So that they absolved) (and when another knew) &c.

Only

Only I make the Adverb (so) at the end of the following Sentences, by A dot (·) in the (o) place To wit, (It is so) (It is not so) (Is it so) (Is it not so) (Is not it so) Thus . But, if you please, you may write them by your Rules, thus.

N. B. Do not Join the Verb, or Participle, nor any other thing Immediatly after the Sign (IS) Except (he, she, it,) or (not) come after the said (IS) Because not plain Example (Man is making) (is he making) (God is not making) (is it made &c) (&c.)

Explications

1. You see, by this Rule, that no Nominative Case is joined to the Signs of the Moods, Tenses, verb, Participle, Adverbs, or Conjunctions, Except the Pronouns, &c. With &c. Example, (The Bottles are preserved) (they are preserved, &c. &c.

2 When you are to Join any thing to ( ) (nor, neither, whether) or to any other Word ending with this (=er) Then change ( ) into ( ) See Examp: before

3. If there be one or more Dots (·) in any Joining, by this, or the following Joining Rules, Then be sure to Join the Words to one another first, And to make the Dots last; Making the Dot (·) next the Right-hand first, and then the Dot (·) next to that, and so on, making the Dot (·) next the Left-hand last; Example, (Now they fly &c.) ( ) Except the Dot (·) stand for (in = un =) the Initial Syllable of the first Word in the Joining; and then 'tis made first; As (Increase not thou) ( ) And except (forth, up, down, out) come after the verb, ending with A dot (·) Then they are put in the Dots (·) place, by your 15, 16 & 17 Shortning Rules; as (they fly up &c) Again, When (Who, whoso, any, already, also, only, so, though, why) come in the beginning or middle of any Joining, I commonly put the next Word in the Dots place. (See the foregoing Examples) But, if you please,

Digitized by Google

You may Join (forth, up, down, out) to the Verb; As also, the next Word to O. A. &c. and make the Dot (·) last, Example, (they go up) (he who made) (Why will ye dye &c. [illegible] [illegible] &c. But I think the former way is better.

4. Though (et, lt, rt, ut, yt) are writ thus ([illegible]) drawing the (/) upwards; Yet when A Word begins with (/) it is always drawn downwards, as (Toss, take, &c. [illegible] [illegible]. Therefore whenever your Verb, or Participle begins with (/) and is to be joined to any Word ending with [illegible] or with any thing else, Then draw the (/) downwards; Example, (he taketh) (he will take) (he hath taken &c. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Because every Word joined must stand exactly as it does when disjoined; and then it is known immediatly.

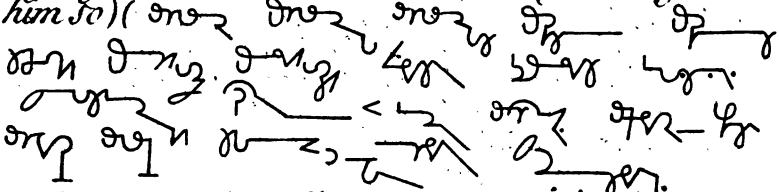
5. You know there are Two (p.s) and two (s.s) Therefore write that (p) or (s) in the Joining which is in the Disjoining; Example, (thou didst plant) (thou didst Supplant &c. [illegible] [illegible] &c.

3.d Joining Rule.

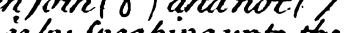
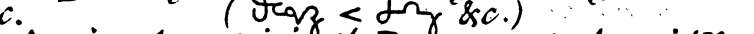
Join the Pronouns (governed) to the said Verb, or Participle (governing them) And that whether these Pronouns refer to Persons, or Things, or to Both; and whether they come immediatly after the verb or Participle, or after the Negative (Not ——) or other Adverbs, or Conjunctions, Or after the Persons, ([illegible]) or other Pronouns; And leave out the (to, or unto) Because when you come to read what you have written, the Sense will instantly force you to pronounce the (to, or unto.)

Example, (He recommends him) (they recommend themselves) (he recommends himself unto you) (They desire you not) (they desire not you) (Ye spoke unto us) (they neither told it to you) (they never told you it) (Preserve thou them) (said they never unto you) (fly thou now unto me) (When will ye Send them to us)

Dis-

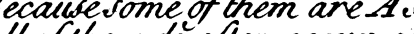
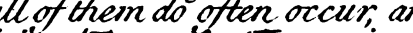
(Discover them not by Sending them)(he recovering it to me)(he observed mine, comparing yours)(he received his own)(he came to his own)(thou shalt not bow down thy self unto them, nor serve them)(Why did not you serve him so)(

Only Remember, When you are to join the Pronoun (thee) to the said verb &c. Then join ( ) and not (/) **Example** (They converted thee by Speaking unto thee, &c. (&c.)

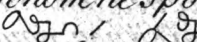
Again, As you join the **Pronouns** to the said Verb, &c. So you must also Join these following, To wit, With  Because some of them are A Sort of Pronouns, and all of them do often occur, and are very plain when joined; **Example** (He received this by Seeking that which he lost)(What said he whom you compelled)(they perceived one Speaking to another) &c. 

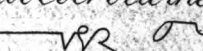
Explications.

1. You See that no **Case** governed by the Verb, or Participle is joined, Except the Cases of the Pronouns, With **Example**, (he Spoke treason)(he spoke it)(you Transported Robbers)(you Transported them) (

2. Disjoin these Pronouns &c. governed, if they happen to be placed before the Verb, or Participle; Because they are then out of their Natural Order: **Example**, (Him they received not)(to me they Spoke  for are in their natural Order. **But**, Still the Relatives,  With are placed before the Verb, &c. **Example**, (Which he Sent)(that they Sold)(Whom I

received

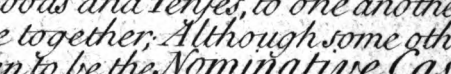
received) (What ye reserved) (This he performed) (Whom he spoke to) (To whom he spoke &c. 

N. B. The *Three foregoing Joining Rules, having Dependance one upon another, might have been Comprised in One, thus.* Join *the Verb, or Participle, to what belongs to them; To wit, the* Signs *of the Moods, Tenses, Adverbs, and Conjunctions, with the Pronouns agreeing with, and governed by the said Verb or Participle,* Example, *You should not have served them) (When will they send it unto us &c.* 

4th. Joining Rule.

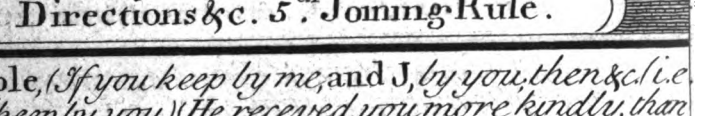
Join *the said Conjunctions, Adverbs, and Signs of the Moods and Tenses, to one another, whenever they come together; Although some other Word, or Words happen to be the Nominative Case to the* Verb, *instead of the Pronouns, &c. above mentioned.*

Example,

(And whenever God rebuked him) (And therefore James would never speak) (So that the people have received) (Yet when A Daughter will not take &c.) (And yet when Children or Parents are preserved &c) (And if Wise persons should &c.) (When therefore the best of the Nation perceived &c.) (When should the Rich protect &c.) (And why should not Weak persons recommend &c) 

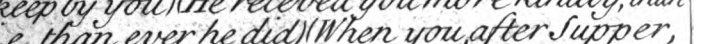
Yea, *you must Join these Conjunctions, Adverbs, Moods, Tenses, and Persons, to one another, whenever they come together; although the Verb be left out (as it sometimes is) and although some other* Words, *or A Sentence come between them, and ye Verb;*

Example

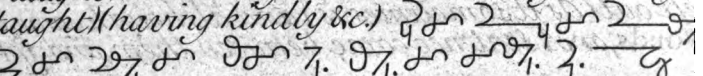
Example, (If you keep by me, and I, by you, then &c.) (i.e. and I keep by you) (He received you more kindly, than ever, (i.e. than ever he did) (When you, after Supper, have gone &c) (And when will you, & your Daughter resolve &c) (Shall not they, by observing them, receive honour, &c. 

N.B. You see this Rule Directs to Join the Conjunctions, Adverbs, &c. together, without the Verb.

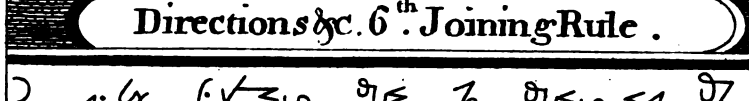
5th. Joining Rule.

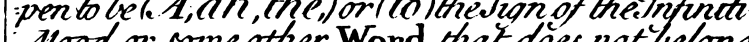
Join the next Word after the aforesaid Signs, () (not including IS) I say, after any of these Thirty Three Signs, you must always Join the next Word, that comes after them, if it belongs to them: for as these Signs are plain, so the next Word joined to them, must also be plain.

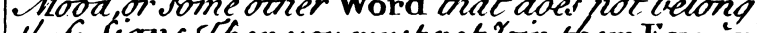
Example,

(Did God speak) (Did not God speak) (Did not he wisely speak) (He did wisely speak) (Did he wisely Speak) (They spoke wisely) (They wisely spoke) (spoke he wisely) (Did James not tell you) (Did not James tell you) (Thomas hath been bold) (He shall be boldly attacked) (he shall boldly be attacked) (they were dust) (Ye were dumb) (Was not you rich) (they had Children) (Shall boys reprove me) (They do good) (have ye Estates) (If you are wise &c.) (Is he meek) (Is he meekly reproved) (Is it fit) (Let meekness teach you) (he hath done good) (Do it neatly) (by doing evil) (They being sly) (being richly decked) (Being learning &c.) (being taught) (he having received &c.) (they having been taught) (having kindly &c.) 

Directions &c. 6th. Joining Rule.



But *if the next Word after any of the said Signs, happen to be (A, an, the,) or (to) the Sign of the Infinitive Mood, or some other* **Word** *that does not belong to these Signs; Then you must not Join them;* **Example**, (*shall A Man be transformed &c.*) (*Did an Ox kill him*) (*should not the King rule &c.*) (*He commanded you to speak to me*) (*Are ye, by agreement, bound &c.*) 

ffor (A, an, the,) always stand disjoined: And so does (to) the Sign of the Infinitive Mood. Except (to have, to do, to be. ) **Observations.**

1. This *Rule will Join (in Interrogative Sentences) Nominative Cases of Nouns, as well as* **Pronouns.**
2. *It will also Join Adverbs, ending in (-ly) &c. Which you could not do by the first 4 Joining Rules.*

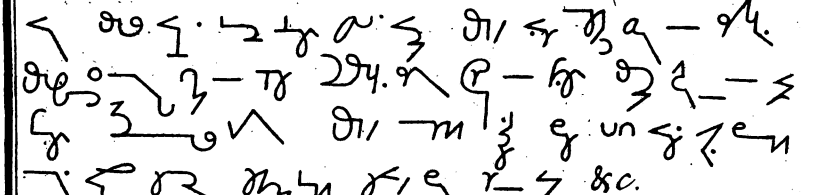
6th. Joining Rule.

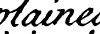
Join *the Pronouns (governed) to the following Prepositions (governing them) To wit.*

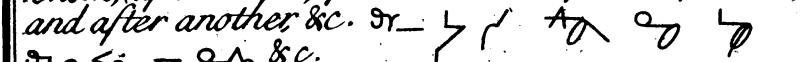
Above	a	*Beneath*		*Near, Near to*		*Than*	
About		*Beside, s*		*Nigh, Nigh to*		*Through*	
According to		*Between, Betwixt*		*Next, Next to*		*To*	
After		*Beyond*		*O, Oh*	e	*Toward, s*	
Against		*By*		*Of, off*	e	*Under*	
Among, st		*Concerning*		*On*	e	*Underneath*	
At		*For*		*Out, Out of*		*Upon*	
Before		*From*		*Over*		*With*	
Behind		*Instead of*		*Over against*		*Within*	
Below		*Into, Unto*		*Round about*		*Without*	

Example.

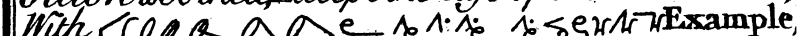
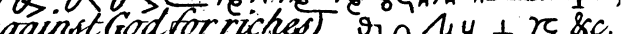
Digitized by Google

Example, (He spoke wisely to me) (Spoke he wisely to you) (unto us they sent) (you will be perceived by them) (He came by his own, in sending for yours, which lay beside it) (They sat below her, and you stood above them, and over against me) (They complained within themselves concerning it, and about you) (Did they go over them, round about his, and through yours) (He did it according to mine, and better than yours,) (It did not come out of them) (They sat near us, instead of you) (O thou, O ye) (Look before thee, at me, on us, nigh them, next himself, beyond themselves) (You take it from us) (you bought of them) (Run towards me, &c.) 

For the Pronoun (thee) Join (ɣ) and not (/) As, (They Complained against thee)  &c.

As you join the Pronouns to these Prepositions so you must also Join these foregoing Words To wit With Because some of them are A sort of Pronouns, and all of them do often occur, and are very plain when joined, Example, (He run from this to that) (Among whom) (after which) (from what) (He spoke before one, and after another &c.  &c.

Observations.

1. You see, that no Case governed by the Preposition is Joined, Except the Case of the Pronouns, With  Example, (He spoke against God for riches)  &c.

2. By this Rule, There are only Two Words joined together, To wit, A Preposition and Pronoun, Except

When

Digitized by Google

when (self, selves) or (own) or both, are added to the Pronoun, to make the Expression Stronger, Example, (By my self) (among st this own) (About their own selves) &c.

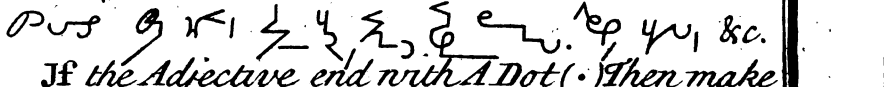
3. I need not have named the 40 Prepositions particularly, But only told you, in General, to join the Pronoun, to the Word going before it, for it must be one of the 40, or A Verb, or Participle, As you will see by the Third Joining Rule. N.B. The Preposition (In) being A Dot (·) cannot have any thing joined to it

4. The Prepositions, denoting the SIGNS of Cases, I have therefore added the Signs (O, than)

7th Joining Rule.

Join the *Substantive* to any *Adjective* going before it. Example,

(A faithful Servant) (A Whiter skin) (A viler person) (The blackest Dog) (A dancing Maid) (A Shaved face) (his Book) (his own Son) (your Daughter) (their Child) (their own Children) (This Land) (that Bird) (Which dulness) (What state) (more Boys) (most Wine) (Good meat) (better food) (best Companion) (one fly) (another pot) (great Lies &c.)



If the Adjective end with A Dot (·) Then make that dot (·) last; As, (Dry throat) (No Maid)

Except When (Any, my, thy,) comes; Then put the Substantive in the dot's (·) place; As, (Any Compassion) (my sister) (thy Relation)

Only, (any Man, any Woman) are writ thus

Or in the vowels place, as the rest; thus

Throw away the dot (·) at the Adjective (Every) because it is plain without it; As, (Every Duke &c.

Again,

Again, If the Substantive happens to be (Man, or Men, Woman or Women) Then join (\ 7) instead thereof; As, (Good Man, bad Men, Sly Woman,

Moreover, If the Signs of Comparison (more, most, or very,) come before the Adjective and Substantive, Then join them all three together; if they will join conveniently; As (More able Person) (Most humble Servant) (your very &c.

Likewise, If Two Adjectives come together, before A Substantive, and the first of them happen to be A Pronoun-Adjective, Then join them all three together, if they will join conveniently; As, (Your humble Servant) (His own kind Son, &c. &c But do not join any other Two Adjectives and Substantive together, Because they will not be plain, &c. And if Three Adjectives come together before A Substantive, and the first of them happen to be A Pronoun-Adjective, Then join the first Two together, in one Joining, if they will join conveniently, And then join the Last Adjective and Substantive together in another Joining; As, (Your rejected humble ser.t

Observations.

1. As you join the Adjective and Substantive together; so you must also Join any Two Words together, that are put for, or used as an Adjective and Substantive, or partake of their Nature, If they will join conveniently. Example (All good shall &c.) (All mine are thine) (A little one) (A little bigger than &c.) (more wise than &c.) (Ye are most wise, & good) (very wise, so wise, too wise, as wise, &c.) (ye do it more wisely) (most wisely, very wisely, so wisely, too wisely, as wisely &c.

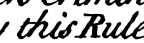
Where you see that the Epithets (More, most, very, too, so, as, Little, &c.) Express the Nature and Quality &c. of (Wise, wisely) &c.

2. If

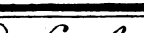
p 2

Digitized by Google

2. If the Substantive go before the Adjective Then they must not be joined, As, (The day appointed) (A lawyer skilful in Matters Criminal, &c.)

3. You see by this Rule, that the Adjectives and Substantive stand joined by themselves, and have not any thing else joined to them, As, (his Daughter shall praise your Son, before my face) 

Directions for Leaving out Letters & Words, Which the Sense & Connexion will Supply.

J.st Leave out (S) the Sign of the Genitive Case, when A Consonant goes before (S) As, (Men's nature, (your Daughter's Book) (Gordon's Geography) (the King's Son) (James's Wife's portion &c. But if A vowel go before (S) Then make (I) As, (The ffly's skin) (the Ruby's Lustre) Not And so the Word, or Sign (IS) may be shortned by (S) and joined to the foregoing Word, if it ends with A vowel; But no otherwise; As, for (The ffly is perished) (The Ruby is bright) Write (The ffly's perished) (The Ruby's bright) thus,  (The Daughter is best Not

2. Leave out (S) the Sign of the Plural number, when A Consonant goes before (S) As, for (Gods, Boats, &c.) write (God, Boat) thus Not As by your Rule; But if A vowel goes before (S) Then write (I) by your Rule; As, (The Crons, Sloes, Beauties, &c. Not &c.

3. When you are perfect in this Art, and happen to write in Publick, and be Straitned in Time; But, no otherwise) Then leave out the Articles (a, an, the,) With (of, of a, of an, of the,) being seven in all.

See Observations for the Reason of Leaving out things.

The End of the RULES.

Digitized by Google

A DICTIONARY, Or an Alphabetical Table, CONTAINING

Almost all the Words in the English Tongue, With the Short-Hand *over-against each Word, So that no Person can mistake, or be in the least Doubt, how to write, or read this New Method*

This Table is Fitted

To any Profession, Art, or Science whatsoever, whether Law, Divinity, History, &c.

AND YET

The Words therein are not in the least burdensom to the Memory; because the greatest Part of them are made by the RULES, *And so serve as* Examples *Suited to the said Rules: And the Rest are Shortned after Such A* Rational, *and* Easie *Manner, that the Learner may attain them by reading them thrice over, and writing the Short-Hand once over, as is evident from the* Observations on this Table.

Vox audita perit, Litera Scripta manet.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

An Alphabetical Table *of* Shortned Words *most Commonly used in the* English Tongue; *The greatest part of them being made by your Shortning* Rules, *And so serve as Examples Suited to them, And the rest being shortned after such A* Natural, Rational, & Easie *manner, As that you need only read them thrice over, and write the short hand of them once over; And then you have Learned them, As you may see in the observ: hereon.*

A.

- Abandon
- Abase
- Abstain
- Abate
- Abba
- Abba father
- Abbreviation
- Abbreviate
- Abhore
- Abide, abode
- Abject
- Abjure
- Aboard
- Abolish
- Abolition
- Abominate
- Abominable
- ——ably
- ——ating
- ——ation
- Abortive
- Abound
- Abundance
- ——ant
- ——antly
- Abridge
- About
- Round about
- Abroad

- Abrogate
- Absence
- Absent
- Absolve
- Absolution
- Absolute
- Abase
- Abstain
- ——ance
- Abstract
- Abstruse
- Absurd
- Absurdly, dity
- ——ties
- Abuse, sive
- Academy
- Accent
- Accept
- ——ance
- ——ation
- Access
- Accession
- Accessary
- Accidence
- Accident
- ——ental
- Cost, coast
- Accost
- Accommodation
- ——date

- Company
- Accompany
- ——ing
- ——ed
- Accomplish
- Cord, accord
- According
- According to
- According as
- Accrew
- Accumulate
- Curate
- Accurate
- Curse, accurse
- Accuse, ation
- Custom
- Accustom
- ——mary
- Acknowledge
- Acquaint
- ——ance
- Acquiesce
- Where
- Acquire
- Acquisition
- Quite, acquit
- Acre
- Act, action
- Active
- Actively, ity

Shortned Words in A.

ADO

Actual, = ly
Actor
Acute, = ly
Adamant
Adamantine
Adapt, adopt
Add, addition
——— nal
Adder
Addict
Address
Adequate
Adhere
Adjective
Adjacent
Join, adjoin
Adjourn
Adjudge
Judge
Adjunct
Adjure, ration
Just, adjust
Administer
——— strate
——— ator
——— trix
——— ing, = ed
——— ation
Admire, = ation
Admiral
Admirable
Admission
Admit
Admonish
——— = nition
Do, adoe
Adopt, adapt
Adoption

AFF

Adoptive
Or, adore
Oration
Adoration
Horn, adorn
Advance
Advantage
——— ges, = gious
Venture
Adventure
At Aventure
Adverb
Adversary
Adversity
Adversities
Advertise
——— = ment
Averse, advert
Advice, advise
Adulterate
——— = rous
Adultery, sly
Adulterer
Adulteress
Adulteries
Commit Adultery
Advocate
Afar, affair
Afar off
Affable
——— = ly, = lity
Affect, = ction
——— = nate
——— lation
Affinity
Affirm
——— = ation

ALI

Affirmative
——— ly
Affix
Afflict, = ction
Affluence
Afford, afraid
Affright
Affront
Afore, before
Aforesaid
Afore hand
Afraid
Fresh, afresh
Flourish
Afternards
Afternoon
Agent
Aggravation
——— = vate
Agony, = ies
Agree = ing
——— ment
——— able
Ground, Aground
Ah, aha
Ail, ale
Alabaster
——— trac
Alacrity
Alarm
Else, alas
Albeit
Alderman
Algebra
——— ical
Alien, aliant
Alienate
Like, alike

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in A.

AMP		ANT		APP	
Aliment		Amplification		Anthem	
Loan, alone		Muse, amuse		Antichrist	
Alledge		Analogy		Anticipate	
——gation		Anathematize		Antipathy	
——ance		Anathema		Antick	
Allegory		Anathema		Antique	
——ries		maranatha		Antiquate	
——rical		Anatomy		——ty	
Allow-ing		——mize		——ties	
Allusion, allude		Ancestors		Anxious	
Allure		Anchor		Anxiety	
Alms		Ancient, antient		Apace, appease	
Alms deeds		Angelical		Part, apart	
Almond		Angel of the		Ape, apish	
——tree, s		Lord		Apochrypha	
Alpha & omega		Anger, -ry		Apology	
Alphabet		Angular		——gies	
——tical		Anguish		——gize	
Altar, alter		Animadvert		Apoplexy	
Brasen altar		——rsion		Apostatize	
Golden altar		Animal		Apostacy	
Amaze, -ed		Am, aim		Apostate	
Ambassador		animate		Apostle, ship	
Ambassage		Animosity		——lick, cal	
ambiguous		Annihilate		Apothecary	
——sly, ity		Anniversary		Apparent	
Ambition		Anoint		Apparel	
——tious		Notation		Apparition	
Ambush		annotation		Appartment	
Mend, amend		Annual		Appeal	
Amerce		Annuity		Appease	
Amiable		——ties		Appear	
Amicable		Null, annul		Appendix	
Munition		Answer		Appertain	
Amunition		——able		(Obtain)	
Amorous		Antagonist		Appetite	
amerce		Antecedent		Applaud	
Ample, -fie		Antedate		Applause	
		Antidote			

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in A

Apple-tree
of the Eye
Apply
ing
Appealing
ed, er
Applicable
Application
Appoint
ment
ed time
Apprehension
hend
nsive
Apprentice
ship
Approach
Approve
Approbation
Appropriate
Aqueduct
Arabian
Arbitrate
tor
Arbitrary
Archwife
Always
Archangel
Bishop
rick
Architect
ture
Ardent
Ardour
Argue, ing
ed, ment
Right, aright
Rise, arise

Arithmetick
cal
ician
Army, ies
Armour, ry
bearer
Armful
Rose, arose
Arraign
Arrears
Arrest, rest
Arrive
Arrogancy
ant
Arrogate
Arron, s
Article
Articulate
Artifice
es
cial
Artist
Ascension
Ascend
Certain
Ascertain
Ascent, assent
Ashamed
Shore, ashoar
Ash, ashes
Dust & ashes
Wild ash
Ash colt
Side, aside
Ask
Sleep, asleep
Asp
Aspect

Aspersion
Aspire, spire
Assault
Assassinate
Assemble, ly
Assertion
Assert, answer
Aseveration
Assiduity
Assign
Assignation
Assimilate
Assimulate
Assize, es
Assist, ance
ant
Associate
Sum, assume
Assumption
Assuage
Astonish, ing
Stray, astray
Astrology
ger
gical
Astronomy
mer
Asunder
Atheist, sm
Thirst, athirst
Attach
Attack
Attend, ntion
ntive
Attest, ation
(Testifie)
Tone, attone
ment

Shortned Words in A & B

AZU

Attorney
——— =es
Tract, Attract
Attribute
Avarice,
Avaricious
Audacious
Audacity
Audible
Audience
Auditor, =ory
Averdupois,
Augment
——— ation
Void, Avoid
Vouch, Avouch
Von, Avon,
Auricular
Auspicious
Austere
Author
Authority, =es
Authorize
——— ing
Authentick
Auxiliary
Walk, Awake
War, Aware,
Away
Awe, =ful,
Wry, Awry
Ax, Axis
Axletree
Axiom
Ay
Azure

BAR

B.

Babble, Babel,
Bible, Bubble
Babylon
Babylonian
Babylonish
Bachelor,
Batchelor,
Back
——— =side
Backbite
Backslide
Badger skins
Ballance
(Locust)
Bald Locust
Balm
— of Gilead
Band, Bend
Bank
Banish
——— =ment
Banner
Bankrupt
Bent,
Banquet
Baptize
Baptism
——— mal
Baptist
Bar, Bare,
Bear, Beer
Barber
Barbarous
——— =rian
——— =rity
——— =ties
Barley

BED

Barley Loaves
Barefoot
Bargain
Baron
Baronet
Barren
——— =ness
Barrister
Barrel
Base
——— =born
Bashful
Basket
——— =ful
Bason
Bastard, =ize
Battle, =ax
Batter, better
Battering rams
Battlement
Bdelium
Be it so,
Bear, ing
— =witness
— =record
Beast, best
Beasts of the field
Beatitude
Beatifical
Beauty, =ties
Beautifull
Beautifie
Became,
Become
Bed
— chamber
— fellow

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in B.

BES

Fall, befal
Friend
Befriend
Beg, beggar
Began, begin
Begun
Beginning
Begat, beget
Begot, begotten
First begotten
Only begotten
Beguile
Behalf, behave
behove
believe, belief
Behaviour
Believer
Head
Behead
Behold, beheld
Belong
Behemoth
Beloved
Dearly beloved
Well beloved
Only beloved
Beloved Sin
——Son
Benediction
Benefactor
Benefice, fit
Beneficial
Benefit
Benevolence
Benight
Benign
Benignity
Bequeath
Beseech, ing

BLA

Bereave
Sought
Besought
Beset
Besiege
Speak
Bespeak
Sprinkle
Besprinkle
Think, bethink
Stir, bestir
Beston, ing
——ed, er
Bestead
Betimes
Token, betoken
Betray, ing
Truth, betroth
Bewail
Beware
Beware of
Bray, betray
Bias
Bible
Beg Big
Bind
Bound
Birth
Bright
Birth right
Birth day
Bishop
——rick
Blackish
Blackmoor
Blame
Blameless
——worthy

BON

Blank
Blaze
Blaspheme
——my
Blasphemies
Blasphemous
Blemish
Bless, ing
Blessedness
Blessed are
Blessed are they
Blessed is he
Blind
——ness
2 fold
Blindfold
Blockish
Blockhead
Innocent blood
Shed blood
Blood shed
——guiltiness
——thirsty
Sprinkle
Blood of
Sprinkling
Blossom
Blush
Boanerges
Body, ily
Bodies
Boldness
Boldest
Boisterous
Bond, bound
Bond-man
——men

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in B.

BOW	BRI	BUR
Bond Woman	Box	Bring
——=Women	Alabaſter-box	——=ing
——=maid	Bracelet	Brink
——=ſervant	Brake, breaks	Britain
——=ſervice	Broke	Britiſh
——=ſlave	Broken	Brutiſh
Bondage	Bramble	Brotherly love
Houſe of	Branch, bench	——=kindneſs
Bondage	Braſs, braſen	(See brother)
Back-bone	Brave believe	Brought
Bonnet	beleif &c	But, brute
Bookiſh	Brevity	Britiſh
Border	Brief, benefit	Bruiſh
Eaſt border	Briefly	Brute beaſt
South border	Bread	Bruſh, bruiſe
Born	Eat bread	Bubble
Firſt-born	Leavend bread	Buffet
Born-again	Unleavend bread	Build
But again	Shew-bread	Bulk, bullock
Baſe-born	Breach, breech	Bulrush
Borough	Breaſt	Bruſh, bruiſe
Borrow	Breaſt-plate	Bulwark
——=ing, =ed	Breath	Bunch
——=er	Bride	Bundle
Boſom	Bride chamber	Burden
Bottom-leſs	Bed chamber	——=ſome
Bottom-leſs	Bridegroom	Burden of ỹ Lord
pit	Bridle	Word of the Lord
Boat, bought	Brier	Burden of the
Bond, bound	Briers & thorns	Word of the Lord
Bounty	Brother, =ly	Bury, =ing
——ifull	Brotherhood	Burial
Bounteous	Brethren	Offer, =ing
Boys	Brother in Law	Burnt offering
Boyiſh	Brethren in Law	——=ſacrifice
Bon, =ing	Bright	Sacrifice, =ſ
——man	Brimſtone	Burnt incenſe
Bowels	Fire & brimſtone	Continuall
		Burnt offering

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in B·C.

CAM		CAR		CAT	
Burnish		Cancel		Carnal	
Bush, =es		Counsel		Carnally, =lity	
Bushel		Council		Carnal Mind	
Bushy, Busy		Cancer		Carpenter	
——— =ing		Candid		Mr. Carpenter	
Business		Canditate		Carry, =ing	
Busie Body		Candle		Carriage	
Butler, =Ship		Candle stick		Courage	
Chief Butler		Golden Candle =Stick		Carrier	
——— Priest		Candlemass		Carry, =ing, =ed } away	
——— Ruler		Canker		Cart, Court	
Buttock		Canker Worm		Cart Rope	
By Day		Canon, =ize		——— Wheel	
By Night		Canticles		Carve	
By-Way, =s		Capable		Case, Concern	
By as		Capacity, =ies		Concerning	
By-Word		Capital		Cause, Cash	
C.		——— =Crime		Causes	
Cabbin		——— =City		Cassia	
Calamity		Capitulation		Cast	
Calamities		Capitulate		Cast, =ing } away	
——— tous		Captain		Cast lots	
Calculation		Captious		Castle	
Calculate		Captive		Castor and Pollux	
Calf, calve		Captivate		Casual	
Molten calf		Captivity		Casuist	
Calm		——— =ties		Catalogue	
Calumniate		Carbuncle		Catch	
Calumny		Carcase, =es		Catechize	
Calumnies		Cardinal		Catechism	
Calumnious		——— Virtues		Catechumen	
Caldron		Care		Catechetical	
Calmness		Carefull		Catterpillar	
Camel		Carriage		Cathedral	
Camels Hair		Courage		Catholick	
Camp, encamp		Caress			
Camphire		Curse			
		Course			

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in C.

CER

Catholick
Church
Roman Catholick
Cattle
Cave, cleave
Caught
Cause
Cause, causless
Caution
Cautious
Cease
Cedar
—= tree, = s
—= wood
—= work
Celebrate
—= ation
Celerity
Celestial
Cellar, Seller
Cement
Censer, censor
Censure
Censorius
Golden censer
Centurion
Sermon
Ceremony, = es
Ceremonious
Certain
Certainly, = ty
Certain man
— Woman
— = time
— = season
Certifie
Certificate

CHA

Certification
Cessation
Chain
Chaff
Chalcedony (A Stone)
Challenge
Chamber
Chambering & Wantonness
Bed-chamber
Bride-chamber
Chamberlain
Champion
Chance
by chance
Chancellour
Chancery
Change, = es
—= able
Changes of Raiment
Channel
Chaplain
Character
Characterize
Characteristick
Charge
—= able
Chariot
—= man
Charity
—= able
Charm
Charter
Charter-party
Chaste
Chastity, = ly

CHR

Virgin
Chast Virgin
Chasten
Chastise
Chastisement
Chear, = ful
Good chear
Cheek-bone
—= teeth
Cherish
Rub. Cherub
Cherubim
Cherubims, & Seraphims
Chew
Chew the Cud
Chief, = est
Child, = dren
Childish
—= less
Childhood
Child bearing
Childrens
Children
Children of men
Chief priest
—= captain
—= princes
—= Ruler
—= father
—= Singer
Choice, choose
Chosen
Chosen men
Christ
Christ Jesus
Jesus Christ

Shortned Words in C.

CIR

Lord Jesus Christ
Christen
Christian
Christening
Christianity
=nity
Christendom
Christmass
Christless
Christal
Chronicle, s.
6 Chron:
Book of Chron:
Chrysolite
(A Stone)
Church
=man
=yard
=warden
Churle, =lish
Cimbal
Cinnamon
Circle
Circulate
=lation
Circular
Circuit
Circumcision
Circumcise
Circumference
=locution
=Scribe
=scription
=spect
=ly
=spection
=stance
Circumstantiate

CLO

Circumvene
Circumvent
=vention
=volution
Cistern
Broken Cistern
City, Cities
Holy City
City of refuge
Cities of refuge
Citizen
Civil
Civilly civility
Civilian
Civil Law
Claim
Clamour
Clamourous
Clark, clerk
=ship
Clandestine
Clarifie
Claret
Clay-ground
Cleave
Crave
Clear, =ly
=ing
Clause, =es
Clemency
Clement
Clergy
=man
Client
Climate
Climb
Cloath, clothe
Closet

COM

Cloud, Clod
=of Witnesses
Cloven
=footed
=tongues
Cluster
Coact
Coal pit
Cock
Cock crow
Cockatrice
Coequal
Coessential
Coeternal
Coexistant
Coffee-house
Coffin
Cogitation
Cognisance
Cohabit
Coheir, Cohere
Coherence
Coincident
Cold
Collateral
Collate, =ation
Colleague
Collect, =or
=ction
=ctive
College, =giate
Colluſion
Colonel
Colour
Colt
Aſs colt
Column
Combat

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in C.

Combine
Combustible
Comedy, = ian
Comely, = ness
Comfort, = er
= able
= less
Comical
Command
= ment
Commemorate
= ation
Commence
Commendable
Commendatory
Commensurate
= able
Commentary
Commentator
Commerce
Commiseration
= rate
Commissary
Commission
= nate
= ing
= er
Come, commit
Committee
Commut adul = tery
= Iniquity
= Whoredom
Commodious
Commodity
Common
= wealth
= wealth of Israel

House of Commons
Commotion
Commune
Common
Community
Communication
Communicate
= cant
= cable
= cative
Communion
Compact
Companion
Company
= ies
Compare
Comparison
Comparable
= ative
Compassion
= nate
Compellation
Compendious
Compensation
Competency
Competition
Competitor
Complacency
Complain
Complaint
Complement
Compleat
= ness
Complexion
Complication
= cated
Complice
= es

Comply, = ing
= ance
Composition
Compose
Compound
= able
Comprehension
Comprehend
= nsive
= nsible
Compression
Comprise
Compulsion
Compunction
Compute, = ation
Comrade
Concatenation
Concave, = vity
Conceal
Conceit
= edness
Conceive, = ption
= vable
Concenter
Concerning
= ed, = ment
Concession
Concision
Concise
Conclude, = ing
= clusion
= clusive
Concoction
Concomitant
Concord
Concourse
Concur
Concorporate

See page in Cor

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in C.

CON

Concert
Concubine
Concupiscence
=scible
Concussion
Condemnation
=natory
Condescendsion
Condign
Condition=ing
=nal
Condole
Conduce
Conduct
Conduit
Confabulate
Confection
=naries
Confederate
=acy
Confer=ing
=ference
Confession
Confess
Confide
Confidence
=dent
Confine
Confirm=ation
Confiscation
Confiscate
Conflagration
Conflict
Confluence
Conform=ing
=able
=ity
Confound

CON

Confounded
Confusion
Confuse
Confess
Confront
Confute
Congeal
Congratulation
=late
Congregation
=nal
Conie, =es
Congress
Conjecture
Conjure=ation
Conjugal
Conjunction
=ctive
Connatural
Connect=ion
Connive
Conquer
=or
=able
Conquest
Consanguinity
Conscience
=ntious
Conscionable
Conscious
Consist
Conscience
sake
Good Conscience
Consecrate
=ation
Consent, content
Consequence
=ent

CON

Consequently
=ntial
Consider
Considerate
=ation=rable
Consist
Consistence
=ent
(Inconsistent
inconsistency
=ently)
Consign
Consignation
Consolation
Consolate=tory
Consolidate
Consonant
Consort
(Resort
Conspicuous
=sly=uity
Conspire
=racy
=er=ration
Constable
Constant
=ancy=ntly
Constellation
Consternation
Constitution
Constitute
Constrain
=ing
=ed
Constraint
(see Restrain)
Construe
Construction

see page 3

Shortned Words in C.

CON		CON		COR	
Consult, =ation		Continued		Convenience, cy	
Consume		Continuance		Converse	
Consummate		Continuation		Convert	
=ing		Continual		Conversion	
Consumption		=ly		Conversation	
Consummation		Contract		Conversant	
Consumpt		Contradict		Convex	
Consumptive		Contraction		Convey, =ing	
(See Presume)		Contradiction		Conveyance	
Contagion		Contradictory		Convince, =ing	
Contagious		Contrary, =ly		=ed	
Contain		Contraries		Convict, =ing	
=ing, =ed		Contrariety		Conviction	
Continent		=ties		Convocation	
Continence		On the Contrary		Convoy, =ing	
Continency		Contrariwise		Convulsion	
Contemn		(See otherwise)		Cook, Cock	
Contempt		Contribution		Cooperate	
Contemptible		Contribute		Coordinate	
Contemptuous		Contributary		Copartner	
Contemplate		Contrite		Copies, copious	
=lation		=heart		Copying	
=lative		=spirit		Copper Smith	
Contemporary		=one		Couple, copulate	
Content		Contrition		=lation	
Consent		Contrive		=lative	
Contentment		Controul		Carnal Copu	
Contention		Controvert		lation	
Contentious		Controversy		Cord, accord	
Contend		=ies		Cordial	
Contest		Contumacy		Coriander seed	
Context		Contumacious		Cormorant	
Contexture		Convalescence		Corn-field	
Contiguous		Convene		Corn & Wine	
=quity		Convention		Corner	
Contingent		Convent		Corner stone	
=ency		Convenient		Chief corner	
Continue, =ing		Conventicle		stone	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in C.

COU

Cornet
Corollary
Coronation
Corporal
Corporeal
Corporation
Corps
Correct, tion
Correspond
—dent
Corrigible
Corrival
Corroboration
Corroborate
—tive
Corrupt, tion
—ptable
—ptive
Coſtlineſs
Cottage
Covenant, ing
New covenant
Old covenant
Blood of the
Covenant
Everlaſting
Covenant
Covenant of
Works
—grace
—redemption
Cover, Covert
Covet, tous
—sneſs
Council
Counſel
Counſellor
Countenance

CRA

Counter
Counter ballance
—bond
—change
—charge
Counterfeit
Countermand
—mine
—plea
—poiſe
—security
Countervail
Counteſs
County
Country
Church
—man
Courage
Carriage
Good Courage
Couragious
Course, curſe
Court, tier
—ſhip
Courteous
Courteſy, es,
Courtain
Court day
Cow
Coward, ice
—dineſs
Couſin
Cozen
Coxcomb
Coy
Crackling
Craft
—man

CRO

Crafty, ily
Crave, cleave
Crazy
—neſs
Create, tour
Creature
Living creature
Creation
Credentials
Credible
Credulous
Credibly
Credulity
Credit
Creditable
Cr. i e
Creditor
Cry, Crys,
—ing, ed,
Crime
Criminal
Crimſon
Cripple
Critick, cal
Criticize
Criticiſm
Crook-backt
Serpent
Crooked Serp:
Crocodile
Croſs
Crucifie
—ing
—ed
Crucifix
—fixion
Croſs wiſe
(See otherwiſe)

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in C & D.

CUR

Crotchet
Crouch
Crown
=of Life
=of Glory
=Righteousness
=of Thorns
Cruel
Cruelly, =ly
Crumble
Crush
Cry, =ing
=ed
Crystal
Cubat
Cubical
Cuckold
=maker
Cuckow
Cucumber
Culpable
Cultivate
Cumber
Encumber
=ing
=some
Cummin
Cunning
=Workman
Cup-bearer
Curate
Curb
Currous
=sity
Current
Courant
Curse, course
=es

DAN

Curtain
Curteous
Curtesie
Cushion
Custody
Custom
Accustom
=house
=ing
Customary
accustomary
Cut, Cutler
Cycle
Cymbal
Simbol, =lize
Cypress

Omitted
Consul, =ize
Consubstantiate
=ating
=ation
Transubstantiate
=ation

D

Dainties
Damask
Dame
Damm, damn
=ing
=nation
Damnable
Dissemble
Dammage
Endammage
Damnify
Damsel
Dance

DEA

Dancing M.
Dandle
Danger
Endanger
Dangerous
=sly
Endangering
Darkness
Darkish
Darling
Dark
Dash
Date, debt
Daughter
=in Law
Damn
Day, dayly
Days, disturb
Day-time
Day-break
Day-light
Delight
Days of the Lord
Day Star
Judgement
Day of Judgment
Days-man
Great day
Dazle
Deacon
Dead, deed
Deaf
Defie, Edifie
Dealt, dwelt
Dearly
=beloved
Dearth
Death

Shortned Words in D.

DEC

Debar
Debase
Debate
Debauch =ry
Debenture
Debt, detain (See Obtain)
D.r i.e. Debtor
D.r & Creditor
Decalogue
Decant
Decay, =ing
Decease } =es
Disease }
Deceit =ful =fully, =fulness
Deceive
____ =able
Decimal
Decent
Deception
Decide
Decision
Deck
Decypher
Declaim
____ =ation
____ =atory
Declare
____ =ration
____ =rative
Decline
Declension
Decoction
Decorum
Decoy =ing
Decree =ing

DEF

Decrease
Decrees
Decrepit
Decretal
Decuple
Dedication
Dedicate
Deduce
Deduct =tion
Deed, dead
Deep
____ =ness
Deface
Defalk
Defame
Default
Defeat
Defect =tion
Defective
Defend =ing
Defendant
Defence
Defensive
Defer, differ
Deference
Difference
Deficency
____ =ent
Defie, edify
____ =ing
Edification
Defile
Definition
Finite
Infinite
Definite
Indefinite
Definitive

DEM

Deflower
Deform, =ity
Defraud
Defray
Defunct
(Generate)
Degenerate
Degrade
Degree, =s
Dehort, =ation
Defect
Deist
Deity
Delay, =ing
Delectable
Delectation
Delegation
Delegate
Deliberate
____ =ation
____ =ative
Delicacy, =es
Delicate
Delicious
Delight, =ful
Delightsome
Delineate
Delinquent
Deliver, deivour
Divers, divert
Delivery
____ =rance
Delusion
Delude
Delusive
Deluge
Demand
Demean, =nour

Shortned Words in D.

DEP

Demerit
Demise
Democracy
Demolish
Demolition
Demonstrate
=ing
=ation
=ative
Demur, demure
Den, dragon
Deny, =ing
=ed
=al
Self-denyal
Denominate
=ation
Denote
Denounce
=ciation
Depart, =ing
Departure, =er
Depend
=dance
=dent
Deep, Depth
Depose
Expose
Deplore
=rable
Depopulate
Deport, =ment
Deponent
Deposition
Deposite
Depricate
Depreciate
Depress

DES

Deprave
Deprive
Depute, =ation
Deputy
Dread, deride
Drunkard
Derision
Derive, =ation
Derivative
Derogation
Derogate, =tory
Desart, desert
Descend
=ed
Descent, dissent
Describe, =ption
Descry
Desertion
Deserve
Designation
Design
=edly
Desire, =ous
=able
Desolation
Desolate
Disperse
Despair
Desperate
Desperately
Despicable
Despise
Dispose
=ing
Despite, dispute
Despiteful
Destiny
Destitute

DIA

Destroy, =ing
=ed, =er
Destructive
Destruction
Debt, detain
Obtain (see)
Detect, =ction
Determine
Determinate
=ing, =ation
Deterr
Detest, =ation
=able
Dethrone
Detract
Detriment
Device, devise
=es
Devil, =lish
Devolve
Devote, devout
Divide
Devotion
Division
Devour, deliver
Divers, divert
Dew, due
Dextrous
=sly, =rity
Diabolick, =cal
Diadem
Diagonal
Dial
Dialect
Dialogue
Diameter
Diametrical
Diamond
Demand

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in D.

DIS DIS DIS

Dictamen
Dictate, =or
Diction, =nary
Diet
Differ, defer
Difference
Different
Difficult, =ty
——=ties
Diffidence
——=dent
Diffuse
digest, =tion
——=table
Dignifie
Dignity, =ties
Digreſsion
Digreſs
Dilatory
Diligence
Diligent
Dimneſs
Dimenſion
Diminution
Diminiſh
Diminutive
Dine, Dinner
Dioceſs
Direct, =tor
Direction
Direful
Diſable
Diſabuſe
Diſadvantage
——=ges, =gious
Diſaffect
Diſagree
——=able

Diſallow
Diſannul
Diſappear
Diſappoint
——=ment
Diſapprove
Diſprove
Diſarm
Diſaſter
Diſband
Diſbelieve
Diſburſe
Diſburthen
Diſcard
Diſcern
Diſcharge
Diſciple
Diſcipline
Diſclaim
Diſcloſe
Diſcomfit
Diſcomfort
Diſcommend
Diſconſolate
Diſcontent
——=ment
(See Content)
Diſcontinue
(See Continue)
Cord, accord
Concord
Diſcord
Diſcover
——=ing, =ed
Diſcovery
——=rable
Diſcount
Diſcountenance

Carriage
Courage
Diſcourage
——=ment
Diſcourſe, =es
——=ing
Diſcourteous
Diſcourteſie
Diſcredit
Diſcretion
Diſcreet
Diſcriminate
Diſcuſs
Diſdain
——=ful
Diſeaſe, =es
Diſengage
Diſentangle
Diſeſteem
Diſfavour
Diſfigure
Diſgrace, =ful
Diſguiſe
Diſguſt
Diſh
Diſhearten
Diſhoneſt
Diſhonour
——=able
Diſingenuous
Diſinherit
Diſjoyn
Diſjoynt
Diſjunctive
Diſkindneſs
Diſlike
Diſlocation
Diſlocate

Shortned Words in D.

Disloyal
Dismay, =ed
Dismal
Dismember
Dismiss, =sion
Dismount
Disobey, =ing
Disobedience
——=ent
Disoblige
Disorder, =ly
Disown
Dispair
Disperse
Desperate
Disparage
——=ment
Disparity
Dispatch
Dispense, =ation
Dispensatory
Displace
Display
Displease, =ure
Dispose, despise
Disposition
Disposess
Dispraise
Disprove
Disproof
Disproportion
——=nal
Dispute, despute
Disputation
——=able
Disquiet
Disquisition
Disregard

Disrespect
——=ful
Dissatisfie
——=ing, =ed
Dissatisfactory
——=faction
Dissauze
Damnable
Dissemble
Dissimulation
Dissention
Dissent, =er
Dissertation
Disservice
Dissimilar
Dissimilitude
Dissipate
Dissolve, =able
Dissolution
Dissolute
Dissonant
Dissuade
Dissuasion
——=sive
persuade, =asion
persuasive
Dissyllable
Staff, distaff
Distant
Distance
Distaste, =ful
Distemper
Distill
Distinguish
Distinct
Distinctly
Distinction
Distract, =ction

Distrain
(See Restrain)
Distress, =ing
Distresses
Distrest
Distribute, =ution
Distributive
District
Distrust, =ing
——=ful
Daws, disturb
Disturbance
Disunite
Disuse
Ditch
Divers, divert
Diversion
Diversity, =ties
Divertisement
Division
Divide, =ual
Divisible
Divine, =nation
Divinity
Divorce, =ment
Divulge
Dizzy, =ness
Do, dost, doth
Doing, doer
Done
Docible
D. i. e. Doctor
Doctorship
D. of Divinity
——=Physick
——Law
Doctrine, =nal
Doctrinally

t 2

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in D & E.

DRA

Document
Dog-days
Dogmatical
Doleful
Dolphin
Domestick
=cal
Domineer
Dominical
=Letter
Dominion
Donation
Donative
Donour
Donatour
Door-keeper
=post
Dormant
Dotage
Double
=ing
Double tongue
=minded
Doubt, =ful
=less
Dove
=house
=cote
Dovager
Dovry
Downright
Downward
(See upward)
Doxology
Dozen
Den, Dragon
Draw, =ing
Drawer, =n

DRU

Draw-ing near
Draw-ing nigh
Draw-back
Dread, =ful
Dream
Drive, drove
Drank, drink
Drunk
Drunken
=ness
Drunkard
Dread
Offering
Drink offering
Meat offering
Burnt offering
(See offering)
Strange, Strong
Strong drink
Draught
Drew
=near
=nigh
Dromedary
=ries
Drop, droop
Dropsie
Drought
Drown
Drowsiness
Drudgery
Dross
Drummer
Dry, =ing
Dry Land
=Shod
Drunkard
=ness
(before)

EAG

Dubious
Due, dues
Dukedom
Dull, =est
Dulcimer
Due time
Dumb, =man
Dung
=hill
=gate
Dungeon
Durable
During
Duration
Dust
Dust & ashes
Dutches
Duty, Duties
Dutiful
Doubtful
=fulness
Dwarf
Dwell, delude
Dwelt
Dwelling place
Dwindle
Dye, =ing
Dyer
Dyal

E

Each
=one
=other
Eager
Eagle
=Wings
See page

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in E.

ECC

Ear, s
Ear-ring
Right ear
Ear-witness
Give, -ing Ear
Given
Ears to hear
He that hath
Ears to hear
They who have
Ears to hear
Early
Earl, -dom
Earn
Earnest
Earth, -en
Earthy, earthly
Earthen
Earthliness
Earthquake
-worm
Earthly minded
Ease
Easy, easily
Easiness
Easier, -est
East, -ward
See upward
Eastern, -rly
East border
-Wind
-Side
Easter, -day
Eat, eaten
Eating
Eatable
Ebony
Eccentrick

EIE

Echo, -ing
Ecclesiastical
Eclipse
Ecliptick
Eclogue
Edge, Egg
Sword
Edge of y Sword
2 Edged Sword
Edict, Educate
Defie, Edifie
-ing
Edification
Education
Edition
Edifice
Fable, effable
Effect
Effective
Effectual
Effeminate
Effeminately
Effeminacy
Efficacy
Efficacious
Efficience
Efficient
-cause
Effigie, -ies
Fort, effort
Effusion
Egg, -shell
Egypt
Egyptian
Egregious
Ejaculation
Ejaculatory
Eject, ejection

EMB

Either
Either-side
Elaborate
Elapse
Elder, Elder
Elder-tree
Elder Ship
Eldest
Elder man
Alderman
Elect, election
Elective
Elector
Electuary
Elegancy
Elegant
Elegy
Legible
Eligible
Element
Lament
Elephant
Elevation
Elevate
Elm-tree
Elocution
Elogy
Elope
Eloquence
Eloquent
-tly
Else, alias
Else where
Elucidate
Elude
Emanation
Emancipate
Embalm

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in E.

EMP

Embark
Embargo
Embellish
Ember weeks
Embezel
Emblem
Embolden
Embrace
=es
Embren
Embroider
Emergent
Emergency
Emerald
Emerods
Eminency
Eminence
Eminent
Emiſsary
=ries
Emiſsion
Emit
Emolument
Emotion
Motion
Empair
Empannel
Empeack
Emperour
Empreſs
Empire
Emperick
Emphaſis
Emphatick
Emphatical
Employ, ing
ment
Empoverish

ENG

Empty, ing
=neſs
Emulation
Emulate
Enable, Able
Enact
Enamoured
Encamp
Camp
Enchant
=ment
Counter
Encounter
Encomium
Encompaſs
Encourage
=ment
(See Courage)
Discourage
Endleſs
Damage
Endammage
Danger, rous
Endanger
Endangering
Endeavour
Endow, endue
=ment
Endure
Enemy, mies
Energy
Enervate
Engage
Engender
Engine
Engineer
Engrave
Grave

ENT

Engraver
Enigma
Enigmatical
Joy, enjoy
=ing
Joyn, enjoyn
Large, enlarge
=ment
Lighten
Enlighten
Innocently
Enmity
Noble, ennoble
Enormity
=ties
Enough
Enquire
Enrage
Rich, enrich
Ensample
Example
Sin, Sign
Enſign
Snare, enſnare
=ing
Sue, Enſue
=ing
Entangle
Entail
Enter, Entire
Entry, entirely
Entries
Entrance
Price, prize
Enterpriſe
Entertain
=ing, =ment
(See obtain)

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in E.

EQU	EST	EVE
Enthral	Equator	State, Estate
Enthusiasm	Equidistant	Statute
Enthusiast	Equilateral	Esteem
Entice	Equinoctial = nox	Estimate
Entire	Equip	Estimation
Entity	Equipage	Stroma, Strange
Entrails	Equipollent	Estrange
Entrance	Equitable	= ing, = ed
Envy	Equity	Eternal, = lize
Envies, environs	Equivalent	Eternize
Envying	Equivocal	= ing
Envoy, s	Equivocation	Eternally
Number	Equivocate	Eternity
Enumerate	Er; ere	Eternal Life
Enunciation	Eradicate	Life Eternal
Epact	Erection, Erect	Ethereal
Ephah	Errand	Ethicks
6 Ephesians	Error, Errour	Ethiopia
Ephesus	Erroneous	Ethiopian
Ephod	Erudition	Etymology
Epicure	Eruption	Etymologize
Epicurian	Escape, Escape	Evacuate
Epicurism	Escheat	Evade
Epidemical	Eschew, Sue	Evasion
Epigram	Escutcheon	Evangelist
Epilogue	Especially	Evangelick
Episcopal	Special	= cal
Episcopacy	Spouse, Espouse	Evaporate
Epistle	Espousals	Eucharist
Epitaph	Spy, Espy	Even, = ness
Epithet	= ing	Evenly
Epitome, = mize	Esquire	Even as
Equal, = lize	Say, Essay	Even as if
Equalizing	Essays, = ing	Even so
Equalling	Essence	Even now
Equally, = lity	Essential	Evening
Equanimity	Establish	Evening & Morning
Equation	= ment	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in E.

EXC		EXE		EXP	
Evening tide		Excellent		Exert	
Vent, event		Except=ption		Exhale	
Ever, = more		Excess=sive		Exhaust	
(See adverbs)		Exchange		Exhibition	
Ever since		(See Change)		Exhibit	
Ever before		Royal Exchange		Exhilarate	
Ever after		Bill of Exchange		Exhort=ation	
Ever the less		Exchequer		Exigence=cy	
Everlasting		Excise		Exigent	
——= ingly		Excite		Exile	
Everlasting life		Exclaim		Exist=ent	
		Exclamation		Existence	
Life everlasting		Exclude		Exit	
Evict, eviction		Exclusion		Exonerate	
Evidence		Exclusive		Exorrable	
Evident		Excogitate		Exorbitancy	
Ill, Evil		Excommunicate		Exorbitant	
Evil day		——= cation		Exorcist	
Evince		Excrement		Expatiate	
Knock Eunuch		Excrescence		Expect=ation	
Evulsion		Excruciate		Expectant	
Ew, = Lamb		Excuse		Expecting	
Exact		Accuse		(See Respect)	
Exactor		Excuseable		Expedient	
Exaction		Execrable		Expedition	
Exaggerate		Execration		Expeditious	
Excel, exalt		Execution		Expel	
Exaltation		——= ner		Expend	
Examine		Execute		Expence=es	
Exempt		Executor=s		——= sive	
Examination		Exegetical		Experience	
Example		Example		Experiment	
Exasperate		Exemplar=y		——= tal	
Exceed=ing		Exemplifie		Expert	
Exceedingly		——= fication		Expiation	
Excel, exalt		Examine		Expiate	
Excellence		Exempt		Expiatory	
Excellency		Exercise=es		Expire=ration	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in E & F

EXT

Explain
=nation
Explication
Explicatory
Explicit
Explort
Export=ation
Expose expres
Exposer, sitour
Exposition
Expostulate
=lation
Expound
Expres, expose
Expresly
Expression
Expressive
Expugn
Expunge
Expulsion
Exquisite
Extant, extent
Extasy
Extemporal
Extemporary
Extempore
Exension
Extend
Extensive
Extent
Extenuate
Extenuation
Exteriour
External
Exterminate
Extinguish
Extinct
Extinction

EYE

See Distinguish
Distance
Distinctonly
Extirpation
Extirpate
Extol
Extortion
=ner
Extort
Extract
=ction
Extrajudicial
Extraneous
Extraordinary
Extraparochial
Extravagant
=gantly
=gancy
Extreme
=mly=mity
=mities
Extricate
Extrinsick
Extrinsecal
Exuberance
=ant
Exult
Eye, Eyes
Eyeing, =ed
Eye-brow
=lid
=Salve
=Service
=Servant
=Sight
=witness

FAL

Fable, feeble
Fabulous
Fabrick
Face, =es
Facetious
Facilitate
Facility
Fact, affect
Effect
Faction, =ous
Factitious
Factor, =ry
=rage
Faculty
=ties
Fade
Fagot
Fail, feel
Faint
Fair, =er
=est
Faith, ful
=fully
=fulness
=less
Fall
Fallacy
Fallacious
Fallible
Feeble
Fallow-ground
False
Falsity
Falshood
Falsify
=ing
=fication
False prophet

F

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in F.

False Witneſs
Fame, =ily
Families
Famous
Familiar
Familiarity
Famine
Famiſh
Fanatick, =cal
Fancy
Fantaſtick, =cal
Far, fare
From far
(See Adverbs)
Farewel
Farm, =er
False prophet
(See falſe)
Familiar Spirits
Farthing
Father, =ly
=leſs
=in Law
Faſhion, =ing
=able
=ſake
Faſt, feaſt
Faſten
Fat, fault
Fate
Fatal
Fatlings
Fatteſt
Fatted Calf
=calves
Fathom
Fatigue

Faultleſs
Favour, fever
=able
=ite
Fear, =ing
Fearleſs
=ful
Feaſible
Feaſt, =day
Feather
Feature
Fever
Fed, feed
Fee, ſimple
=farm
Feeble
Fell, feel
Feign
Feaſt of Tabernacles
of Dedication
unleavened bread
of the Paſſover
of the harveſt
Harveſt
Felicity
Felon, =ny
Fellon, =s
=Citizen
=Labourer
Labour
Fellow Servant
=priſoner
Fellowſhip
Female
Feminine
Fence
Ferment

Ferry boat
Fertile
Fervent
Fervency, =ntly
Feſtival
Fetch
Fetter, flatter
Fever
Fenvel
Fiction
Fictitious
Fickle
Fidelity
Field
Fierce
Fig, =tree
Fiery ſerpent
Fight
Figure
Figurative
Fugitive
Filial
Filth
Filthineſs
Final, =ly
Find
Fine, =eſt
Finger, finer
Finiſh, finis
Oft, often, finite
Fire-brand
Fire-pan
Firkin
Firm, =neſs
Firmament
First born
=fruit
Firſtling

Shortned Words in F.

FLO		FOR		FOR	
First of all		Flourish		Fore-caſt	
Fiſcal		Flown		=Father	
Fiſh, =es		Fluent		=feet	
Fiſher, =man		Fluency		=front	
Fiſh-hook		Fluid		=head	
=pool		Flush		=know	
=ſpear		Flux		=knowledge	
Fiſtula		Fluxion, =s		=man	
Fit, fight		Fly, =s		=noon	
Fitches		Flying		=ordain	
Fix		Fold		=part	
Flagitious		2 fold		=run	
Flagon		Folk		=ſaw, =ſee	
Flail		Follow, =ing		=ſeeing	
Flame		=ed, =er		=ſight	
Flaming ſword		Folly, fully		=ſhew	
Flank		Foment		=ſkin	
Flaſh		Fond		=ſpeak	
Flatter, fetter		Fool, =iſh		=ſtall	
Flax		=iſhneſs		=taſte	
Fled		Foot-man		=tell, =told	
Flee		Footſtep		=think	
Fleece		Foot ſtool		=thought	
Flegmatick		Foot breadth		=token	
Fleſh, =y, =ly		Foppiſh		=ward	
Fleſhly tables		Foraſmuch as		(See particles)	
Fleſh-hook		For ever		=warn	
=pots		(See Adverbs)		Foreign	
Flew		Forbear		Foreigner	
Flexible		Furtherance		Forerunner	
Flight		Forbearance		Foreſt, foremoſt	
Fling, ſlung		Forbid, forbade		Forfeit, =ture	
Flint		God forbid		Forge	
Flock		Forborn		Forgat, forget	
Floor, flower		Forlorn		Forget	
Flould, flood		Force, =es		Forgeting	
Flow, =ing		Forcible		Forgotten	
Flower de luce		Fore-arm		=ful, =ly, =neſs	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in F.

FRA

Forgave
Forgive
=ing, =given
=er, =nefs
Fork
Forlorn
Forborn
Form, =ality
Former
Formidable
Fornication
Fornicator
Fornicatrix
Forreſt
Forſake, forſook
Forſwear
Forſwore, =rn
Fort
Forth, =with
Fortifie, =ing
Fortification
Fortitude
Fortreſs
Fortuitous
Fortune, fortunate
Forward, =ly
(See Particles)
Fought
Found, = er
Foundation
Fountain
Fond, foul
Fox, =es
Fraction
Fracture
Fragment
Fragility
Fragrant

FRO

Frail, frailty
Frame
Frank
Frankincenſe
Fraternity
Fraud
Fraudulent
Fraught
Freeborn
=man
Freedom
Freeneſs
Free-will
=hold
=thinker
=offering
=will offering
Freeze
Frequent
=ently
=ency
Freſh, flouriſh
Fret, fringe, =s
Friend, offend
Friendleſs
=ſhip
Frier
Fright, =en
Frigid
Fringe, =es
Frizzle
Frivolous
Fro, from
From within
=without
(See Adverbs)
Frolick
Frontier

FUT

Frontiſpiece
Frontlet
Hoar-froſt
Froward, =ly
(See Particles)
Frown
Frozen
Fructifie
Frugal, =lity
Fruit, =ful
=leſs
Fruition
Fruſtrate, =ing
Fuel
Fugitive
Figurative
Full, =ly, =neſs
Fullest
Fulfil
Fumble, =ler
Function
Fund
Fundament, =tal
Funeral
Funnel
Furbiſh
Fury
Furies, furious
Furlong
How Long
Furnace
Furniſh
Furniture
Furrow, =s
Further, =ing
(See adverbs)
Future, =rity

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in G.

GAV

Gage, Grudge
Gain, = ful
Gainsay, = ing
Gainstand
Gallant
Gallery
Gallon
Gallons
Game, = some
Gamester
Gammon
Gammut
Gang
Gap, gape
Garb
Garden
= ner
Garner
Garland
Garlick
Garment
Garner
Garnish
Garret
Garrison
Garter
Gasp
Gate, get, gift
Gather, = ing
Gather
Gathering } together
Gathered }
Gaudy
Gauger
Gauntlet
Gave, give
Giving, given
Giver

GIF

Gay, gayety
Gaze, = ing
Gazette
Geld, = ed
Gender
Genealogy
= gies
General
= ally, = ality
Generate
= ation
Generous
= sity
Genitive
Genius
Gentle, gentle
= man
= woman
Gentility
Gentilism
Gentry
Genuine
Geography
= er
= phical
Geometry
= trical
= trician
Georgicks
German
Get, gift
Ghost
Holy Ghost
Gesture
Giant
Gibberish
Gibbet
Gift, get

GOA

Gigantick
Gild
Ginger
= bread
Gipsy
Gird, girdle
Girt, = lish
Girt, greet
Give, = ing
Given, giver
Glad, = ness
Glance
Glass } es
Glaze, } ier
Glean
Glimmer
Glimpse
Glister
Glitter
Globular
Gloomy
= iness
Glory, glorify
= ing
Glorification
Glorious, = ly
Gloss
Glove, = ver
Glow-worm
Glutton, = nous
Gluttony, = sly
Gnash
Gnat
Gnaw, Naw
Gnawing
Go, going
Goal
Goat-skins

Shortned Words in G & H.

GRA

Goats-hair
Gods, Goddess
Godless
God-like
God-sake
Godly-liness
God-father
God-head
God grant
God forbid
God-speed
God-ward
(See upward)
Gold, golden
Goldsmith
Golden Candle
sticks
Candle-stick
Good, -ly
Goodlier-est
Goodness
Goodliness
Good-chear
-nrill
Gorgeous
Gospel
Gossip
Got, gotten
Govern, -nour
Governess
-ment
Gown
Grace, -ful
Gracious, -ly
Gradation
Gradual
Graduate
Graft

GRE

Grain, green
Grammar
-rian
-atical
Grand-father
Grandure
Grant, -er
Grantee
Grape, Egypt
Grapple
Graphical
Grass, gracious
Grashopper
Grasp
Grateful
Gratify
-fication
Gratitude
Gratuity
Gratuitous
Gratulation
Gratulate
-tory
Gratis
Grave, grove
Grieve, grief
Graven Image
Gravity
Gravel
Gray hairs
Great deal
-many
Great, greet
Greater, -est
Greatness
Grecian
Greedy, -dily
-iness

HAB

Greek, -s
Good work, -s
Green, -ness
Greet, -ing
Grieve, grief
Grievous, -ness
Grievance
Grind
Grocer
Groan, grown
Groom
Grove
Ground, -less
Grow, -ing
Growth
Grudge, -ingly
Guard, -dian
-nship
Guest
Guide
Guile
Guilt, -y
Guiltiness
Guiltless
Guinea, -s
Gulf
Gush
Guttural
Gypsie, -s

H

Ha
Haberdasher
Habiliments
Habat, -ation
Habitable
Habitual
(See Brute)

Shortned Words in H.

HAR		HAZ		HEE	
Hackney		Harder, -est		Head, heed	
Hail, hale		Hardneſs		Hid, Hide	
Hailſtones		Hardineſs		Heedful, -leſs	
Hainous		Harden		Head-ach	
Hair, hairy		Hard by		Headlong	
Hairy head		Hardſhip		How long	
Hall		Hare		Head-piece	
Half		Harken, hearken		-Strong	
Halleluyah		Harlot		(See Strong)	
Hallow		Play-ing, -ed		Heal, ill	
Halt, albeit		The Harlot		Health, wealth	
Hammer		Harm, -ful		Healthy, -ful	
Hand, -some		-leſs		Heap	
-ſomneſs		Harmony		Heard	
Handful		Harmonious		Hearken	
-breadth		Harneſs		Hearſe	
-maid		Harſh		Heart, -leſs	
-writing		Hart, heart		Hearty, -ily	
-kerchief		Harrow, -ing		Hearth	
Handicraft		Harveſt		Heath	
-work		-man		Heathen, -iſh	
Handle		-time		Heathenism	
Hand of the Lord		Haſte, -en		Have, heave	
-of God		Haſty, -ily		Heave offering	
At hand		Hatch		Heaven, -ly	
Right hand		Hate, -ful		Heavy, -ier	
Left hand		-fully, -neſs		-ineſs	
Hang-man		Hatred		Hebrew, -s	
Hap		Hat, hate		Hebreweſs	
Happy, haply		Haven, heaven		Hebrew-man	
Happier, -eſt		Have, -ing		-woman	
Happen		Haughty, -ily		-ſervant	
Happineſs		-ineſs		-tongue	
Harangue		Haunt		Hedge, edge	
Haraſs		Havock		Heed, -leſs	
Harbinger		Hawk		-ful	
Harbour		Hay, -cock		Take } heed	
Hard, -y, -ly		Hazard, -ous		Taking }	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in H.

HEX

Heel, heal
Heifer
Heinous
Heir, Heireſs
——=male
——=female
Helmet
Help, =ful
——=leſs
Hem
Hemicycle
Hemiſphere
Hen
Hence=forth
—=forward
Herauld
Herd, =man
Hereof &c.
(See Particle)
Hereditaments
Hereditable
Hereditary
Hereſy, =ies
Heretick
Heretical
Heritage
Hermaphrodite
Hermit
Hero, =oical
Herodians
Herring
Heſitation
Heſitate
Heterodox
Heterogeneous
Hen, =ing
Heven ſtones
Hexagon

HOA

Hexameter
Hid, hide
Hidden
Hideous
High=er, =eſt
Highly, =neſs
Moſt high
High places
——=prieſt
——=tower
——=way, s,
—=way-man
Hill Countrey
Hin
Hind
Hinder
Hindmoſt
Hindermoſt
Hinge, s
Hint, hip
Hieroglyphicks
Hire, hireling
Hired Servant
Hiſs, =ing
Hiſtory, =rian
Hiſtorical
Hiſtoriographer
Hit
Here, hither
Hitherward
——renward
Hitherto
Hithermoſt
Hive
Ho, O
Hoar, =ry
Hoar-froſt
Hoary-head

HOR

Hoary-hair
Hoarſe
Hog, =iſh
Hogſhead
Houſe
Held, hold
Held } faſt
Hold }
Holding
Hole
Hollow
Holy, =ier, =eſt
Holineſs
Holy days
——ghoſt
——ſpirit
Homage
Home, =ward
Home born
Homely, =lineſs
Homicide
Homily, =lies
Honeſt
Honeſty, =tly
Honey
Honey-comb
Honour
——=able
Hood-wink
Hoof
Hook
Hope, =ful
——=leſs
Horizon
Horn, adorn
Hornet
Horoſcope
Horrible

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in H & I.

HUM

Horrid
Horrour
Horse, worse
Horses
Horse-back
——=man
——=leech
Hosanna
Osanna
Hose, hosier
Spittle
Hospital
Hospitable
Hospitality
Host, hostle
Hostage
Hostler
Hostile, -lity
Hot, hotly
Hoter, hotest
Hover
Hough
Houl, howl
Hour-glass
House-keeper
——=wife
Household, -er
——=servant
——=Stuff
How, =long
How long since
(See Particles)
Howbeit
Howl, houl
Hue & cry
Huff
Humane
Humanity

IAN

Humanist
Humble, =ly
Humility
Humiliation
Humidity
Humour
——=rous
——=som
Hang, hung
Hunger, =ing
Hungry
Hunger-bitten
Hunt, =sman
Hurle
Hurt, =ful
=fully=lness
Hurtless
Husband-dry
Husband-man
Husk
Hydropical
Hymn, him
Hyperbole
——=lical
Hypocrite, =cal
—— cally
Hypocrisy
Hypothesis
Hypothetick
——=ical
Hyssop

I

Jacinct (Stone)
Jacket
Jangle
Jannizary

IGN

Jargon
Jasper
Javelin
Jaundise
Jan, =s
——=bone
——=teeth
Jailer
Jayler
Ice, eyes, ive,
Idea, =s
Identity
Idiot, Idiotism
Idle
Idol, Idolize
Idleness
Idolizing
Idolater
Idolatry
Idolatries
Idolatrous
Jealous, =sy
Jehovah
Jejune
Jeopardy
Jest, Just
Jesuit, =tism
Jesus
Christ
Jesus Christ
Christ Jesus
Lord Jesus Christ
Jew, s, Jewish
Jeviet
If
Ignoble
Ignominy
Ignominious

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in I.

Ignoramus
Ignorance
Ignorant
Ill evil
Ill favoured
——=will
Illegal
Illegitimate
Illiterate
Illumination
Illuminate
Illustrate
——=ration
——=rious
Image imagin
Imagination
——=nary
——=nable
Imbargo
Imbark
Imbalm
Imbecility
Imbellish
Imbezil
Imbolden
Imbrace=es
Imbroider
Imburſe
Imitation
Meet Imitate
Immaculate
Material
Immaterial
Immediate=ly
Immenſe=ity
Imminent
Immoderation
Immoderate
Immanuel

Immodeſt
Immoral
Immortal
——=lize
Immoveable
Immunity
Immutable
Impair
Impannel
Impart impair
Impartial
Impatient=ence
Impeach
Impediment
Impenitent
Impenitently
Impenitency
Imperative
Imperceptible
Imperfect
Imperious
Impersonal
Impertinent
Impetuous
Impiety impious
Implacable
Implements
Implicit
Implore
Imploy=ment
Imply=ing
Impolite
Import=ation
Importune
Importunate
Importuning
Importunately
Importunity

Impoſe=ſition
Impoſſible
——=ibility
Impoſter=ture
Impoſthume
Potent Potentate
Impotent
Impotently
Impotency
Impoverish
Imponver
Imprecation
——=cate
Impregnable
Impregnate
Impreſſion
Imprint
Priſon imprijon
——=ment
Improbable
=ably =ability
Improbity
Improve=lation
Improper=ly
Impropriety
Imprudent
Improvident
Impudent
Impugn
Impulſe
Impunity
Impure=rity
Impute=ation
Indeed
Inner
Inmoſt
Innermoſt
Inability

See page in A

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in I.

INC

Inaccessible
Inadvertency
Inamoured
Inanimate
Incamp
Incapable
Incapacity
Incapacitate
Incarnation
Incarnate
Incendiary
Incense
Incentive
Incessant
Incest. = tuous
Inch, = es
Inchain
Inchant.
Chant.
___ = ment
Incident
Incircle
Incision
Incite
Incivil
___ = ly, = ility
Incline
Inclose
___ = sure
Include
Inclusive
Incognito
Income
Incommensu
= rable
Incommode
___ = dious
Inacommunicable

IND

Incomparable
Incompass
Incompetible
Incompetent
Incomprehensible
Incongruous
Inconsiderate
___ = rable
Inconsistent
Inconstant
___ = antly, = ancy
Incontinent
___ = ently, = ency
Inconvenient
Incorporate
Incorporeal

And so of all other Compounded Words Beginning with In = or Un = Making first the Dot (·) for the (In =) or (Un =) and then the Word it self.

Increase
Increedible
Incroach
Inculcate
Incumbent
Incumber
___ = rance
Incur
Incureable
Danger.
Indanger.
Indeed
Indefatigable

INF

Indelible
Indemnify
Indemnity
Indenture
Index
Indication
Indicative
Induction
Indigence
Indignation
Indite, Indict
Individual
Indocility
Indolency
Indorse
Indomi, Indue
Induction
Induce
Indulge
___ = gence
___ = gent
Industrious
___ = sly
Industry
Inestimable
Inevitable
Inexhaustible
Inexpiable
Inexplicable
Inextricable
Infallible
Infamy
Infancy
Infant
Infatuate
Infect = ction
Infective
Infectious

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in I.

INH		INN		INS	
Infeoff		Inhospitable		Inoculation	
——=ment		Inject, =ction		Inoculate	
Inference		Inimitable		Inordinate	
Infer		Join, injoin		——=tly	
Inferiour		Iniquity, =ties		Inquest	
Inferiority		Initial		Inquire, =ry	
Infernal		Initiate		Inquisition	
Infest		Injunction		Inquisitive	
Infidel		Injure, =ry		Inquisitor	
——=lity		Injuries		Insatiable	
Infinite		Injurious		Insatiate	
Infinitave		Ink-horn		Inscribe	
Infirm		Inland		Inscription	
Infirmity, s		Large, enlarge		Insect	
Inflammation		Inlet		Insertion	
Inflict, =ction		Inmost		Insert, =ing	
Influence		Innermost		Inside	
Inform, =ation		Innate		Insight	
Infringe		Inn-keeper		Insinuation	
——=ment		In, Inn		Insinuate	
Infuse		Inner		Insipid	
Infusion		Inner-chamber		Insist	
Ingenious		——=court		Resist	
Ingenuous		——=gate		Insolence	
Ingenuity		——=man		Insolency	
Graft, ingraft		——=part		Insolent	
Ingratiate		——=prison		Insoluble	
Ingredient		——=temple		Insolvable	
Ingress		Innermost		Insolvent	
Gross, ingross		Innocency		Inspect	
Inhabit		Innocent		——=ction	
——=table		——=ently		Inspire	
Inhabitant		Enmity		——=ration	
Inherent		Innovation		Instable	
Inherit		Innovate		——=bility	
Inheritance		Innacuous		Instance	
Inhibit		Numerable		Instant	
Inhibition		Innumerable		——=tly	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in I.

Instal, instil
Instigation
——=gate
Instinct
Institution
Institute
Instruct;=ction
——clave
Instrument
——=tal
Insult
Insuperable
Insurance
Insurrection
Integer
Integral
Integrity
Intellect
Intellectual
Intelligence
——=gent
Intelligible
Intention
Intension
Intend
Intendant
Intent
Intense
Intercession
Intercede
Intercessor
Intercept
Interchange
Intercourse
Interdict;=tion
Interessed
Interest
Interfere

Interjacent
Interject
——=ction
Interim
Interiour
Interline
Interlocution
Interlocutory
Interlope
Interlude
Intermeddle
Intermediate
Intermingle
Intermission
Intermit
Intermix
Internal
Interpose
——=sition
Interpret
——=ation
——=er
——=table
Interjunction
Interregnum
Interreign
Interrogation
——=gate
——=gative
——=gatory
Interrupt;=tion
Interscribe
Interval
Intervene
——=ntion
Intervien
Interweave
——=nwoven

Intestate
Intestine
Intimation
Intimate
Intimacy
Intimatly
Intitle
Intolerable
Intoxicate
Treat, intreat
Intreaty,=ties
Intrench
Intricate
Intricacy
Intrigue
Intrinsick;=cal
Introduce
——=duction
——=ductory
Intrusion
Intrude
Trust, intrust
Intuition
Invasion
Invade
Invalid;=date
Invalidity
Invective
Inveigh
Invention
Invent
Inventory
Inversion
Invert
Invest
Investure
Investigation
Inveterate

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in I & K.

IRR

Invidious
Invigorate
Invincible
Inviolable
Inviolate
Inviron
Invisible
Invite
Inundation
Invocation
Invoke
Invocate
Involve
Involuntary
Inure
Invulnerable
Inward
(See Particles)
Jocose
Jocular
Join
Jointure
Jovial
Journal
Journey
=nies
Sojourn
Journeyed
Sojourned
Journey-man
Joy, =ful
Joys, Joyous
Irascible
Irksome
Iron
Irony
Ironical
Irradiation

IUD

Irradiate
Irrational
Irreconcileable
Irrecoverable
Irregular
=rity
Irreligion
=gious
Irreparable
Irreprehensible
Irreprovable
Irresistible
Irresolute
Irretrievable
Irreverence
=ent
Irreversible
Irrevocable
Irrision
Irritate
Irruption
Isle
Island
Issue
Italick
Item
Itch
Jubile, =lee
Judaick, =cal
Judaism
Judge, =es
=ment
Judgment-day
=hall
=seat
Judicature
Judicatory
Judicial

KIN

Judicious
Juggle
Juice
Juncture
Juniper
Ivory
Jurisdiction
Jury, Juror
Jurist
Just
Justice
Justiciary
Justify, =ing
=fication
Justle
Justinian

K

Kab
Keep, kept
Kerchief
Hand-kerchief
Kernel
Key, =s
Kick
Kidney
Kidneys
Kill
Kind
Kindness
Kindle
Kindred
Kin, kine
Kinsfolk
Kins-man
Kins-woman
King-like

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in K & L.

LAM

Kingdom
Kiſs, = es
Kitchin
Knave
Knavish
Knead
Knee, s
Nay, nigh
Kneel, kindle,
Knife
Knives
Knight
Knighthood
Knock
Knop
Knot
Knon, knew
Knowing
Known
Knowledge
Knuckle

L

Labour, = rious
Labourer
Labyrinth
Lace
Lacerate
Ladder
Lad, Laden
Lady, Ladies
Ladyſhip
Laid
Laick, lake
Laity
Lamb, Lame
Lament

LAU

Lamentation
____ = able
Lammas
Lamp
Lampoon
Lance, Licence
Lanch
Land
Landed
Land-mark
Landlord
Landlady
Landreſs
Language
____ = es
Anguish
Languish
Lantern
Lap
Lapwing
Lapidable
Lapidary
Large, enlarge
Largely
____ = neſs
Largeſt
Laſcivious
____ = neſs
Laſh, Laſs
Laſt, leaſt, leſt,
Latchet
Late, Let
Latent
Latin
Latitude
Lattiſe
Laud
Laudable

LEG

Laver
Laugh
Laughter
Lavish
Law, Lawe
Lawleſs
____ = giver
____ = maker
Lawyer
Law of nature
____ = nations
Civil Law
Canon Law
Common Law
Lawful
Lay, = ing
Lay-man
Lazy, = ily
Lazineſs
Leachery
____ = rous
Leaf, life
League
Learning
Leaſt, leſt
Leaſure
Leanneſs
Leather
Left
Leaven
Leavened bread
Unleavened bread
Lecture
Lecturer
Left hand
Right hand
Leg
Legacy

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in L.

LIC		LIQ		LOV	
Legacies		Licentious		Litany	
Legal		Lie, Lye		Letter	
Legality		Lies, Lier		Literal	
Legate		Lieu		Literature	
Legatee		Lieutenant		Litigious	
Legerdemain		Lifeless		Little	
Legible		Life-guard		—=while	
Legion		Life-rent		Liturgy	
Legislator		Left, Lift		Lively	
Legislative		Ligament		Liveliness	
Legitimate		Ligature		Livelihood	
Length=en		Light, lighten		Liver	
—=ing		Lightsome		Living-creature	
Lenity		Lightning		Loadstone	
Leopard		Like, alike		Loaf, Loaves	
Leper		Likelihood		Loathsome	
Leprosie		Likeness		Local	
Leprous		Likeas		Locust	
Less, Lessen		Likenesse		Lodge	
Lesson		Always		Lofty, ily	
Lethargy		(See Particles)		—=iness	
Letter		Lilly		Loggerhead	
Leviathan		Lillies		Logick-cal	
Level		Elm, helm		Logician	
Levitical		Limit		Long, along	
Levite		Limitation		(See Particles)	
Levity		Line		Longitude	
Lewd		Lineal		Long-Suffering	
Lexicon		Lineament		Long-suffering	
Liable, Libel		Linage		Patience	
Liberal		Linger		Look, Luck	
=ally, =ality		Linnen		Loose, Lose	
Licely, Libery		—=cloth		Loquacity	
Liberties		Lion		Lord, =ship	
Libertine		Lioness		Lottery	
Library		Liquid		Love, Lovely	
Licence		Liquor		Loving=ly	
Licentiate		Liquorish		Loved, Lover	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in L & M

LYE

Lovliness
Lovingness
Love of God
=Christ
Lon, Lonly
Lover, =est
Lovermost
Loyal
Loyality
Lozenge
Lucid
Lucifer
Lucre
filthy Lucre
Lucky, =ily
Lucubration
Ludicrous
Lukewarm
=ly
=ness
Lumber
Luminary
=ries
Lumpish
Lunacy
Lunatick
Lunar
Lungs
Lurk
Lushious
Lust, =ful
Lustre
Luxurious
Luxuriant
Luxury
Luxuriously
Lye, =ing
=er

MAJ

Lying in wait
Lyon, Lion
Lynx

M

Machine
Machination
Maculation
=late
Madness
Madam
Mad, made
Magazine
Magician
Magick, =ical
Magistrate
Magistracy
Magisterial
Magnanimous
=sly
Magnanimity
Grand, ground
Magnifie
=fying
Magnificence
Magnificent
Magnifical
Magnitude
Mahomet
Mahometan
Mahometism
Mahometanism
Maid, =en
Maidenhead
Maid Servant
Mayesty
Mystery
Mayestick, =cal
Mystical

MAN

Mail, Male
Maim, =ed
Main Sail
Maintain
=ing
=ance
Major, =rity
Maker
Malady, =ies
Male & female
Male-kind
Malediction
Male-content
Malefactor
Maleficence
Malevolence
Malevolent
Malice
Malicious
Malign
Malignant
Malignity
Maltster
Mallows
Mammon
Man, Men
=child
=servant
Manhood
Man-slayer
Man-slaughter
Man of God
=of Sin
=of War
Mankind
any Man
all Men
every Man

Digitized by Google

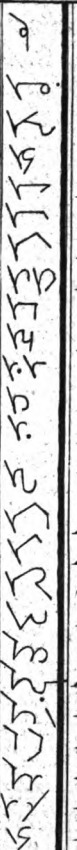
Shortned Words in M

MAN

No man
New man
Certain man
Old man
Young man
Rich man
Mighty man
Wise-man
Son of man
Sons of men
Manage, =ment
Mandamus
Mandate
Mandatary
Mandrake
Manfully
Manger
Manner
Mangle
Manifest, =ation
Manifestly
Manifesto
Manifold
Manlike
Manna
Manner
Mannour
Mannerly
In like manner
Mansion
Mantle
Manual
Manuduction
Manufacture
Manumission
Manure
Manuscript
Many, money

MAT

Many times
(See Particles)
Maranatha
Marble
March
Margin, gent
Mariner
Maritim
Mark, =et
Marquess
Marriage
Marry, =ing
=ed
Marron
Marshal
Martial
Martinmas
Martyr
Martyrdom
Marvel, lous
Mascarade
Masculine
Mask, mason
Mass, mast
Massacre
M. of Arts
Matchless
Material
Maternal
Mathematicks
Mathematical
Mathematician
Matrix
Matrimony
Matrimonial
Matron
Matter
Mattock



MEL

Mature
Matter
Maturity
Maxim
Maze
Methinks
Meadow, s
Meal, = man
Mean, means
(See Particles)
Mean time
=while
Meaning
Meant
Measure
=able
Meat & drink
Meat offering
(See Offering)
Mechanick
=cal
Medal, meddle
Mediation
Mediate
M. Mercy
Mediatour
Mediatrix
Medicament
Medicine
Mediocrity
Meditate, ation
Mediterranean
Meek, = est
Meet, = ing
Melancholy
Melancholick
Meliorate
Mellow

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in M.

MER

Melody
Melodious
Melt
Member
— of Parliament
Memento
Memoirs
Memorable
Memorandum
Memorial
Memory
Men, man
Men & brethren
Menace
Mend, amend
Mene tekel
Men-pleasers
Menstruous
— = cloth
Mensurable
Mensuration
Mental
Mention
Mentioned
Mercantile
Mercator
Mercenary
Mercer
Merchandice
Merchandize
Merchant
Mercy = cies
— = ful, = ly
Mercy-Seat
Mercury = rial
Meridian
Merit = torious
Mermaid

MIL

Merry = iment
Message
Messuage
Messenger
Measure
Miss, amiss
Messiah messias
Metal, mettle
Metamorphose
Metaphor
Metaphorical
Metaphysicks
Metaphysical
Mete-yard
Met, meet
Meter, meteor
Method, = dize
Methodical
Metonymy
Metropolis
Metropolitan
Michaelmas
Mid-day
Mid-night
Midsummer
Middle
Midst, amidst
Midwife
Midwives
Might = ier
Mighty = tily
Mightiness
Milden
Million
Militant
Military
Militia
Milk

MIS

Milstone
neither Milstone
Mince
Mind
Minded, = ful
high Minded
Mineral
Mingle
Miniature
Minish i. e.
diminish
Minister
Ministring
— = ry
— = ration
Ministerial
Ministrel
Mint, minute
Minor
Minority
Miracle
Miraculous
— = sly
Mirrour
Mire, mirth
Mirtle
Misadventure
Misapply
Misbehave
Misbelieve
Miscarry
Miscarriage
(see Carriage)
Mischance
Mischief
Mischievous
Miscellany
Miscellaneous

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in M

MIX		MOR		MUL	
Misconstruction		Mobility		Moreover	
Misconstrue		Mock		(See Particles)	
Misconstruct		Modal, model		Morning	
Miscount		Moderation		Morose, =sity	
Miscreant		Moderate		Morrow	
Misdeed		Moderator		to Morrow	
Misdemeanour		Modern		Morsel	
Miser, =ry		Modest		Mortal, =lity	
Miseries		Mode		Mortar, morter	
Miserable		Modify		Mortgage	
Misericordia		Modification		More, moor	
Misfortune		Modified		Mortify	
Misfortunate		Modish		Mortification	
Misgive, =ing		Moist, =ture		Mortuary	
Misinterpret		Moiety, =ties		Mortmain	
Mislead		Molest		Mosaick, =cal	
Mislike		Mollify		Moscovy	
Mispend		Momentary		Moscovite	
Mispent		Momentous		Moth, =eaten	
Misplace		Monarch		Mother, =ly	
Misprision		Monarchical		Motion	
Misrepresent		Monastery		Motive, move	
——=tation		Monk		Moveable, s	
Misshape		Monastick		Movement	
Mission, =nary		Moneth		Mount, =ing	
Missive		Money, many		amounts	
Mist		Mongrel		Mountain	
Mistake		Monish		Mountainous	
Mistook		Monition		Mountebank	
Mrs		Monitor		Mourn	
Mistrust, =ful		Monopolize		——=ful	
Mistime		Monopoly		Mouse	
Misuse		Monosyllable		Mouth	
Mite, mitre		Monster, =rous		Mov, =ing	
Mitigation, =gate		Monument		Much	
Mittimus		Moral, =lize		(See Particles)	
Mix		Moralist		Muffler	
Mixture		Morality		Mulct	
		Mortality			

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in M & N

MYS NAV NEI

Multiloquious
Multiply, = ing
Multiplier
Multiplicator
Multiplication
Multiplicand
Multipliable
Multiplicable
Multiplicity
Multitude
Municipal
= Laws
Munificence
Munificent
Muniments
Munition
Murder, = er
Murmure, = ing
Muscle
Muse, = es
Musick, = ical
Musician
Mustard
Mustard-seed
Mutable
Mutability
Mutilate, = ation
Mutiny
Mutinies, = nous
Mutter, Mutton
Mutual
Muzzle
Myrrhe
Myrtle
Mystery, Majesty
Mysteries
Mysterious
Mystical
Majestick, = cal

Mystically

N

Nail
Naked
Nakedness
Name, = ly
= less
Name of God
of the Lord
Lord thy God
Name of the
Lord thy God
Good Name
Sirname
Proper Name
Name Sake
Napkin
Narration
Narrate
Narrative
Narrow, = ly
Narrower
Nasty, = ily
= ness
Nation
National
Native, to have
Nativity, = vity
Nature
by Nature
Natural, = lize
= zing
Naturalist
Navel
Naught, = iness
Navy

Navigable
Navigation
Navigator
Nauseate
Nauseous
Near, nor
(See Particles)
Necessar, = y
Necessaries
Necessity
Necessities, = tous
Necessitate
Necklace
Stiff Necked
Necromancy
Nectar
Neece
Need
Needed, = ful
= less
Needle
= work
Neese, Neece
Negation
Negative
Negatory
Neglect
Negligence
Negligent
= gently
Neglecting
Negotiate, = ation
Negro
Neighbour
= ly
= hood
Neigh, = ing
Neither

Shortned Words in N.

NO

Nemine
Contradicente
Nephew
Nerve
Nest
Net, nettle
Nether, = most
Never
(See Particles)
Nevertheless
Neuter
Neutral
New, = ly
News-monger
Newness
New bottles
= Wine
= commandment
= covenant
= moon
= year
Next, Text
Nice, nicety
Nick-name
Niggard
Nigh, nigh to
Nigher, = est
Nighness
Night, = time
By night
Nightingale
Nimble
Nitre
No man
= body
No more
No where
(See Particles)

NON

By no means
(See particles)
Noble
Nobilitate
Nobleman
= woman
Nobly, = ility
Nobleness
Nocturnal
Noise, nose
Noisome
Nominate
= ation
Nominal
Nominative
Nonability
Nonage
Non appearance
Non-claim
Non compos mentis
Non conformist
= mity
None, not
nothing
Non Liquet
Non obstante
Non plus
Non proficiency
Non residence
Non resistance
Nonsense
Nonsensical
Non Solvendo
Non Solvent
Nonsuch
Non-suit
Non-term

NOU

Noon, none
Noon-day
Noontide
Nor, neither
North, = ern
= pole
= Star
Northerly
Northern
Northward
North wind
Nostril
Nose jewel
Not at all
Not yet
Not so
Not any
Not one
Not only
but also
Notable
Notary
Notary publick
Note, notifie
Notation
Notification
Notice
Notion
Notional
Notorious
Novelty
Novelties
Novellist
Novice
Nought
Noun
Nurse, nourish
= ing

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in N & O.

NUT

Nourishment
Notwithstanding
(See Particles)
Now then
Nowise
Noxious
Nude Contract
Nudity
Nugation
Nugatory
Nullity
Nullities
Nullify
Number
Enumerate
Numerate
Numerable
Numeral
Numerical
Numeration
Numerator
Numerous
Nuncio
Nuncupation
Nuncupate
Nuncupative
Nunnery
Nuptial
Nurse, nourish
Nurses
Nursery
Nurture
Nusance
Nut-Shell
Nutriment
Nutrition
Nutritious
Nutritive

OBL

Nymph

O

O, oh
Oak
Or, oar, adore
Oat, -s
Oat meal
Oath
Obduration
Obdurate
Obey, -ing
Obedience
Obeysance
Obedient
-tly
Obediential
Obelisk
Object
Objection
Objective
Obit
Objuration
Oburgation
Oburgate
Oblation
Oblige, -gate
Obligation
Obligatory
Obligee
Obligor
Obliquë
Obliquity
Obliterate
Oblivion
Oblivious
Oblong

OBT

(See Long)
Obloquy
Obnoxious
Obnubilate
Obreption
Obrogate
Obscene
Obscenity
Obscure
Obscurity
Obsecration
Obsecrate
Obsequies
Obsequious
Observe
Observable
Observance
Observant
Observer
Observator
Observatory
Observation
Obsolete
Obstacle
Obstanate
Obstinacy
Obstinatly
Obstreperous
Obstruct
Obstruction
Obstructive
Obtain
Obtemperate
Obtest
(See Protest)
Obtrectation
Obtrusion
Obtrude

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in O.

OFF

Obtuse
Obventions
Obviate
Obvious
Occasion, -ing
Occasional
Occult
Occupy, -ing
Occupation
Occupant
Cure, occur
Occurrence
Ocean
Ocular
Oculist
Odd, old
Odious
Odoriferous
Odour, -rous
Oeconomy
Of, off
Offence, -es
Offensive
Offend, friend
Offer, -ing
Burnt offering
Drink offering
Meat offering
Peace offering
Have offering
Wave offering
Sin offering
Trespass offering
Free will
Offering
Thank offering
Wood offering
Office, -er

OMN

Offices
Officious
Official
Office, officiate
Offspring
Oft, often
Often times
(See Particles)
Oil
Ointment
Oister
Old, oldest
Old man
Old age
Old time
Of old
Old way
Wax old
Olive, -tree
Olive plant
Wild olive
Olympiad
Olympick
——games
Omega
Omen, ominous
Omission
Home, omit
Omnipotence
Omnipotent
Omnipotency
——ently
Omnipresence
Omnipresent
Omniscience
Omniscient
Omniscicency
——ently

ORB

On, one, omn
Once, -more
One another
Only
(See Particles)
Only begotten
Onerate
Onion union
Onward
Otherwise
Onyx (Stone)
Open, -ing
Opera
Operation
Operate, tive
Operator
Opinion
Opiniater
Opponent
Opportunity
Oppose, sition
Opposite
Oppression
Oppress, sive
Oppressor
Opprobrious
Oppugn
Optative
Optick
Option
Opulency
Opulent
Or, or else
(See Particles)
Oracle
Oration
Orator, -tory
Orb

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in O.

OVE

Orchard
Ordain,=ation
Order,=ly
Ordinal
Ordinance,s.
Ordinary
——=aries
Organ,=nize
Organist
Oriental
Orifice
Origin,=nal
Original Sin
Ornament,=al
Orphan
Orthodox
Orthography
——=graphical
Ostentation
Ostentive
Ostler
Ostrich, ostridge
Other
Otherwise
(See Particles)
Other where
——=times
——=whiles
Oval
Oven
Over & above
Over again
(See Particles)
Overcast
Overcame
——=come
Overcharge
Overcloud

OUT

Overflow
Overhear
Overjoyed
Overlay,=laid
Overlook
Overmuch
Over Little
Overpass
Overplus
Overrate
Over-rule
Oversee,=er
Overset
Overshadow
Oversight
Overspread
Overtake,=took
Over throw,=ing
Overthrown
Overt
Overture
Overturn
Over-value
Over-whelm

And so of all other Compounded Words Beginning with (**Over**) Making first the (ᵹ) and then the rest of the Word.

Ounce
Out, out of
Outbid
——=brave
——=cast

OYE

Outcry
Out do, outer
Outface
Outland
Outlandish
Outlaw
Outmost
Outermost
Utmost
Uttermost
(See Particles)
Outrage
Outragious
Out reach
Outright
Outrun
Outside
Outstrip
Stretch,=out
Stretch forth
Outstretch
Outward,=ly
(See Particles)
Outwit
Out=works
Owe,=ing
——=ed
Owl
Own, owner
Own accord
Ox, oxen
Wild ox
Oxgang
Oyer
Oyer & terminer
Oyer de record
Oyes!

P

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P.

PAR		PAR		PAT	
Pace = peace		Parabola		Participation	
Pacify = ing		Parabolick-cal		Participle	
Pacification		Parade		Particle	
Pacifick		Paradise		Particular = rize	
Packet		Paradox		——— = rly	
Paction		Paragraph		——— = rity	
Pay, paid		Parallel		Party, parties	
Pain, pagan		Paralytick		Partition	
Paganism		Paramount		Partner	
Page		Paramour		Partnership	
Pageantry		Paraphernalia		Paschal	
Painful		Paraphrase		Pass, passage	
Paint, pant		Parasite		Passenger	
Present		Paravail		Passion = nate	
Palace		Parcel		Passive	
Palate		Parceners		— = obedience	
Palliate		Parch		Pass by	
Pale		Parchment		Passover	
Palm, pilgrim		Pardon		Past, pastime	
Palmtree		——— = able		Pastor, pasture	
— branches		Parent		Pastoral	
Palmer Worm		Parentage		Pasturage	
Palmistry		Parish, perish		Patch	
Palpable		Parishioner		Patent	
Palpitation		Parity, party		Patentee	
Palsey		Park		Paternal	
Pamper		Parliament		Path pathetick	
Pamphlet		——— = tary		Patience	
Pandects		——— = house		Patient	
Panegyrick		Parochial		Impatient	
Pangs		Parricide		Tempest	
Panick		Parson, person		Patriarch	
Pannel		Parsonage		Patrimony	
Pap, papal		Part, pertain		Patrimonial	
Papacy		Partake		Patriot	
Paper		Partial		Patron, nize	
Papist		Partiality		Patronage	
Parable		Participate		Pattern	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P.

PEN		PER		PER	
Paucity		Penalty		Peremptory, rily	
Pave, ment		Penalties		Perfect	
Pavilion		Penance		Perfection	
Pause		Pence, presence		Perfidious	
Pan, pann		Pencil		Perform	
Pannbroker		Pendant, dent		Performance	
Pay, ing		Pendulum		Perfume	
Payed, ment		Penetrable		Perhaps	
Pay-master		Penetration		Perilous	
Payable		Penetrate		Period, dical	
Peace, able		Penetrative		Periphrase	
Peace-maker		Penitent		Pierce, perish	
Peacock		Penitential		Perishable	
Perch, pearch		Penknife		Perjure, ry	
Pearl, peril		Penny		Permanent	
Pearl of price		——=post		Permission	
=of great price		——=weight		Permit	
Peasant		——=worth		Permutation	
Pebble		Pension		Pernicious	
Peccant		Pensioner		Perpendicular	
Peccavi		Pensive		Perpetration	
Pectoral		Pentateuch		Perpetrate	
Peculiar		Pentecost		Perpetual	
Peculiarity		Penury		Perpetuate	
Peculiar people		Penurious		Perpetuity	
Pecuniary		Pepper, paper		Perplex	
Pedagogue		People of God		Perplexity	
Pedant		Peradventure		Perplexities	
Pedantick		Perambulation		Perquisite, s	
Pedee		Perambulate		Persecution	
Pedestal		Perceive		Persecute	
Pedigree		Perceivable		Persevere	
Peep, pipe, pope		Perceptible		Perseverance	
Peer, peerage		Perception		Persian, person	
Peevish		Percussion		Persist	
Pelican		Perdition		(See Resist)	
Pen, man		Son of perdition		Parson	
Penal		Peregrine		Person, nate	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in M

MAN

No man
New man
Certain man
Old man
Young man
Rich man
Mighty man
Wise-man
Son of man
Sons of men
Manage, =ment
Mandamus
Mandate
Mandatary
Mandrake
Manfully
Manger
Manner
Mangle
Manifest, =ation
Manifestly
Manifesto
Manifold
Manlike
Manna
Manner
Mannour
Mannerly
In like manner
Mansion
Mantle
Manual
Manuduction
Manufacture
Manumission
Manure
Manuscript
Many, money

MAT

Many times
(See Particles)
Maranatha
Marble
March
Margin, gent
Mariner
Maritim
Mark, =et
Marquess
Marriage
Marry, =ing
=ed
Marron
Marshal
Martial
Martinmas
Martyr
Martyrdom
Marvel, lous
Mascarade
Masculine
Mask, mason
Mass, mast
Massacre
M. of Arts
Matchless
Material
Maternal
Mathematicks
Mathematical
Mathematician
Matrix
Matrimony
Matrimonial
Matron
Matter
Mattock

MEL

Mature
Matter
Maturity
Maxim
Maze
Methinks
Meadow, s
Meal, = man
Mean, means
(See Particles)
Mean time
=while
Meaning
Meant
Measure
=able
Meat & drink
Meat offering
(See Offering)
Mechanick
=cal
Medal, meddle
Mediation
Mediate
M. Mercy
Mediatour
Mediatrix
Medicament
Medicine
Mediocrity
Meditate, ation
Mediterranean
Meek, =est
Meet, =ing
Melancholy
Melancholick
Meliorrate
Mellow

Shortned Words in M.

MER		MIL		MIS	
Melody		Merry, iment		Milstone	
Melodious		Message		neither Millstone	
Melt		Messuage		Mince	
Member		Messenger		Mind	
of Parliament		Measure		Minded, ful	
Memento		Miss, amiss		high Minded	
Memoirs		Messiah messias		Mineral	
Memorable		Metal, mettle		Mingle	
Memorandum		Metamorphose		Miniature	
Memorial		Metaphor		Minish i.e.	
Memory		Metaphorical		diminish	
Men, man		Metaphysicks		Minister	
Men & brethren		Metaphysical		Ministring	
Menace		Mete-yard		——ry	
Mend, amend		Met, meet		——ration	
Mene tekel		Meter, meteor		Ministerial	
Men-pleasers		Method, dize		Ministrel	
Menstruous		Methodical		Mint, minute	
——cloth		Metonymy		Minor	
Mensurable		Metropolis		Minority	
Mensuration		Metropolitan		Miracle	
Mental		Michaelmas		Miraculous	
Mention		Mid-day		——sly	
Mentioned		Mid-night		Mirrour	
Mercantile		Mid Summer		Mire, mirth	
Mercator		Middle		Mirtle	
Mercenary		Midst, amidst		Misadventure	
Mercer		Midwife		Misapply	
Merchandice		Midwives		Misbehave	
Merchandize		Might, ier		Misbelieve	
Merchant		Mighty, tily		Miscarry	
Mercy, cies		Mightiness		Miscarriage	
——ful, ly		Milden		(See carriage)	
Mercy Seat		Million		Mischance	
Mercury, rial		Militant		Mischief	
Meridian		Military		Mischievous	
Merit, torious		Militia		Miscellany	
Mermaid		Milk		Miscellaneous	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in M

Misconstruction
Misconstrue
Misconstruct
Miscount
Miscreant
Misdeed
Misdemeanour
Miser, =ry
Miseries
Miserable
Misericordia
Misfortune
Misfortunate
Misgive, =ing
Misinterpret
Mislead
Mislike
Mispend
Mispent
Misplace
Misprision
Misrepresent
——=tation
Misshape
Mission, =nary
Missive
Mist
Mistake
Mistook
Mr^rs
Mistrust, =ful
Mistime
Misuse
Mite, mitre
Mitigation, =gate
Muttimus
Mix
Mixture

Mobility
Mock
Modal, model
Moderation
Moderate
Moderator
Modern
Modest
Mode
Modify
Modification
Modified
Modish
Moist, =ture
Moiety, =ties
Molest
Mollify
Momentary
Momentous
Monarch
Monarchical
Monastery
Monk
Monastick
Moneth
Money, many
Mongrel
Monish
Monition
Monitor
Monopolize
Monopoly
Monosyllable
Monster, =rous
Monument
Moral, =lize
Moralist
Morality
Mortality

Moreover
(See Particles)
Morning
Morose, =sity
Morrow
to Morrow
Morsel
Mortal, =lity
Mortar, morter
Mortgage
More, moor
Mortify
Mortification
Mortuary
Mortmain
Mosaick, =cal
Moscovy
Moscovite
Moth, =eaten
Mother, =ly
Motion
Motive, move
Moveable, s
Movement
Mount, =ing
amounts
Mountain
Mountainous
Mountebank
Mourn
——=ful
Mouse
Mouth
Mow, =ing
Much
(See Particles)
Muffler
Mulct

Shortned Words in M & N

Multiloquous
Multiply, = ing
Multiplier
Multiplicator
Multiplication
Multiplicand
Multipliable
Multiplicable
Multiplicity
Multitude
Municipal
= Laws
Munificence
Munificent
Muniments
Munition
Murder, = er
Murmure, = ing
Muscle
Muse, = es
Musick, = ical
Musician
Mustard
Mustard-seed
Mutable
Mutability
Mutilate, = ation
Mutiny
Mutinies, = nous
Mutter, Mutton
Mutual
Muzzle
Myrrhe
Myrtle
Mystery, Majesty
Mysteries
Mysterious
Mystical
Majestick, = cal

Mystically

N

Nail
Naked
Nakedness
Name, = ly
= less
Name of God
of the Lord
Lord thy God
Name of the
Lord thy God
Good Name
Sirname
Proper Name
Name Sake
Napkin
Narration
Narrate
Narrative
Narrow, = ly
Narrower
Nasty, = ily
= ness
Nation
National
Native, to have
Nativity, = vity
Nature
by Nature
Natural, = lize
= zing
Naturalist
Navel
Naught, = iness
Navy

Navigable
Navigation
Navigator
Nauseate
Nauseous
Near, nor
(See Particles)
Necessar, = y
Necessaries
Necessity
Necessities, = tous
Necessitate
Necklace
Stiff Necked
Necromancy
Nectar
Neece
Need
Needed, = ful
= less
Needle
= work
Neese, Neece
Negation
Negative
Negatory
Neglect
Negligence
Negligent
= gently
Neglecting
Negotiate, = ation
Negro
Neighbour
= ly
= hood
Neigh, = ing
Neither

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in N.

NO

Nemine
Contradicente
Nephew
Nerve
Nest
Net, nettle
Nether, = most
Never
(See Particles)
Nevertheless
Neuter
Neutral
New, = ly
News-monger
Newness
New bottles
= Wine
= commandment
= covenant
= moon
= year
Next, Text
Nice, nicety
Nick-name
Niggard
Nigh, nigh to
Nigher, = est
Nighness
Night, = time
By night
Nightingale
Nimble
Nitre
No man
= body
No more
No where
(See Particles)

NON

By no means
(See particles)
Noble
Nobilitate
Nobleman
= woman
Nobly, = ility
Nobleness
Nocturnal
Noise, noise
Noisome
Nominate
= ation
Nominal
Nominative
Nonability
Nonage
Non appearance
Non-claim
Non compos
mentis
Non conformist
= mity
None, not
nothing
Non Liquet
Non obstante
Non plus
Non proficiency
Non residence
Non resistance
Nonsense
Nonsensical
Non solvendo
Non solvent
Non such
Non suit
Non-term

NOU

Noon, none
Noon-day
Noontide
Nor, neither
North, = ern
= pole
= Star
Northerly
Northern
Northward
North wind
Nostril
Nose jewel
Not at all
Not yet
Not so
Not any
Not one
Not only
but also
Notable
Notary
Notary publick
Note, notifie
Notation
Notification
Notice
Notion
Notional
Notorious
Novelty
Novelties
Novellist
Novice
Nought
Noun
Nurse, nourish
= ing

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in N & O.

NUT

Nourishment
Notwithstanding
(See Particles)
Now then
Nonvise
Noxious
Nude Contract
Nudity
Nugation
Nugatory
Nullity
Nullifies
Nullify
Number
Enumerate
Numerate
Numerable
Numeral
Numerical
Numeration
Numerator
Numerous
Nuncio
Nuncupation
Nuncupate
Nuncupative
Nunnery
Nuptial
Nurse, nourish
Nurses
Nursery
Nurture
Nusance
Nut-shell
Nutriment
Nutrition
Nutritious
Nutritive

OBL

Nymph

O

O, oh
Oak
Or, oar, adore
Oat, -s
Oat meal
Oath
Obduration
Obdurate
Obey = ing
Obedience
Obeysance
Obedient
= tly
Obediential
Obelisk
Object
Objection
Objective
Obit
Objuration
Obburgation
Obburgate
Oblation
Oblige = gate
Obligation
Obligatory
Obligee
Obligor
Obligue
Obliquity
Obliterate
Oblivion
Oblivious
Oblong

OBT

(See Long)
Obloquy
Obnoxious
Obnubilate
Obreption
Obrogate
Obscene
Obscenity
Obscure
Obscurity
Obsecration
Obsecrate
Obsequies
Obsequious
Observe
Observable
Observance
Observant
Observer
Observator
Observatory
Observation
Obsolete
Obstacle
Obstinate
Obstinacy
Obstinatly
Obstreperous
Obstruct
Obstruction
Obstructive
Obtain
Obtemperate
Obtest
(See Protest)
Obtrectation
Obtrusion
Obtrude

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in O.

OFF		OMN		ORB	
Obtuse		Offices		On, one, onn	
Obventions		Officious		Once, -more	
Obviate		Official		One another	
Obvious		Office, officiate		Only	
Occasion, -ing		Offspring		(See Particles)	
Occasional		Oft, often		Only begotten	
Occult		Often times		Onerate	
Occupy, -ing		(See Particles)		Onion union	
Occupation		Oil		Onward	
Occupant		Ointment		Otherwise	
Cure, occur		Oister		Onyx (Stone)	
Occurrence		Old, oldest		Open, -ing	
Ocean		Old man		Opera	
Ocular		Old age		Operation	
Oculist		Old time		Operate, tive	
Odd, old		Of old		Operator	
Odious		Old way		Opinion	
Odoriferous		Wax old		Opiniater	
Odour, -rous		Olive, -tree		Opponent	
Oeconomy		Olive plant		Opportunity	
Of, off		Wild olive		Oppose, sition	
Offence, -es		Olympiad		Opposite	
Offensive		Olympick		Oppression	
Offend, friend		—— = games		Oppress, sive	
Offer, -ing		Omega		Oppressor	
Burnt offering		Omen, ominous		Opprobrious	
Drink offering		Omission		Oppugn	
Meat offering		Home, omit		Optative	
Peace offering		Omnipotence		Optick	
Have offering		Omnipotent		Option	
Wave offering		Omnipotency		Opulency	
Sin offering		—— = ently		Opulent	
Trespass offering		Omnipresence		Or, or else	
Free will		Omnipresent		(See Particles)	
Offering		Omniscience		Oracle	
Thank offering		Omniscient		Oration	
Wood offering		Omniscicency		Orator, -tory	
Office, -er		—— = ently		Orb	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in O.

OVE		OUT		OYE	
Orchard		Overflow		Outcry	
Ordain=ation		Overhear		Out do. outer	
Order; = ly		Overjoyed		Outface	
Ordinal		Overlay. = laid		Outland	
Ordinance, s		Overlook		Outlandish	
Ordinary		Overmuch		Outlan	
= aries		Over Little		Outmost	
Organ, = nize		Overpass		Outermost	
Organist		Overplus		Utmost	
Oriental		Overrate		Uttermost	
Orifice		Over-rule		(See Particles)	
Origin, = nal		Oversee, = er		Outrage	
Original Sin		Overset		Outragious	
Ornament, al		Overshadow		Out reach	
Orphan		Oversight		Outright	
Orthodox		Overspread		Outrun	
Orthography		Overtake, took		Outside	
= graphical		Over throw, ing		Outstrip	
Ostentation		Overthrown		Stretch, out	
Ostentive		Overt		Stretch forth	
Ostler		Overture		Outstretch	
Ostrich, Ostridge		Overturn		Outward, ly	
Other		Over-value		(See Particles	
Otherwise		Over-whelm		Outwit	
(See Particles)				Out-works	
Other where		And so of all other		Ove, ing	
= times		Compounded Words		= ed	
= whiles		Beginning with		Ovt	
Oval		(Over) Making		Own, owner	
Oven		first the (o) and		Own accord	
Over & above		then the rest of		Ox, oxen	
Over again		the Word.		Wild ox	
(See Particles)				Oxgang	
Overcast		Ounce		Oyer	
Overcame		Out, out of		Oyer & terminer	
= come		Outbid		Oyer de record	
Overcharge		= brave		Oyes!	
Overcloud		= cast			

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P.

PAR		PAR		PAT	
Pace, peace		Parabola		Participation	
Pacify, ing		Parabolick, cal		Participle	
Pacification		Parade		Particle	
Pacifick		Paradise		Particular, rize	
Packet		Paradox		——, rly	
Paction		Paragraph		——, rity	
Pay, paid		Parallel		Party, parties	
Pain, pagan		Paralytick		Partition	
Paganism		Paramount		Partner	
Page		Paramour		Partnership	
Pageantry		Paraphernalia		Paschal	
Painful		Paraphrase		Pass, passage	
Paint, pant		Parasite		Passenger	
Present		Paravail		Passion, nate	
Palace		Parcel		Passive	
Palate		Parceners		—, obedience	
Palliate		Parch		Pass by	
Pale		Parchment		Passover	
Palm, pilgrim		Pardon		Past, pastime	
Palmtree		—, able		Pastor, pasture	
—, branches		Parent		Pastoral	
Palmer Worm		Parentage		Pasturage	
Palmistry		Parish, perish		Patch	
Palpable		Parishioner		Patent	
Palpitation		Parity, parity		Patentee	
Palsey		Park		Paternal	
Pamper		Parliament		Path, pathetick	
Pamphlet		—, tary		Patience	
Pandects		—, house		Patient	
Panegyrick		Parochial		Impatient	
Pangs		Parricide		Tempest	
Panick		Parson, person		Patriarch	
Pannel		Parsonage		Patrimony	
Pap, papal		Part, pertain		Patrimonial	
Papacy		Partake		Patriot	
Paper		Partial		Patron, nize	
Papist		Partiality		Patronage	
Parable		Participate		Pattern	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P.

PEN		PER		PER	
Paucity		Penalty		Peremptory, rily	
Pave, ment		Penalties		Perfect	
Pavilion		Penance		Perfection	
Pause		Pence, presence		Perfidious	
Pan, pann		Pencil		Perform	
Pannbroker		Pendant, dent		Performance	
Pay, ing		Pendulum		Perfume	
Payed, ment		Penetrable		Perhaps	
Pay-master		Penetration		Perilous	
Payable		Penetrate		Period, dical	
Peace, able		Penetrative		Periphraſe	
Peace-maker		Penitent		Pierce, perish	
Peacock		Penitential		Perishable	
Perch, pearch		Penknife		Perjure, ry	
Pearl, peril		Penny		Permanent	
Pearl of price		——=poſt		Permiſsion	
=of great price		——=weight		Permit	
Peaſant		——=north		Permutation	
Pebble		Penſion		Pernicious	
Peccant		Penſioner		Perpendicular	
Peccavi		Penſive		Perpetration	
Pectoral		Pentateuch		Perpetrate	
Peculiar		Pentecoſt		Perpetual	
Peculiarity		Penury		Perpetuate	
Peculiar people		Penurious		Perpetuity	
Pecuniary		Pepper, paper		Perplex	
Pedagogue		People of God		Perplexity	
Pedant		Peradventure		Perplexities	
Pedantick		Perambulation		Perquiſite, s	
Pedee		Perambulate		Perſecution	
Pedeſtal		Perceive		Perſecute	
Pedigree		Perceivable		Perſevere	
Peep, pipe, pope		Perceptible		Perſeverance	
Peer, peerage		Perception		Perſian, perſon	
Peevish		Percuſsion		Perſiſt	
Pelican		Perdition		(See Reſiſt)	
Pen = man		Son of perdition		Parſon	
Penal		Peregrine		Perſon, nate	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P.

PHA

Personage...
Personal,-able
Personality..
Perspective.
Perspicuity...
Perspicuous..
Perspiration
Perswade...
Perswasion
Perswasive.
Perswasory.
(See Dissuade)
Part, pertain
(See obtain)
Pertinent...
Pertinacious
Pertinacy...
Perturbation
Perverse,-vert
Perverseness.
Perversity...
Perversion.
Pervicacious
Peruse,-sal
Pestiferous..
Pestilence,-lent
Pestilential.
Petticoat....
Petit } treason
Petty }
Petition,-ing.
Petitioner....
Petitory.....
Pettifogger..
Pettish.....
Petulant....
Phanatick..
Phantasy....

PIR

Phantastick
Phantastical
Pharisee ...
Pharisees...
Pharisaical
Philology..
Philosophy
Philosophize
Philosopher
Philosophical
Phlegm.....
Phlegmatick
Phœnix.....
Phrase,-es..
Phrensy
Phylacteries
Physick,-cal
Physician..
Physiognomy
Pickage .....
Picture.....
Piece, pieces
Pierce, perish
Piety, pious.
Pigeon .....
Pilgrim,-mage
Pilfer.....
Pillage .....
Pillar.....
Pillory.....
Pillow .....
Pilot .....
Pin, pine...
Pinacle ....
Pinion.....
Pious .....
Pipe, pope
Piracy.....

PLE

Pirate .....
Pish, pismire
Pistol.....
Pit, pitch...
bottomless pit
Pity, pitying
Pitiful,-ly..
Placable ...
Place, please
high-places
Waste-places
Placita.....
Placitum..
Plagiary....
Plague, pledge
Plain,-ness.
Plant, plaint
Plaintiff....
Plaintiff & Defendant
Plaister.....
Planet, plant
Plantation.
Platform...
Plausible...
Play,-ing....
Played,-er..
Plea, pleas..
Common pleas
Foreign pleas
Pleas of the Crown.....
Pleadings...
Pleasant..
Pleasure,-ser.
Pledge, plague
Pledges.....
Plenarty....

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P.

POL	POR	POT
Plenary	Polish	Portmantle
Plenipotentiary	Polite	Portray
Plenipotential	Politick=cal	Portraiture
Plenty	Politician	Position
Plenteous	Poll, pole	Positive=ly
Plentiful	——=money	Comparative
——=fully	Place, please	superlative
Pleurisy	Pollute	Possess=or
Pliable	Pollution	Possession
Plight	Pollux	Possessive
Plot	Polygamy	Possessory
Plough, plow	Polysyllable	Possible
——=ing	Pomegranate	Possibly
——=man	Pomp	Possibility
——=shares	Pompous	Postage
——=land	Pond	Post office
Pluck	Ponder	Posteriour
Plum, plumb	Ponderous	Posteriority
Plumbline	Pontifical	Posterity
——=rule	Pool,	Posthumous
Plummet	Poor=man	Postillion
Plunder	Pope, popery	Postpone
Plunge	Popedom	Postmeridian
Plural	Popish	Postscript
——=number	Papist	Post-term
Plurality	Poplar, popular	Postulation
Ply=ing	Popularity	Postulates
Pocket	Populous	Posture
Poem	——=lace	Posy, pot
Pot, poet	Porch	Potatoes
Poetry	Purchase	Pot-ashes
Poetess=tize	Pore, porous	Potsherd
Poetical=ick	Pork	Potent
Point	Port, pope	Potentate
Poise	Portage	Potential
Poison, nous	Portable	Pottage
——=ing	Porter	Potter
Policy	Portend	Potion
	Portion=ners	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P.

PRE		PRE		PRE	
Pouder		Precede		Prefer	
Poultry		Precedent		Preferable	
Poulterer		Precellency		——=rment	
Poverty		Precentor		Preference	
Pounce		Precept		Prefigure	
Pound		Preceptive		Prefix	
Poundage		Preceptor		Pregnant	
Pour; purge		Precinct		Pregnancy	
Pour-party		Precious		Pregression	
Pour-presture		Precipice		Prejudge	
Powder; pouder		Precipitant		Prejudice	
Power; ful		Precipitate		Prejudicial	
Powerfully		Precipitation		Prejudicate	
Powerless		Precise		Prelacy	
Practice		Precogitate		Prelate	
Practise		Precognition		Prelection	
Practick		Preconceive		Preliminary	
Practical		Precontract		Prelude	
Practitioner		Precursor		Premeditate	
Pragmatick		Predecessour		Premeditation	
——=cal		Predestinate		Premise	
Praise, = er		Predestination		Premises	
Praise-worthy		Predestinarian		Premium	
Prance		Predetermine		Premonish	
Prate		——=nation		Premonition	
Pravity		Predicable		Premunire	
Pray, = ing		Predicament		Prentice	
Prayed; er		Prediction		——=ship	
I pray		Predict		Preoccupation	
I pray God		Predicate		Preoccupy	
Preach; er		Predominate		Preordain	
Preach the Gospel		Predominant		Prepare	
Preamble		Prelection		Preparation	
Preambulary		Pre-eminence		Preparative	
Prebendary		Pre-engage		Preparatory	
Precarious		Pre-exist		Preponderate	
Precaution		Preface		Prepofition	
		Prefatory		Prepofsefs	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P.

PRE		PRI		PRO	
Preposterous		Pretermit		Principalities and Powers	
Prerogative		Preternatural		Print	
——=court		Pretext		Prior	
Presage		Pretty		Priority	
Presbyter		Prevail		Prison imprison	
Presbytery		Principle		Prisoner	
Presbyterian		Prevalency		Privacy	
Prescience		Prevalent		Private	
Prescribe;pt		Prevaricate		Privater	
Prescription		Prevarication		Privy, privately	
Presence		Prevaricator		Privy Seal	
Present		Prevention		Privation	
Presentation		Prevent		Priviledge	
Presentee		Preventive		Privilege	
Presentment		Previous		Prize, price	
By these presents		Prey, pray		Probable	
Preserve		Priapism		Probably;bility	
Preservative		Price, prize		Probation;er	
Preservation		Prickle		Probate	
Preside		Pride		Problem	
Precede		Priest;hood		Problematical	
Presidency		Chief priest		Probity	
President		High priest		Proceed	
Press, presure		Primacy		Procedure	
Presume;ing		Primate		Process;cession	
Presumption		Primary		Proclaim	
Presumptuous		Primage		Proclamation	
——sly		Prime		Pro Confesso	
Presumptuous Sin		Primitive		Proconsul	
Presuppose		Primitive		Procrastinate	
Pretence		Primogeniture		——=ation	
Pretend		Primum mobile		Procreat;ation	
Pretending		Prince		Proctor	
——ed		Princess		Procurator	
——er		Principal		Procure;ration	
Pretension		Principle		Procuratory	
Preterimperfect		Principality		Prodigal	
Pretermission		Principalities			

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P.

PRO		PRO		PRU	
Prodigal Son		Promise, promote		Profe	
Prodigality		Promiſſory		Proſecution	
Prodigy		Promotion		Proſecute	
Prodigious		Prompt		Proſelyte	
Produce		Promulgate		Proſpect	
Product		Promulgation		(See Reſpect)	
Production		Prone		Proſpective	
Productive		Pronoun		Proſper;rous	
Profane		Pronounce		Proſperouſly	
Profanity		Pronunciation		Proſperity	
Profanation		Prove, proof		Proſtitution	
Profeſſion		Propagate		Proſtitute	
Profeſs		Propenſe		Proſtration	
Profeſſor		Propenſity		Proſtrate	
Profer		Proper		Protect	
Proficient		Property		Proteſt	
Profit, prophet		Propriety		Proteſtant	
Profitable		Properties		Proteſtation	
Profligate		Prophecy;eſie		Protract	
Profound		Prophesying		Proud	
Profuſe		Prophet;teſs		Provide	
Progeny		Prophetical		Providence	
Progenitour		Propinquity		Providential	
Prognoſtick		Propitiation		Prudent	
Prognoſticate		Propitiate		Provident	
Prognoſtication		Propitious		Proviſion;nal	
Progreſſion		Propitiatory		Provender	
Progreſs		Proportion		Proverb;bial	
Progreſſive		Proportional		Province	
Prohibition		——=able		Proviſion	
Prohibit		Propoſe		Proviſo	
Project		Propoſal		Provoke	
Prolixity		Propoſition		Provocation	
Prolocutor		Propound		Provoſt	
Prologue		Propriety		Proximity	
Prolong;ing		Proprietor		Proxy	
(See how long)		Prorogue		Prudence	
Promiſcuous		Proroga'tion		Prudential	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in P & Q.

PUR		QUA		QUI	
Prudent		Purification		Quadruple	
Prune		Puritan		Quadruplication	
Pry, =ing		Purity		Quæstus	
Psalm, same		Purlon		Quake, quick	
Psalmody		Purple		Equivocate	
Psalmist		Purport		Quakerism	
Royal Psalmist		Purpose, =es		Equivocation	
Psalter		Purse		Qualifie	
Publish		Pursevant		Qualification	
Publick		Pursue, =ing		Quality, =ties	
Publican		Pursuant		Quantity, =ties	
Publickly, =ation		Pursuit		Quantum meruit	
Publicans & sinners		Purvey		Quarantaine	
Puff		Purview		Quarrel	
Puissance		Push, pusht		Quarrelsom	
Pulchritude		Pusillanimous		Quarry, Quare	
Pull, pullet		Pusillanimity		Query	
Pulpit		Putage		Quarter, where	
Pulse		Put, put away		Quarter master	
Pulverize		Pass away		Quarteridge	
Punctilio		Take / Took away		Quash	
Punctual		Put		Quaver, quiver	
Pungent		Putrifie		Queen	
Punish, =able		——— =ing		Quell	
Punishment		Putrefaction		Quench, Inch	
Punitive		Putrefactive		Quenchable	
Pupil		Puzzle		Querister	
Purblind		Pyramid		Querulous	
Purchase				Query, =ries	
Pure, purge				Question, =ing	
Purely, purity		**Q**		Questionable	
Purge, =gation				Questionless	
Purgative		Quack		Quaitor	
Purgatory		Quadrangle		Quibble	
Powerful		Quadrangular		Quick, =en	
Purifie		Quadrant		Quickness	
Purifying		Quadrate		Quick-silver	
		Quadripartite		Quiescent	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in Q & R.

RAM

Quiet, quitt
Quite
Quietus est
Quintesence
Quirister
Quit, quite
Quit-claim
Quit-rent
Quiver
Quo Jure
Quo Warranto
Quodlibet
Quorum
Quota
Quote = tation
Quotidian
Quotient

R

Rabbi
Rabbin
Rabbies
Race, = es
Radiant
Radiation
Radical
Radicate
Rag, rage
Rail
Raiment
Rain
Rainbow
Rally
Ramble
Raise, rise
Ram-skins
— = horns

REA

Ran
Rancour
Random
Rang, range
— = ing
Rank
Ransom
Rapacious
Rape
Rapid
Rapine
Rapsody
Raptor, rapture
Rare, rarity
Rarities
Rarefie
Rascal
Rash = ness
Rasor
Rate
Rather
Ratifie
Ratification
Ratio
Rational
Rattle
Raven = nous
— = sly
Ravish
Raw, ray
Rays, raze
Reach, wretch
Rich
Read, reed
Ready, = dily
Readiness, = est
Readmission
Readmit

REC

Real, realize
Reality
Realm
Reap, = er
Rear
Reason, = ing
Reasonable
Re-baptize
(See Baptize)

And so of all other Compounded Words Beginning with (Re) Making first (r) for the (Re =) And then Joyning the rest of the Word to the said (Re =)

Rebate
Earle, rebel &c
Rebellion
Rebelling
Rebellious
Rebound
Rebuke
Recall
Recant
Recapitulate
Recede
Receipt
Receive
Reception
Receptacle
Receivable
Recess
Reciprocal
Reciprocate

Shortned Words in R.

RED		REG		REL	
Recite		Rather		Regarded=ful	
Reckon		Redeemer		Regardless	
Reclaim		Reddendum		Regent	
Recognize		Redound		Regency	
——=zance		Redress		Regeneration	
Recognition		Reduce;able		Regenerate	
Recoil, recall		Reduction		Region	
Recompense		Redundant		Regiment	
Recompence		Redundancy		Register;ration	
Reconcile		Reduplicate		Regrete	
Reconcileable		——=cation		Regress	
Record, recur		Reed, read		Regulation	
Recourse		Reestablish		Regulate	
Recorder		Re-examine		Regular	
Recover		Refer		Regularity	
——=ing		Reference		Rehearse, Sal	
Recovery		Refine		Reject	
Recoverable		Reflect,=ction		Reign, rein	
(See Discover)		Reflux		Reinforce	
Recount		Reform=ation		Reingage	
Recourse		Refractory		Reinstate	
Recoupe		Refrain		Rejoyce	
Recreation		Restrain		Rejoynder	
Recreate		——=ing		Reiterate	
Recruit		Refresh		Relapse	
Rectangle		Herefrom		Relation, relate	
Rectangular		Refuge		Relative	
Rectifie		Refugee		Relieve, relief	
Rectification		Refund		Relaxation	
Rectitude		Refuse		Release	
Rector		Refusal		Releasement	
Recumbency		Refute		Relent	
Recur		Regain		Relict	
Recusant		Regenerate		Relieve, relief	
Red, reddish		Regal, regalia		Religion	
Red Sea		Regality		Religious	
Redeem=mption		Hard, heard		Relinquish	
Redeemable		Regard		Relicks, reliques	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in R.

REN		REP		RES	
Relish		Rent-charge		Republick	
Reluctance		—= service		Republican	
Rely		Repair, =s		Repudiate	
Remain		Repaure, =ation		Repugn	
Remainder		Repairable		Repugnant	
Remnant		Reparty, =tee		Repugnancy	
Remark		Repay		Repulse	
Remarkable		Repeal, repel		Repute, =ation	
Remedy		Repeat, repute		Request	
Remedies		Repetition		Requisite	
Remember		Repent, =ing		Require	
Remembrance		Repentance		Requisition	
Remembrancer		Repertory		Requite	
Remiss		Repine		Requital	
Remission		Repleader		Rereward	
Remit		Replenish		(See Upward)	
Remnant		Replication		Rescind	
Remonstrate		Repel, reply		Rescript	
(See Demonstrate)		Report, harp		Rescue	
Remonstrance		Repose		Resemble	
Remorse		Repository		Resemblance	
Remote		Reprehension		Resent	
Remove		Reprehend		Reserve, =ation	
Removal, =able		Reprehensible		Reside	
Remunerate		Represent		Residue	
—= ration		Representative		Resign	
Rencounter		Repress		Resignation	
Render		Reprieve		Resist, =ance	
Rendevous		Reprimand		(See Consist)	
Renew		Reprint		Resolve, =lution	
—= ing		Reprise, =es		Resolvable	
Renewal		Reprisals		Resolute	
Renovation		Reproach, =ful		Resolution	
Renounce		—= fully		Resort	
Renunciation		Reprobate		Respect, =ing	
Renown		Reprobation		Respectful, =ly	
Rent		Reprove		Respective	
Rental		Reproof		(See Expect)	
		—= able			

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in R.

RET

Respire
Respit, respite
Resplendent
Resplendency
Respond
Respondent
Response
Responsal
Responsible
Rest, restless
Restauration
Restitution
Restore, theur
Restorative
Restrain, refrain
=ing
=ed
Restraint
(See Constrain)
Restrict, =tion
Restrictive
Result
Resume
Resurrection
Retail, retaliate
Retain
(See obtain)
Retention
Retentive
Retaliation
Retard
Retinue
Retire
Retort
Retract
Retreat
Retrench
Retribution

REW

Retribute
Retrieve
Retrocession
Retrograde
Retrospect
(See Expect)
Their onn
Return
Earl, rebel
Reveal, relate
Revelation
Revel, revile
Rave, revenge
Revengeful
Revenue
Revenues
Revere, reverse
Revert
Reverence
Reverent
Reverential
Reverend
Reverse, revert
Reversible
Reversion
Revien
Revile, revel
Revise
Revive, revengful
Re-union
Re-unite
Revoke
Revocation
Revocable
Revolve, revolt
Revolution
Revulsion
Renard

ROB

(See forward)
Rhetorick, ical
Rhetorician
Rheumatick
Rheumatism
Rhyme
Rid
Ribbon
Rich, riches
Richest
Rid, ride
Riddle
Ridge, =es
Ridicule, =lous
Right, =ful
Righteous, =ly
Righteousness
Right-against
Rigid
Rigour, =rous
Ring, Ringing
Ringleader
Ring-Streaked
Rinse
Riot, riotous
Rip, ripe
Rise, =ing
Risen
Risk, risque
Rite, Ritual
Rival
River
Rivulet
Road, rod
Roar, =ing
Rob, robe
Robber, =ry
Robust, =teous

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in R & S.

RUD

Roe, Roes
Roe-buck
Rock
Rod, road
Rogation-week
Rogue, -ery
Roguish
Roll, Rolls
Roman, -s
— catholick
Romanist
Romance
Romantick
Romish
Roof, room
Root, rope
Rose, -es
Rost, rot
Rotten
Rottenness
Rotundity
Rove
Rough
Round
Round about (See Particles)
Rouse, rout
Row, -ing
Rowel, rower
Royal
— authority
Royalty
Royalist
Rub
Rubbish, rubas
Rubrick
Ruby
Ruddy

SAC

Rudder
Rude
Rudiment, -s
Ruffian
Ruffle
Rugged
Ruin, ruin
Ruinous
Rule, -er
Bear rule
Rum, rumb
Ruminate
Ruminant
Rummage
Rumour
Rump
Run
Runaway
Ruption
Rupture
Rural
Rush, -es
Rust
Rustick, -ical
Rye
Rye bread

S

Sabaoth, sabbath
Sabbath day
Sabbatick, -ical
Sabbatarians
Sabbatarism
Sable, Sabel
Sacerdotal
Sack
Sack cloth

SAL

Sack cloth &
Ashes
Dust & ashes
Sacrament, tal
Sacramentum
Sacred, -dly
Sacrifice, -es
Burnt Sacrifice
Sacrilege
Sacrilegious
Sad, Sadness
Saddle
Sadducee, -s
Sadduceism
Safe, -ly
Safety
Safe-conduct
Safe-guard
Safe pledge
Saffron
Sagacious
Sagacity
Sage, -ness
Sail, Sale
Sell, Seal
Sailor
Saint, Sanctify
Salamander
Salary
Sake
Name Sake
Sale, Salt
Salique Law
Salivation
Salvation
Salvate
Sallet
Salmon

Shortned Words in S.

SAT		SCH		SCU	
Salt, Sat		Satten, Sattin		Schismatick	
Salt-petre		Saturn		——— = cal	
Salvation		Satyr, = rist		Scholar	
Salve		Satyrical		Scholastick, = cal	
Salute, = ation		Save, = ingly		Schoolmaster	
Samaritan		S.r Saviour		——— = mistress	
Same, = ness		Savour, = ry		——— = men	
Same time, = s		Savage		Science, = es	
Sample		Saucy, = ily		Scoff	
Saint		San, Say		Scold	
Sanctify		Saver		Scorbutick	
Sanctification		Saxon		Scorch	
Sanctimony		Say, = ing		Score	
Sanction		add, aid, Said		Scorn	
Sanctity		Scab		Scornful	
Sanctuary		Scabbard		Scorpion	
Sanctum		Scaffold		Scot & Lot	
Sanctorum		Scale, Skill		Scoundrel	
Sand, Send		Scalp		Scour	
Sand-blind		Scape, escape		Scourge	
Sand of the Sea		Scandal, = lize		Scrape, Scrap	
Sanguine		Scandalous		Scratch	
Sanhedrim		Scant		Scrawl	
Sanity		Scape-goat		Screen	
Sap		Scar, Scarce		Screw	
Sapphick		Scarceness		Scribe, ascribe	
Sapphire		Scarcely		Scribes & Pharisees	
Sarcasm		Scarcity		Scribble	
Sardonyx		Scarlet		Scrip	
Satan		Scatter		Scripture, = ral	
Satanical		Scavenger		Scrivener	
Satchel		Scene		Scroll	
Satiate		Scepter		Scruple, = lous	
Satiety		Sceptick		Scrutiny	
Satisfy, = ing		Scepticism		Scull	
——— ed, = er		Schedule		Sculptor, = ture	
Satisfaction		Scheme		Scurrilous	
Satisfactory		Schism			

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in S.

SEC

Scurvy
Scutcheon
Sea, Seas
Seacoast
Seaside
Seafaring
——= man
Seashore
Seaman
Sea-monster
Seal, Sell
Seam
Seamster
Sear-cloth
Search-able
Searge, Sarge
Season-ing
——= able
Seat, Set
Judgment Seat
Mercy Seat
Secant
Seclude-usion
Two
Second-ly
Second day
Secondary
Secundary
Secrecy
Secret
—ly, Security
Secretary
Sect, Section
Sectary
Sectarian
Secular-rize
Secundary
Secure-ly

SEM

Security-ties
Sedate
Sediment
Sedition
Seditious
Seduce
Sedulity-lous
See-ing-er
Seen, Scene
Seed-time
Seek, Seem
Seemingly
Seemly-liness
Seen, Seer
Segment
Seignior
Seise, Seize
Seisin
Selah, Sell
Seldom
Select
Self, Selfish
Self same
I my Self
See pronouns
Self conceit-ed
——= edness
Selfdenial
——= denyed
Selfwill
——= ed
Self-love
Self righteous
Selvage
Semblance
Semibrief
——= circle
——= circular

SER

Seminal
Seminary
——= priest
Semi-quaver
Semi-vowel
Sempiternal
Senate, Sent
Senator
Senate-house
Send, Senior
Seniority
Sense
Sensation
Sensible
Senses-less
Sensitive
Sensual-lize
Sensualist
Sensuality
Sent
Sentence
Sententious
Sentiment
Sentinel
Separate-ly
Separation
Separatist
Separable
Septuagint
Sepulchre
Sepulture
Sequel
Sequence
Sequester
Sequestration
Sequestrator
Seraph
Seraphim

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in S.

SEX	SHE	SHO
Seraphick, -cal	Female Sex	Sheet
Serene	Sexton	Shekel
Serenity	Shabby	Shell
Sergeant	Shackle, shekel	Shelf
——= at Law	Shade, Shadow	Shelter
Series, Serious	Shadow of death	Shepherd-dess
Sermon	Shadows	Sheriff
Ceremony, -ies	Shagreen	Sheriffdom
Serpent	Shake, Shaken	Shew, -ing
Old Serpent	Shaft	Shew-bread
Crooked Serpent	Shallow	Shield
Serve, Servant	Shalloon	Shift
Man Servant	Sham, Shame	Shilling
Woman Servant	Shameful	Shine
Maid Servant	——= fully	Shineing
Hired Servant	——= fulness	Ship-board
Houshold Servant	Shameless	—boy, -man
Under Servant	——= lessly	——= master
Servant-like	——= lessness	Ship wrack
Service, -es	Shamefac'd	Shire
Serviceable	——= dness	Shirt
Servile	Shambles	Shiver
Servitour	Shank	Shock
Servitude	Shape, Shapen	Shod
Session, -s	Share	Shoe, Shoes
Set, Set time	Plough share	Shoe maker
Set day	Sharp, -er	Shoot, Shout
Set on fire	Shatter	Shop-keeper
Sun-Set	Shave, -er	Shore, -age
Settle, -ment	Shed, Shade	Shorn
Se'nnight	Sheaf, Sheaves	Short, Sort
Sever, Severe	Sheath	Shorten, -tly
Several, -ly	She, he-goat	Shortness
Severity	Sheep-fold	Short-hand
Severities	Sheepish	Shot, Shovel
Sew, Sue	Sheep-market	Shoulder
Sex	——= gate	Soldier
Male Sex	——= Skins	Shoulder-blade

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in S.

SIG

Heave-Shoulder
Shout, Shoot
Shon, Shower
Shren
Shrink, Shrunk
Shrowd
Shrub
Shuffle
Shun
Shut, Shuttle
Shy
Sibyls
Sick, = ly
Sick-bed
Sickneſs, = lineſs
Sickle
Side, s
One side
Other side
Either side
Every side
this side
Siege, = es
Sieve, Save
Sift, Snift
Sigh, Sighs
Sighing
Sight, = leſs
Signature
Sign, Sin, s
Signs & wonders
Sign manual
Signal, = lize
Signalizeing
Signet
Signify, = ing
Signification
Significancy

SIR

Significant
Silence
Silent
Silk
—— = worm
Silver
Silver & Gold
Silver-Smith
Silver-rings
Silverlings
Similar
Similitude
—— = dinary
Simple
Simplicity
Simulation
Sin, Sinner
Sinning, = ed
Sinful, = fully
—— = fulneſs
Sin-offering
Since
Sincere, Cæſar
Sincerely, = rity
Sine, Sign, Sin
Sinew, = wy
Sinews
Sing, Singe
Singing
—— = men
Single, Signal
Singular
Singularity
Singular number
Siniſter
Sink
Sip, S
Surname

SLI

Siſter, = hood
Sit Sithe
Situation
Situate
Size
Sizeable
Skeleton
Skill, Scale
Skilful
—— = fully
—— = fulneſs
Skin
foreskin
Skip
Skirmiſh
Skirt
Skittiſh
Skreen
Sky
Stackneſs
Slain
Slander, = rous
Slaſh, Slate
Slave
Slavery
Slavish
Slaver
Slaughter
—— = man
—— = houſe
Man-ſlaughter
Slay, = ing
man-ſlayer
Sleep, aſleep
Slight, Slight
Slender
Slice, Slide
Sling, Stone

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in S.

SNU		SOL		SOR	
Slippery		Snuffle		Solid, Solid	
Sloth, = ful		So that		Solidity	
——= fully		So then		Solitary	
——= fulness		So be it		Solitude	
Sloven		Be it so		Sollicit, = tous	
Slow, = ly		Not so		Sollicitour	
Sluggard		So much		Sollicitation	
Sluggish		(See Particles)		Sollicitude	
Slumber		Soap, Soar		Soluble, Solvable	
Slung		Sober		Solve, Solvendo	
Sluttish		Soberness		Solvent	
Sly, = ly		Sober-minded		Solution, solutive	
Small, Smell		Sobriety		Some, = body	
Smallest		Socage, Soccage		Somewhere	
Small pox		Sociable		(See Particles)	
Smart, = est		Society, = ties		Somewhere	
Smatter		Royal Society		Sometime, = s	
Smatterer		Socinian		Son, s, = of God	
Smell, Smile		Socinianism		Son, s, of man	
Smite		Sodden		Son, s of men	
Smitten		Sodomy		Son of perdition	
Smith		Sodomite		Son in Law	
Smock, Smoke		Soft		Song, Sonnet	
Smooth, = ing		Soil		Sonorous	
Smother		Sojourn		Soon after	
Smuggler		Solace		(See Particles)	
Snail		Solar		Soothsay, = ing	
Snake		Sold, Solid		——= er	
Snare, ensnare		Soldier		Sophism	
Snarl		Sole of the foot		Sophist, = ter	
Snatch		Solecism		Sophistry	
Sneeze		Solemn, = nize		Sophistical	
Snore		——= zing		Sorcery	
Snout		Solemnly, = nity		Sorceries	
Snow, Snowy		Solemnities		Sorceress	
Snow = water		(Assemble, = ly)		Sorcerer	
Snuff		Solemn assembly		Sordid	
Snuff-dishes		Solemn feast		Sore afraid	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in S.

SPE	SPI	SPR
Sorrow, = s	Speciality	Spirit of Bondage
Sorrowing	Specify	= of Adoption
Sorrowful, = ly	= ing	Holy Spirit
Sorry, Sort	Specifick, = cal	Blessed Spirit
Sottish	Species	Broken Spirit
Soveraign	Specious	Wounded Spirit
Soveraignty	Specimen	New Spirit
Sought	Speckle, Spectacle	Evil Spirit
Soul	Spectator	Unclean Spirit
Sound	Speaker	Familiar Spirit
Soundness	Speculation	Animal Spirits
Sour, Source	Speculative	Spit
South, Southern	Speech	Spittle, hospital
South-ward	= less	Spite
Southwind	Speed	Spiteful
(See Wind)	Speedy, = dily	Spleen
Sow, = ing	Spell	Splendent
Sower, Sown	Spend	Splendid
Space	Spendthrift	Splendour
Spacious	Spent	Spoil
Spade, speed	Sphere	Spoke
Spake, speak	Spherical	Spoken
Spoke	Spices	Spokesman
Span	Spicery	Sponsor
Spanish	Spider	Spontaneous
Spare	Spie	Spoon
Spare time	Spies	Sport
Spark	Spikenard	Spot
Sparkish	Spill	Spotless
Sparkle	Spinster	Spouse, espouse
Spare-rib	Spindle	Spout
Sparrow	Spire	Spread
= s	Spirit	= abroad
Spawn	Spiritual, = lize	Spright
Speak, spoke	Spirituality	Sprang, Spring
Spear	= ties	Sprung
Spear-men	Spirit of God	Springing
Special	Spirit of Christ	Sprinkle

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in S.

STA

Blood of
Sprinkling
Sprung
Spue
Spurge
Spur
Spurrous
Spy
Spies
Squabble
Squadron
Squander
Square, Esquire
Squash
Squeamish
Squeese, Squeeze
Squint
Stab
Stable, Stable
Stability
Stablish
Establish
Stack, Stalk
Stake
Staff, distaff
Stag, Stage
Stage-player
——=coach
Stagger
Stain
Stair, Star
Stagnate=nant
Stale, Steal
Stall
Stalk
Stammer
Stammerer
Stamp

STE

Stamp-office
Stanch
Stand
Standard
——=bearer
Standish
Stank, Stink
Staple
Star, Stair
Star-gazer
day Star
morning Star
Starch
Stare, Stair
Stark-blind
Startle
Starve
State, estate
Stately
——=lineſs
State-craft
States-man
Statucks
Station=ner
Stationary
Statue, =s
Stature
Statute, =s
Stay, =ing
(Inſtead of)
Steadineſs
Steal, Steel
Stealth
Stedfaſt, =ly
——=neſs
Steel, Steal
Steeple
Steers-man

STO

Stem, eſteem
Stenography
Step, Steep
Step-father
Sterility
Sterling
——=money
Stern
Stenrard=ſhip
Stitch, Stick
Stiff, Staffle
Staff-necked
Stigma
Stigmatize
Stigmatick=cal
Stale, Still
Still-born
Stimulate=lation
Sting, =ing
Stingy
Stink
Stant
Stipend
Stipulation
Stipulate
Stir, Staver
Stock, Stonck
Stocking, =s
Stoicism
Stoln
Stomach, =er
Stone
Stone-wall
Corner-Stone
hewed-Stone
heaven-Stone
Jaſper-Stone
living Stone

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in S.

STR		SUB		SUB	
Load-Stone		Outstretch		Subdivision	
Milstone		Stricken		Subdivide	
Touch-Stone		Strictly		Subdues	
Precurus Stone		Strive, Strove		——= ing	
Table		Strife		—— ed	
Tables of Stone		Strike, Stroke		Subject	
Hail-Stones		String		Object	
Sling Stone		Strip, Stripe		Subjectum	
Stood, Stool		Stripling		Subjective	
Stoop, Stop		Strive, Strove		Subjoin	
Stoppage		Stroke		Subjunction	
Storage		Strong, Strange		Subjunctive	
Store-house		Strong-hold		Sublime	
Storm		——= drink		Sublimity	
Story, history		Struck		Sublunary	
Stories, histories		Structure		Submission	
Stout		Struggle		Submit	
Stowage		Strumpet		Submissive	
Straddle		Stubble, Stable		Subordinate	
Straggle		Stubborn		——= ation	
Strait, Straight		——= ness		Suborn	
Sway		Study, ing		Sub-pœna	
Straight-way		Studied		Subscribe	
Strange, estrange		Studies		——= er	
Strong		Studious		Subscription	
—= ly, = est		Student		Subsequent	
Strangle		Stumble		Subserve	
Stranger		Stumbling block		Subservient	
Stratagem		Stupendious		Subsidy	
Straw, Stray		Stupid		Subsidiary	
Stream		Stupidity		Subsist	
Street		Stupefy		(See Resist)	
Strength-en		Sturdy		Subsistence	
——= ing		Stutter		Substance	
Strenuous		Suasible		Substantial	
Stress		Subaltern		Substantive	
Stretch-out		Subdeacon		Substitute	
Stretch forth		Sub-dean		Substitution	
——= ing-ed					

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in S.

SUG

Subtenſe
Subſtract
Subtract
——=ction
Subterfuge
Subtile
Subtility
Subverſion
Subvert
Suburbs
Suck
Succeed
Succedent
Succeſſion
Succeſſor
Succeſs
Succeſsful
Succeſsive
Succinct
Sunk
Succour
Succumb
Such=like
Suckling
Sudden
——=death
Sue=ing
Sued, Suit, Suite
Suffer=ing
Long Suffering
Long Suffering patience
Suffice
Sufficient=ly
Sufficiency
Suffocate
Suffrage
Sugar

SUP

Suggeſt
Suggeſtion
Suit, Suitor
Suitable
Sullen
Sulphur=reous
Sum, Summon
Summary=rily
Summer
Summon, &c.
Sum
——=ing, =ed
Summum bonum
Sumptuary
Sumptuous
Sun-riſing
——=Set
Sunder, aſunder
Sundry
——=times
Sung
Sunk, Succant
Supper
Lords Supper
Superabound
——=dance
——=dant
Superannuated
Supercilious
Supereminence
——=inent
Supererogation
——=gate
Superficial
Superfine
Superfluous
——=ſly
——=fluity
Supercargo

SUP

Superfluities
=inſtitution
Superintend
——=dant
Superiour
Superiority
——=ties
Superlative (poſitive)
(Comparative)
Supernatural
——=numerary
Superſcribe
——=ſcription
Superſede
Superſedeas
Superſtition
Superſtitious
Superſtruct
——=ſtructure
Supervene
Supervife
Supervifor
Supine
Supplant
Suppliant
Supple
Supplement
Supplication
Supplicate=cant
Supply
——=s
——=ing
Support
——=er
——=able
(Comfort=er)
Suppoſe

Shortned Words in S & T.

SUS

Supposition
Suppression
Suppress
Supremacy
Supreme
Surcharge
Surdity
Sure, =ly
Surety, =ties
Suretyship
Surface
Surfeit
Surgery
Surgeon
Surliness
Surmise
Surmount
Surname
Surpass
Surprize
Surplice
Surplus, sage
Surprise
Surprize
Surrender
Surrogation
Surrogate
Surround
Survey, =ing
=er
Survive
=or
Suspect
=ing
(See respect)
Suspence
Suspension
Suspend

SYL

Suspicion
Suspicious
Sustain
Sustenance
Sute, Suit
Swaddle
=ing cloaths
Swagger
Swain, Swan
Swallon, s
=ing
Swan, Swain
Swarm
Sway
=ing
Swear
=ing
Sweat, Sweet
Sweetish
Sweet-heart
=Savour
Sweep
Swell
Swerve
Swift, Sift
Swine
=herd
Swing
Swoln
Sword
=bearer
Edge of a Sword
Swore, Sore
Sworn
Sycomore
=tree
Syder
Syllable

TAK

Syllogism
Symbol, =lize
Symbolical
Symmetry
Sympathize
Sympathy
Symptom
Synagogue
Synechdoche
Synod
Synonymous
Syntax
System

T

Tabernacle
Feast of Tabernacles
Table, Tablet
=ing
Table-cloth
Table of Stone
Tabret
Tabulate, Table
Taches
Tachygraphy
Tacit
Taciturnity
Tack, take
Tackling
Tacticks
Tail, Tale
Tail-general
Tail-Special
Tailor
Taint, Tent
Take, took

Shortned Words in T.

TAU		TEN		TES	
Take, Took, Taking, Taken away		Tautologies		Tender mercy	
——= heed		Tanny		—= mercies	
——= care		Taxation		Tenement	
——= notice		Tax, = es		Tenementary	
——= hold		—gatherer		Tenet, s	
Taken, taking		Taxer		Tenerity	
Tale, Tail		Teach, touch		Tenor, tenure	
Tale-bearer		——= er		Tense, s	
Talent		Te Deum		Tentation	
—= of Gold		Tedious		Tent	
—= of Silver		Teeth, tooth		Tenuous	
Talion Law		Tekel		Tenuity	
Talk		(Mene-tekel)		Tenure, tenor	
Talkative		Tell, till		Terap him	
Tall, tallow		Temerity		Term, terminate	
Tally, -man		Temper, temptr		Termination	
Tame, time		Tempering		Termer	
Tanner		Temperance		Terminer	
Tankard		Temperate		Hilary	
Tantalize		Tempest		Easter	
Tapster		Tempestuous		Trinity term	
Tapestry		Temple		Michael	
Tardy		Temporal		-mas	
Tare, target		Temple of the Lord		Terraqueous	
Tarry, = ing		Temporalities		Terrestial	
——= ed		Temporary		Terrible	
Tartar		Tempt, attempt		——= ness	
Task-master		——= ing		Terrour	
Tast, taste		——= ation		Terrify	
——= less		Tenacious		——= ing	
Tatler		Tenacity		Territory	
Tavern		Tenant, tenent		——= ries	
Taught		Tend		Terrour	
Taint, tent		Tendency		Test, Taste	
Tautology		Tender, tenor		Testable	
		Tenderness		Testament	
		Tender hearted		Testamentary	
				Old Testament	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in T.

THE

New Testament
Testator
Testatrix
Testicle, -s
Testify, -ing
Testimony, -ies
Testimonial
Tetrarch
Texture
Thank, -s
——— = ful
——— = fully
——— = fulness
——— = less
Gave thanks
Give thanks
Thank-offering
——— = worthy
Thanksgiving
That man
That time
This man
This time
These men
These times
Thatch
Theam, theme
Theater, theatre
Theef, theeve
Theevish
Theft
Theme
Thence forth
How then
Theology
Theological
Theologue
Theorem

THR

Theory
Theorick
There is
There is not
There about
(See Particles)
Thefis
Thick
Thicket, thickest
Thief, thieve
Thievish
Thigh, thin
Thing, -s
Good thing, -s
Ill / Evil } thing, -s
Any thing
(See Particles)
Think
Methinks
Thirst, athirst
Thirsty, -tily
Blood thirsty
Thistle
Thither, there
Thitherward
Thong
Thorn
Thoron
Through
Though
As though
Thought-ful
——— = less
Thousand
Thraldom
Thread
——— = bare

TIG

Threaten
Therein
——— = ing, = ed
Thresh, = ing
Threshold
Threshing floor
Thrice
Thrift
Thrive
Throat
Throne, thrown
Throng, = ing
Through-ly
Thoron
Through-out
Throw, = ing
Thrown, throne
Thrust, thirst
Thumb
Thummim
Urim & ...
Thummim
Thunder
——— = ing
——— = bolt
Thus much
Thus far
Ticket, tickle
Ticklish
Tides-man
Tidings
Good / Glad } tidings
Tye, -s
——— = ing, = ed
Tierce, Terce
Tiger, Tigress
Tight

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in T.

TOB

Tile, till
Till, now
Till, then
Tillage
Timber
Timbrel
Time, =ly
appointed Time
Set time
Due time
Day time
Night time
Long time
Last time
Mean time
Of old time
Any time
(See Particles)
Timidity
Timorous
Tincture
Tin
Tingle
Tinker
Tinkle, twinkle
Tip-staff
Tipsy
Tire, attire
Tithe, Tythe
Title, Titular
To & fro
To day, Day
To morrow
To night
To nit
Toad, toast
Tobacco
=onist

TOW

To, too, toe, toes
Together, =with
Altogether
Toil, =some
Token, betoken
Told
Toleration
Tolerate
Tolerable
Shall be
more tolerable
Toll, toil, tool
Toll-gatherer
Tomb, Tongue
Tongue-tied
Too, too-much
(See Particles)
Took, take
Tooth, Teeth
Tooth-ach
Toothless
Toothsom
Top-mast
Tophet
Topick, s
Torch-es
Tory, =ies
Torment, or
Torn
Torrent
Torrid
Torture
Tofs, toes
Total, title
Totter
Touch, teach
Touch-stone
Tow, Towel

TRA

Toward, s
=dness, =dliness
Tower
High tower
Town, sman
=clark
Toy, s
Trace
Track, Tract
Tractate
Tractable
Trade, sman
Tradition, nal
Traduce, =ction
Traffick
Tragedy, dies
Tragick, cal
Tragi-comedy
Trail, train
Train-band
Traitour, =rous
Treachery, =rous
Treason, =able
High-treason
Trample
Trance
Tranquillity
Transact, =tion
Transcend
=dency
=dent
Transcribe, Script
Transcription
Transfer
=ference
Transfigure
=ing
=ation

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in T.

TRE

Transform
——=ation
Transgres=our
Transgression
Transient
Transitory
Transit
Transition
Translation
Translate
Transmigration
——=grate
Transmission
Transmit
Transmute
——=tation
——=table
Transparency
——=ent
Transplant
——=ation
Transport=ation
——=able
Transpose
——=sition
Transubstantiate
——=ation
Consubstantiate
——=ation
Transverse
Tranverse
Trap, trash
Travail, travel
Trivial
Traverse
Treachery=rous
Traitour=rous
Treason=able

TRI

High Treason
Petty Treason
Treasure=ry
Treasuries=er
Tread
Treat, treaty
Treatise=es
Treatment
Treble Terrible
Tree, s
Tremble
Tremendous
Trench
Trepan
Trespass=es
——=ing
——=offering
——=money
Trial
Triangle
Triangular
Tribe, Tribunal
Tribune
Tribulation
Trouble, some
Tribute, ary
——=aries
Tribute money
Trick
Trover
Triennial
Triffle
Trigonometry
Trinity
blessed trinity
Tripartite
Triplication
Triple, triplicate

TUN

Trivial
Travel
Triumph
Triumphant
Trod=den
Troop, Trope
Tropical
Trophy=ies
Tropicks
Trouble, =ing
——=some
Troublous
Tribulation
Turbulent
Troy, =weight
Truce
Truckle, trickle
True, truely
Truest
Trump, trumpet
Trumpeter
Trunk
Trust, =ing
Trustee, s
Trusty=tily
Truth
Try, =ing
Trial
Tub, Tuesday
Shrove Tuesday
Tuition
Tumble
Tumour
Tumult, =tuous
Tumultuary
Tun, Tune
——=able
Tunnage

Shortned Words in T. & V.U.

VAC

Turbulent
—— = lency
(Trouble, = ing)
Turf
Turkish
Turn
—— = aside
—— = back
—— = coat
—— = pike
Turpentine
Turpitude
Turtle
—— = dove
Tutelar, = ary
Tutor, = ress
Twain
Twice
Twins
Twinkle, tinkle
Twinkling of an Eye
Twist
Tye, = s
Type
Typical
Typographical
Tyrannize
Tyranny
Tyrannical
Tyrant
Tythe, = ing

V.U.

Vacancy
Vacant
Vacation

VAN

Vacate
Vacuity
Vacuum
Vade mecum
Vadimonium
Vagabond
Vagrant
Vague
Vail, avail
Vain
Vanity
Vanities
Vanity of Vanities
Vain = glory
—— = glorious
Valediction
Valedictory
Valentine
Valetudinary
Valiant
Valid
Validity
Valley
—— = s
Valour, = rous
Value
= ing, vailing
Valuable
Valuation
Van = guard
Vanish
Vanity
Vanities
Vanity of Vanities
Vanquish
—— = able

VEN

Vapour, viper
Vaporous
Variable
= ablness
Variance
Variation
Vary, = ing
Various
Variety, verity
Varieties
Varlet
Varnish
Vary, = ing
Vassal, vessel
Vassalage
Vast, vault
Vaunt, vent
Event
Ubiquitarian
Ubiquity
Veal, vail
Vectible
Vegetable
Vegetive
Vegetative
Vegetate
Vehement
= ency, = ently
Vehicle
Vein, vain
Vellam, vellum
Velocity
Velvet
Venal, venial
Vend
Vendee
Vendor
Vendible

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in V & U.

VER

Vendition
Veneration
Venerate
Venerable
Venery
Venereal
Venetian
Vengeance
Venial
Venison
Venom, =mous
Vent, event
Venture
At Aventure
Venturous
Ventursom
Veracity
Verb, verbal
Verbatam
Verbosity
Verdict
Verdure
Verge
Verify, =ing
Verification
Verily
Verily verily
(See Particles)
Verity, variety
Vermilion
Vermin, =nous
Vernish, varnish
Verse, averse
Versify, =ficate
Versification
Version, aversion
Vertex
Vertical

VIG

Very, averr
Very much
(See Particles)
Vessel, vassal
Vest, =tment
Vestry, vestiary
Vestages
Vesture
Vex
Vexation
=of Spirit
Vexatious
Ugly
=ness
Vial, viol
Vicar
Vicarage
Vicarship
Vice, vitiate
Vices, vitious
Vice-admiral
=chancellor
Vicegerent
Vicinity
Vicissitude
Vicisity
Vicount, viscount
Vicountess
Victim
Victory
Victories
Victorious
Victual, s
Victualler
Videlicet, viz
View, s
Viewing, ed
Vigilancy

VIS

Vigilant
Vigour, =rous
File, =est
Vilify
Village
=es
Villany
=nies, =nous
Vincible
Vindication
Vindicate
Vindictive
Vine, =yard
=dresser
Vinegar
Vintage
Vintner
Violation
Violate, viol
Violable
Violence
Violent
Violet
Violin
Viper, =rous
Virgin Mary
Virginity
Virility
Virtue, s, =uous
Virtuat
Virtuoso
Cardinal virtues
Virulent
Visage
Visard, vizard
Viscount
Visible
Visibly, =bility

Shortned Words in V & U.

Vision, s.
Visionary
Visit
Visitation
Vital
Vitiate, vice
Vitious, vices
Vivacious
Vivacity
Viva voce
Vivify
Voz
Vizard
Ulcer, =rate
Ulcerous
Ulteriour
Ultimate
Umber
Umbrage
Umpire
Umpirage
Unable
Unacceptable
Unaccessible

And so of all other Compounded words Beginning with Un = or In = Making first the Dot (·) for the (Un =) or (In =) And then the Word it self.

Unalterable
Unanimous
= sly
Unanimity

Unapproachable
Unanwares
Unbidden
Unblameable
Uncle
Unction
Under
Understand
Under age
= foot
= go
= ground
= hand
= lay
Underling
= mine
Undermost
Underneath
= prop
= price
= sel
= set
= sheriff
Under
Understand
= ing
Understood
= take, took
= value
= vent
= written
Undo, undone
Undoubted
Undress
Unevitable
Unexpressible
Unfeigned
Unholy

Unicorn
Uniform
Uniformity
Uninhabited
Union
Unite
Unitarian
Unity, unty
Universe
University
= ties
Universal
= list
= ality
Univocal
Leaven'd bread
Unleaven'd bread
Unless
Unman
Unpeople
Unremediable
Unsatiable
Unspeakable
Unsurmountable
Unsuitable
Untill now
= then
Untoward
Unwares
Unwary
Unwilling
Unwritten
Vocabulary
Vocal
Vocation
Vocative
Vogue
Voice, = es

Shortned Words in V. U. & W.

UPS

Voice of the Lord
Loud voice
Void, avoid
Volacious
Volens
Nolens volens
Volubility
Volume, minous
Voluntary, rily
Volunteer
Voluptuous
Voluptuary
Vomit
Voracious
Voracity
Vote, votary
Votaress
Vouch, er
Vouchee
Vouch safe
Von, s
Vowing, ed
Vowel
Voyage, s
Up & down
Upward
(See Particles)
Upbraid
Uphold, held
Upholster, rer
Uppermost
(See Particles)
Uprising
Uprore
Upright
Upset, upshot
Upsitting
Upside down

VUL

Upstart
Upward
Urbanity
Urge, ing
Urgency
Urgent, event
Urim
Urim & Thummim
Urine, Urn
Use, ful
, fully, fulness
Useless
To usward
Usage
Usance
Usher
Usual
Usufructuary
Usurp
, er
, ation
Usury, rer
Usurious
Utensil, s
Utility
Utmost
Uttermost
Utter, ly
, ing
, ance
, able
Vulgar
, rity
Vulnerary
Uxorious

W

WAS

Wad, wade
Wafer
Wag, Wage
Wages, er
Waggish
Waggon
Wail, wail
Wain
Wainscot
Wait
Wake, walk
Wall, well
Wallow, ing
Walnut
Wander
Wonder
Want, ton
Wantonness
War, ware, wear
Warble
Ward, den
Ward-robe
Ware-house
Warefare
Welfare
War-like
Warrier, riour
Warm, worm
Lukewarm
Warn
, ing
Warp
Warrant
, able
Warrantize
Warrantee
Wary
Wash, wish

Shortned Words in W.

WEA		WEL		WHI	
Washpot		Wealth } =y		Wench	
Wasp		Health }		Went, =about	
Waste, =ful		Common wealth		—— =abroad	
Wast-coat		Weapon		—— =aside	
Watch, =man		Wear, ware		Wept	
Watchful, =ly		—=ied, =iness		As it were	
—— =ness		Wearisom		(See Phrases)	
Watch-maker		Weather, wither		West, =ward	
—— =tower		—— =beaten		Western	
—— =word		—— =cock		Wet	
Water		—— =glass		Whale, while	
—— =course		Weave, wave		Whole	
—— =brooks		Weaver		Whale-bone	
—— =gang		—— =shuttle		Wharfage	
—— =gate		Web		What (See Par:)	
—— =pot		Wed, Wedding		Wheat, whet	
—— =spout		Wedding garment		Wheel, while	
—— =spring		Wedge		Wheel-wright	
Wave, Weave		Wedlock		Whelm	
Wave offering		Weed, Wed		Whelp, help	
—— =breast		Week		When as	
—— =loaves		Weep		Where (See Par:)	
Weave, =er		Wept		Whether (See Par:)	
Wax		Weesel		Whetstone	
Wax old		Weigh, =ing		Whig, =ish	
Way, ways		=ed, Weight		While, whilst	
Ways of God		Welch, welsh		While since	
—= of the Lord		Welcome		(See Particles)	
Way-side		Welfare		Whimsy, =ies	
High-way		Well, wall		Whimsical	
By-way		(See Particles)		Whip	
Cross-way		Well beloved		Whirl	
Way-faring		—— =son		Whirl-wind	
—— =man		Well pleased		Whisper	
Every way		Well being		Whistle	
(See Particles)		Well-spring, =s		Whit, white	
Weak, walk		Well done		Whitest	
Weal, well		Welsh-man		Whitish	

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in W.

WIL

Whither, whether
Whereever
Wherefoever
Whitherfoever
Whitsunday
Whitsuntide
Who, (See Part.)
Whole, while
Wholesale
Wholesom
Whom, (See Part.)
Whore, = rish
Whoredom
Whoremonger
___ = master
Whose, which is
Why, why so
Why not
Wicked, = ly
___ = dress
Wicked man
___ = Woman
Wicket
Wide
Widow, = s
Widower
Widowhood
Wife, Wives
Will, = ingly
Wild, = would
Wildest
Wildfire
Wilderness
Wiles, = s
Wilful, = fully
___ = fulness
Last Will
Nuncupative Will

WIT

Willow, = s
Willow-trees
Win, Wine
Wind
East Wind
West wind
South Wind
North Wind
Side Wind
Whirl-wind
Wind-mill
Wind-pipe
Winding Sheet
Window, = s
Wine
___ = bibber
___ = fat
___ = cellar, seller
___ = offering
___ = press
Wing
Wink
Winnow
___ = ing
Winter, winter
___ = time
Wipe
Wire
Wise, = ly
Wiseman, = men
Wisest
Wise hearted
Wisdom
Wish, Wash
Wit, = ty, = ily
Witticism
Witch, bewitch
Witchcraft

WOR

Withal
Within, = out
Without doubt
(See Particles)
Withdraw, = ing
Withdrew
Wither, weather
___ = ing
With-hold, held
Withstand
___ = Stood
Witness, = s, = ing
false Witness
Eye Witness
Ear Witness
Bare, bear, = ing
Witness
Witty, = ily
Wives
Wizard
Wo, Woe, = ing
Woful, Woes
Wo is me
Wo unto me
___ = you, thee
Wolf, Wolves
Woman-like
___ = kind
___ = Servant
Womb
Wonder, wander
Wond'rous
___ = ful
Wont
Woo, = ed, Wood
Wood-cock
Wool
Word of God

Digitized by Google

Shortned Words in W. X. Y. & Z.

WRA

- Word of the Lord
- Work, = man
- Workmanship
- Work of the Lord
- —— = of God
- Fellow-worker
- Worker of ...
- Iniquity ...
- Good works
- Greek ...
- World, = ly
- Worldliness
- Worldling
- This World
- Foundation of the World
- Worm-wood
- Worn
- Worse, horse
- Worship, = er
- —— = ful
- Will-worship
- Worthy, = ily
- Worthies, = less
- Woven
- Wounded
- Wrack
- Wrangle
- Wrap

YEL

- Wrath, wreath
- Wrathful
- Day of wrath
- Wrest, rest
- Wrestle
- Wretch, ruch
- Wright, Wrung
- Wrinkle
- Wrist, Writ
- Written, = er
- It is written
- As it is written
- For it is written
- Wrong (Long)
- Wrongful
- Wrought
- Wry, awry

X

Y

- Yard
- Yarn, yearn
- Yea or nay
- Year, = ly
- Leap-year
- Year & day
- Yellow

ZOD

- Yelp
- Yeoman, = men
- Yes or no
- Yesterday
- Yesternight
- Yet, as yet
- Nevertheless
- Yet nevertheless
- Notwithstanding
- Yet notwithstanding
- Yield
- Yoke, yolk, Oak
- Yoke-fellow
- Yoke of Oxen
- Yolk of an Egg
- Yonder
- Young (Long)
- Younger, = gster
- Youngest
- Youngman
- Young ones
- Youth, = ful

Z

- Zeal, = lous
- —— = sly
- Zealot
- Zodiack

E. Ryland in Creed-Lane impres.

D. 2.

Digitized by Google

Law-Words and Terms, omitted in the Dictionary

Accomplice
Acquittance
Act-s of Par-liament
Actionable
Admeasurement
Advent
Advonſon
Affidavit
Alimony
Amerciament
Anno Domini
Annoyance
Annunciation
Appellant
Appertinances
Apportionment
Arbitrement
As aforeſaid
Aſſault & Battery
Aſſeſs
Aſſumpsit
At Law
Attainder
Attaint
Award
Bailiff
Baily
Bankrupcy
Benefit of Clergy
Bigamy
Bonâ fide
Bribery
Burgage
Burglary
By-Law
Caption
Caſualty

Caveat
Certiorari
Chance-medley
Chattels
Cite, Citation
Codicil
Commitment
Complainant
Compromiſe
Conſervator
Contraband
Coparceners
Copy-hold
Cuſtos Brevium
— Rotulorum
De facto
Defeaſance
Deforcement
Diſſeiſin
Dividend
Duel
Duplicate
Eaſement-s
Executrix
Ex Officio
Feoffment
Fore-cloſed
For & against or
Franchiſe
From & after
Gavel-kind
Guarantee
Guild-hall
Habeas Corpus
Head-borough
High Treaſon
Immemorial
Imparlance

Implead
Impoſt
Impropriation
Indictment
Informa pauperis
Informer
Inrolment
Joint-tenant
King's bench
Larceny
Leaſe, =ſor
Liege-Lord
Lord Mayor
— Chancellor
Magna Charta
Male-adminiſtration
Main-priſe
Miſnomer
Niſi prius
Not guilty
Overt Act
Paſs-port
Petty Larceny
Pro & Con or
Protonotary
Provided always
— nevertheleſs
Quamdiu ſe
bene geſſerit
Quarter Seſſions
Scandalum Magnatum
Scire facias
Seizin Seiſin
Toties quoties
Venire facias
Unlawful

OBSERVATIONS, and Explications, PROPER

For better Understanding the Letters of the Alphabet, Double and triple Consonants, Prepositions, Terminations, Significations, Particles, SIGNS of the English Moods, Tenses, and Persons, with the General and Particular Shortning and Joining Rules, Dictionary, Abstracts, &c.

Together with

Such suitable DIRECTIONS,

for the right using of this Book;

As that the Learners may easily make themselves perfect Masters of this New Method, by the said Book alone, without any Teacher;

Though they know nothing of Latin.

MYSTERIA PANDO.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

OBSERVATIONS, &c.

OBSERVATIONS *on the* Letters *of the Alphabet.*

AS to the *Letters*, I have made Choice of Mr. *Metcalf's Alphabet*, becauſe I take it to be the beſt that is, or can be contrived, as I have endeavoured to demonſtrate in my *Copy-Book*, engrav'd for the Uſe of my Scholars.

I HOPE I need not make any Apology for uſing this *Alphabet*, becauſe it is very well known that I muſt make uſe of ſome *Alphabet*; and that all the Alphabets yet extant, whether invented before or ſince Mr. *Metcalf's*, contain the ſame *Characters*, only with this Difference, that the *Character* which one Author makes ſtand for the Letter [*a*,] another Author makes it ſtand for (*n*,) another for [*p*,] another for (*t*,) &c. as is evident from Mr. *Cole's* Short-Hand Book, wherein he ſets down all their *Alphabets*, with his own. And I may venture to affirm, that none can invent a Short-Hand *Alphabet* (good for any thing,) but what muſt contain the *Characters* here made uſe of for (*c*, *d*, *k*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *ſ*, *t*, &c.) becauſe no *Strokes* or *Lines* can be more ſimple or eaſy, or join more readily and diſtinctly to one another; ſo that there is no ſuch thing as making an Alphabet ENTIRELY NEW, (as ſome vainly boaſt:) But, indeed, any *Alphabet* is of very little Uſe if not rightly applied to, and ſupported by proper *Shortning* and *Joining Rules*, &c. which leads me to acquaint the Learner, that I have applied the *Letters* of the Alphabet quite different from what Mr. *Metcalf* has done, as is plain by comparing the *Ten Commandments* and *Lord's Prayer* written by his Method, in the Beginning of his Book, with the ſame *Ten Commandments* and *Lord's Prayer* at the End of my *Specimen*; where the Learner will perceive that there is no Likeneſs or Compariſon. The ſame may be ſaid, when compared with the Writing done by any other Method extant. The Reaſon of the two *Short-Hand* (*p's*) and two *Short-Hand* (*f's*) is for Diſtinction ſake, as you will ſee afterwards. You ſee one *Character* ſtands for both (*i j*,) and another *Character* for (*u v*,) which the Word itſelf, or the Senſe and Connexion will immediately diſtinguiſh. The *Character* for (*q*,) ſtands likewiſe for (*qu*,) becauſe (*u*) always comes after (*q*.)

Digitized by Google

OBSERVE, *1ſt*, Every *Letter* of the Alphabet muſt be written without taking off the Pen. *2dly*, The *Bodies* of all the Letters muſt be of an equal Bigneſs. *3dly*, The *Tops* and *Bottoms* of ſuch of the Letters as have any, muſt be of an equal *Length* with the *Bodies* of the ſame Letters. *4thly*, The *Strokes* or *Lines* of all the Letters muſt be of an equal *Fineneſs*; that is to ſay, you muſt only *touch* the Paper with the Pen, either in going *up*, *down*, *round*, *forward*, *backward*, or *ſloping*; for you muſt not *ſqueeze*, or lean hard on the Pen, nor make one Line, or Part of a Line of any Letter, or Character, in your Writing, *thicker*, or *blacker* than another; becauſe ſqueezing or leaning hard, will occaſion you to *miſhape* the Characters, *ſpoil* the Pen, *tire* the Hand, and take up *longer* Time in the Writing.

THE Page, after the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary, will ſhew you where to begin to make any of the CHARACTERS that you are moſt likely to miſtake.

LEARN this firſt Leſſon, according to the Directions in the *laſt Leaf* of this Book.

OBSERVATIONS *on the Joinings of the Letters.*

CONCERNING the two (*p*'s) and two (*ſ*'s,) you ſee by the ſecond and third *Leſſons*, that the laſt (*p*) is only writ when (*ſ*) goes before (*p*;) and that the laſt (*ſ*) is only writ when (*b*) or (*n*) comes after (*ſ*;) for (*ſb ſn*) made by the firſt (*ſ*) would not be plain or diſtinct. You may alſo ſee, by the ſaid ſecond and third *Leſſons*, that for (*c*) I make (*k*,) as for (*cl, cr, ſcr,*) I make (*kl, kr, ſkr,*) becauſe they ſound the Word as well, and are more lineal and ſooner writ than (*cl, cr, ſcr.*) The other double and treble *Conſonants* that begin and end Words, as (*ch, th, thr,* &c.) are contained among the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*. The (*e*) at the End of the double and treble *Conſonants* which end Words, is not pronounced, and conſequently is not written in this Art: Therefore (*ble,*) or its Character, is only to be read (*bl,*) naming the Letters; and ſo of all the reſt.

LEARN the *ſecond* and *third* Leſſon in their Order, one after another, as you did the *firſt*. Be ſure to write *ſlowly* and *exactly* at firſt, for you will daily write *ſwifter*. By no means meddle with the *ſecond* Leſſon till you are perfect in the *firſt*; nor with the *third*, till you are perfect in the *ſecond*; and ſo of all the *reſt* of the Leſſons.

THE *fourth Leſſon* is of great Uſe; for it teaches you to join all the double or treble *Conſonants* that can happen to come in the Beginning, Middle, or End of Words; as alſo to join four, five, ſix, ſeven, or more *Letters* together, as well as two: As for Example, if you were to join (*k, l, m, n, o, p*) together, firſt look how (*kl*) are joined, then look how (*lm,* &c.) Likewiſe it will teach you to join *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, *Terminations*, or any thing elſe together; becauſe theſe *Prepoſitions*, &c. muſt begin and end like ſome of the *Letters* of the Alphabet. In ſhort, when you come to join two, three, four, five, ſix, ſeven, or more *Words* together

Digitized by Google

together in one, (by your Rules,) without lifting off the Pen, as it were in the Twinkling of an Eye, then this Table will teach you how to do it, it being no more than joining the *firſt* Letter of the following Word to the laſt Letter of the foregoing Word. Every one of the ſix hundred and ſeventy-ſix Joinings, in this Table, are all different and diſtinct. There are a few of them which I have ſhortened deſignedly, as *(il, iv,* &c.*)* to ſave Time and Room, in regard they are ſome of the *Prepoſitions*, *Terminations*, SIGNS of the *Moods*, *Tenſes*, &c. which are much uſed. The Dot (.) at one of the Joinings of the two *(p*'s*)* and two *(ſ*'s*)* is of no Uſe, but to point out, which of the two is ſooneſt writ, tho' indeed both are very uſeful.

OBSERVE, tho' there are 26 *Lines* of Joinings in this Table, or *fourth* Leſſon, to wit, *(aa, ab, ac, ad,* &c. to *az.) (ba, bb, bc, bd,* &c. to *bz.) (ca, cb, cc, cd,* &c. to *cz.) (da,* &c.*)* yet if you are perfect only in 5 *Lines* of the ſame *Table*, to wit, *(ma, mb, mc, md,* &c. to *mz.) (na, nb, nc, nd,* &c. to *nz.) (ſa, ſb,* &c. to *ſz.) (ta, tb,* &c. to *tz.) (ua, ub,* &c. to *uz.)* then you know the *whole Table*, becauſe the other 21 *Letters*, to wit, *(a, b, c, d,* &c.*)* do, and muſt *end* like the ſaid 5 *Letters (m, n, ſ, t, u,)* that is to ſay, ſloping towards the right Hand, like *(m.)* or ſtraight out, like *(n.)* or directly down, like *(ſ.)* or ſloping towards the left Hand, like *(t.)* or end at the Top like, *(u.)* thus; the *Short-Hand* (*a, b,*) end like the *Short-Hand* (*m.*) and (*c, ſ, o, z,* and the laſt *p,*) end like (*n.*) and (*g, h, i, k, p, q,* and the laſt *s,*) end like (*s.*) and (*d, w, x,*) end like (*t.*) and (*e, l, r, y,*) end like (*u.*) ſo that, as I hinted before, if you can join (*a, b, c,* &c.) to (*n,*) then you can alſo join the ſaid (*a, b, c,* &c.) to (*ſ,* &c.) becauſe the laſt Stroke of the (*ſ*) ends like (*n,*) and indeed it is an (*n.*) The ſame may be ſaid with reſpect to the other *four* Letters, as well as *(n:)* Therefore you muſt be very *perfect* in the ſaid 5 *Lines* of Joinings, to wit, (*m, n, s, t, u.*)

IN ſhort, if you can write any *Letter ſingly*, or alone by itſelf, you can alſo write any *Joining* in the *ſecond*, *third*, and *fourth* Leſſon; or even join any 3, 4, 5, 6, or *more* of the Letters to one another, without looking thereon, becauſe the *general Rule* for Joining is, to begin to write the *ſecond* Letter where you leave off at the *firſt*, and to begin to write the *third* Letter where you leave off at the *ſecond*, and to begin to write the *fourth* Letter where you leave off at the *third*, and ſo on.

LEARN this *fourth* Leſſon, by tranſcribing it in your *Copy-Book* exactly from my Copy: And be ſure to look on at every Joining therein. Then try if you can write it over, on a Paper apart, from your Memory, and afterwards compare it with my Copy. But if you think that the writing of all the 26 *Lines*, from your Memory, will be too tedious, then write only the ſaid 5 *Lines*, (*m, n, s, t, u:*) And to try whether you are perfect in this *fourth* Leſſon, write a *Sentence* or two out of any Book by it, and *join* all the Letters in one Word together, without taking off the Pen, tho' the Joinings ſhould be ever ſo *crooked*, or run down ever ſo far *below* the Line; and, for that end, keep the Lines at a wide Diſtance from one another, about the Breadth of *an Inch*.

Digitized by Google

OBSERVATIONS *on the Prepoſitions and Terminations.*

OBSERVE, the *firſt*, *fifth*, and *ſixth* Leſſons are the three hardeſt Leſſons in *Short-Hand*, becauſe they contain all the CHARACTERS uſed in this Method, and are, as it were, *three* different and diſtinct *Alphabets*; the *firſt*, for the *Letters* of the Alphabet; the *ſecond*, for the *Beginnings* of long Words; and the *third*, for the *Endings* of long Words; and, upon that account, are the *Foundation* of this Art, and therefore ought to be perfectly learned: For as to the *Characters* in the *ſecond*, *third*, and *fourth* Leſſons, they are no more than the Joining of two, three, or more of the *Letters* of the Alphabet together. And with reſpect to theſe *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, which begin and end long Words, it is not to be ſuppoſed that they can be written Letter for Letter; Example, (*tranſ-*) and (*-ſcribe*,) can never be ſuppoſed to be written at Length, with a *Short-Hand* (*t*, *r*, *a*, *n*, *ſ*,) and (*ſ*, *c*, *r*, *i*, *b*, *e*,) and ſo of ſome others, for that would be almoſt as tedious as the *Long-Hand*, or common way of Writing: Beſides, there being above *fifteen thouſand* Words in the *Engliſh* Tongue, *beginning* with one or other of theſe 67 *Prepoſitions*; and above *twenty thouſand* Words in the ſame Tongue, *ending* with one or other of theſe 73 *Terminations*, (as appears from the Dictionary) there was an abſolute neceſſity for making them *ſhorter* than could be done by the *Letters* of the Alphabet; tho' the Learner may perceive that theſe *Terminations* ending in (*-y*,) or (*-ly*,) and (*-tion*, *-ſion*, *-ſon*,) (*-ation*, *-aſion*, *-aſon*,) (*-ution*, *-uſion*, *-uſon*,) are done by *Rules*, and conſequently might have been left out; and that there are ſome more of theſe *Terminations*, with a great many of the *Prepoſitions*, which are made up exactly of the *Letters* of the Alphabet, and therefore do not, in the leaſt, *burden* the Memory: And, indeed, they might have been all compoſed out of the *Letters* of the Alphabet, and ſhortened by them; but then they would have been more tedious in Writing, and *puzzling* in Reading, and conſequently not have anſwered the Ends of *Short-Hand*, which are to be *ſpeedy* and *legible*: Beſides, the contracting or ſhortening of them by *one* or *two Letters* of the Alphabet, does ſtill *burden* the Memory a little as well as MARKS; as for Example, if you were to ſhorten the *Prepoſition* (*tranſ-*) by any *two Letters* of the Short-Hand Alphabet, as, (*tr*, *ta*, *tn*, *ts*, *ns*, &c.) any of theſe, in my Opinion, is almoſt as hard to remember as a MARK, becauſe no *Rule* or Reaſon can be given why (*tr*, &c.) ſhould ſtand for (*tranſ-*.) The ſame may be ſaid, with reſpect to the other *Prepoſitions*, and likewiſe to the *Terminations*, which are made by MARKS: Beſides, (*tr*, &c. for (*tranſ-*) would be *puzzling* in the Reading, (as was hinted before) becauſe they would claſh or interfere with *theſe Letters* themſelves, and you could not readily tell, whether that (*tr*, &c.) ſtands for (*tr*, &c.) or (*tranſ-*:) And it would be ſtill more *puzzling* in the Reading, if you were to join, in every Sentence, (as you muſt do) *two*, or more

Digitized by Google

more Words together, by *Rules*, (as it were in the Twinkling of an Eye) if there were no more *Marks* or *Characters* in the Method, than these for the 26 *Letters* of the Alphabet; for it would be impossible to tell, either where one Word, in the Joining, *begins*, or where another *ends*: Whereas the MARKS, for the *Beginnings* and *Endings* of long Words, instantly discover themselves, and shew where the Words *begin* and *end*, because of their being remarkably *plain* and *distinct* from the *Letters* of the Alphabet, as appears from the *Writing*. And indeed it is impossible, by the Help of so few *Characters* as 26, for the *Letters* of the Alphabet, (be they ever so well contrived) or all their several different *Combinations* or Joinings, to take down so much as *one third* Part of any Discourse.

AGAIN observe, if you discount these *Prepositions* and *Terminations* which are made by the *Letters* themselves, and by *Rules*, then you will find that there are no more *Characters* used in this Method than 95, and which are the *Foundation* of this Art, and are contained in the *first*, *fifth*, and *sixth* Lessons: For as to the *Characters* in the *second*, *third* and *fourth* Lessons, they are no more than the Joining of *two*, or more of the *Letters* of the Alphabet together, as I said before; so that the Learning of 95 *Characters*, in order to obtain a *speedy* and *legible* Method of *Short-Hand*, cannot be reckoned a great Charge on the Memory, especially if it be considered that a Child, in order to *read* the Bible, and *write* the common Round-Hand, must learn and remember at least 104 different *Characters*, or *Letters*, to wit, 26 *capital*, or great Letters, in the *Roman-Print*, to wit, (A, B, &c.) and 26 *small* Letters, in the same *Roman-Print*, to wit, (a, b, &c.) and 26 *capital*, or great Letters, that are written in the *Round-Hand*, and 26 *small* Letters, that are written in the same *Round-Hand*; and these are, besides the 26 *capital*, and 26 *small* Letters, in the *old English Print*, used in Acts of Parliament, &c. tho' a Gentleman of the *Law*, &c. must learn and remember a great many more *Letters*, to wit, about 26 capital, and 26 small Letters, in the *Secretary-Hand*, and the same Number in the *Court-Hand*, and about as many in the *Greek*, which amount, in all, to above *three hundred different Characters*.

ALSO observe, these 95 *Characters* may be learned by reading and writing them *nine* or *ten* times carefully over. When you are perfect in these 95 *Characters*, so as to be able to *read* and *write* any of them, when desired, without looking on your *first*, *fifth*, and *sixth* Lessons, then you will, every Day, remember them better and better, because you must meet with *some* of them in *every English* Word you write, whether the Word be long or short: And as for *Swiftness* in Writing and Reading, that is daily increased by *Practice*.

An

Digitized by Google

An EXPLICATION *of the* Prepoſitions and Terminations.

THE *Prepoſitions*, in the *fifth* Leſſon, are placed in an *Alphabetical* Order; but the *Terminations*, in the *ſixth* Leſſon, are placed in their *natural* Order, by putting the Participles (*-ing*, *-ed*, &c.) firſt, becauſe they moſt frequently happen; tho', if you pleaſe, you may ſoon reduce them into an Alphabetical Order.

As for theſe *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations* that ſtand for *two*, or more Things, as (*tran-* or *tranſ-*) &c. the Senſe and Connexion of the Diſcourſe will immediately diſtinguiſh and diſcover which of them the *Character* ſtands for.

PRONOUNCE ſuch of the *Prepoſitions* as will pronounce, which they will all do, except four, to wit, (*ch-*, *th-*, *thr-*, *wh-*,) which you muſt read by the Letters. Pronounce the *Terminations* after the ſame manner.

I KNOW that the *Prepoſitions*, (*ch-*, *th-*, *wh-*,) are written otherwiſe by your *fourth* Leſſon; but there being ſuch a prodigious Number of Words beginning with theſe three, as appears by the Dictionary, they are ſhortened as they ſtand in the *fifth* Leſſon, the laſt two being downright MARKS: And as for the firſt, there can be no Miſtake, becauſe no Word can begin with (*ch*;) beſides, (*ch*,) by your *fourth* Leſſon, is written with a ſhort (*t*;) but ſtill the (*ch*, *th*, *wh*,) written according to the *fourth* Leſſon, are very uſeful, as if one Word were to end with (*c*, *t*, or *w*,) and the next Word to begin with (*h*;) if theſe two Words are to be joined together, (by your *Rules*) then, to be ſure, they muſt be joined according to the ſaid *fourth* Leſſon.

THE *Character* for (*ap-*, *op-*, *up-*,) is a MARK, and not (*kp.*)

THE *Character* for (*com-*, *cum-*,) is alſo a MARK, and is no ways like (*le.*)

THE *Prepoſition* (*comp-*) beginning ſo many Words, is a little ſhortened, and is not written agreeable to (*com-*, *cum-*,) by joining a (*p*) after the ſaid (*com-*, *cnm-*;) nor is (*comp-*) any wiſe like (*lp.*)

As to the *Prepoſitions* (*ad-*, *al-*, *circum-*,) obſerve, no Word can begin with (*ſd-*, *nl-*, *cn-*,) and ſo there can be no Miſtake.

As to the *Prepoſition* (*ac-*,) I know that there are Words beginning with (*ſc*;) but inſtead thereof, I always make (*ſk-*,) as appears from the *ſecond* and *third* Leſſons, ſo that there can be no Miſtake; and to make (*ac-*) at Length would be tedious.

As to the *Prepoſition* (*car-*, *cor-*, *cur-*,) when it ſtands for (*&c.*) it always ſtands alone; but when it ſtands for (*car-*, *cor-*, *cur-*,) there is always ſomething joined after it, to make up the full Word, as (*Corruption*, &c.)

THE *Prepoſition* (*it-*,) you ſee, is alſo a little ſhortened.

THE *Prepoſition* (*or-*, *o'er-*, *over-*,) is no wiſe like (*ſr*; beſides, (*ſr-*) cannot begin any Word, and ſo there can be no Miſtake.

THE *Prepoſition* (*ſub-*) is not like (*ſn-*,) beginning Words, in the *ſecond*

Digitized by Google

ſecond Leſſon; nor is it like (*ſn*,) in the Middle of Words, in the *fourth* Leſſon.

THE *Prepoſition* (*ſuf-*) is exactly (*ſf*,) and as (*ſf-*) cannot begin any Word, there can be no miſtake.

As to the *Prepoſitions* (*ſup-*, *ſuper-*,) obſerve, when a Word begins with (*p-*,) or (*pr-*,) it is made by the other (*p*,) as you will ſee by the *ſecond* Leſſon, and ſo there cannot be the leaſt Miſtake.

THE *Prepoſitions* (*var-*, *ver-*, *verſ-*, *vert-*,) is a different Character from (*ſu*,) and ſo cannot be miſtaken for (*ſu*.)

AND ſo is the *Prepoſition* (*uſ-*) a little different from the Letters (*u*, *s*,) in the *fourth* Leſſon.

YOU ſee that there are *four Characters* that ſtand for *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, to wit, (*de-*, *di-*, *-ed*,) &c. but theſe *four* are plain, for if a Word begins with a Short-Hand (*d*) joined, you muſt read it (*de-* or *di-*,) but if a Word ends with the ſaid (*d*) joined, you muſt read it, (*-ed*,) and ſo of the other three. The Obſervations on the *five Vowels* Places, with the Page after the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary, concerning the (*-tion*, *-ſion*, *-ſon*,) will immediately make you underſtand the *Dots* (.) at the *Terminations*. Remember that (*-er*) at the End of a Word, is ſometimes made by a Short-Hand (*r*,) and ſometimes by the *third* Part of the Length of a Short-Hand (*m*.) It is made by the (*r*) when that which goes before (*-er*) contains the Half of the Letter (*r*,) as Words ending in (*-ger*, *-der*, *-ſer*, *-ter*, &c.) where you may ſee that the Foot of (*g*, *d*, *ſ*, *t*,) contain the firſt Part of the Letter (*r*.) Again, (*-er*) is made by the third Part of the Length of (*m*,) when that which goes before (*-er*) doth not contain the Half of (*r*,) as Words ending in (*-ber*, *-fer*, *-ler*, *-ner*, &c.) where you may ſee that no Part of (*r*) is contained in (*b*, *f*, &c.) But obſerve, this third Part of the Length of (*m*) is never uſed, except at the End of Words, and is always joined, and ſtands for (*-er*.)

AGAIN obſerve, (*th-*) beginning Words is made by its own Character among the *Prepoſitions*; but (*-th*, *-eth*,) ending Words, are made by the little round (o) among the *Terminations*. Moreover obſerve, that the Character for the firſt *Termination* is only half the Length of (*n*,) and the Character for the laſt *Termination* is twice the Length of (*n*.) I know there is no good *Engliſh* Word ending in (*-temption*,) or (*-temptation*,) and ſo I might have left them out. The Character for (*temp-* or *-tempt*,) ſtands always in the Beginning or End of Words for (*temp-* or *-tempt*,) and not for (*mp*;) for (*mp*) is made by the other (*p*.)

THE ſetting down the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations* promiſcuouſly in the fourth Page, will ſerve as a School-Maſter to dodge you, and to try whether you are perfect in them, or not. You muſt be very exact in that *puzzling Paper* and *firſt Leſſon*, becauſe theſe two contain the whole *Foundation* of this new Method; for you will find that every thing is formed out of the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations*, except about *ſixteen* Words, at the End of the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary; and even theſe, if you pleaſe, may be formed out of them likewiſe.

THE

Digitized by Google

THE *Page*, after the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary, will ſhew you where to begin to make any of the *Characters*, in the *fifth* and *ſixth* Leſſon, that you are moſt likely to miſtake.

MAKE a *Dot* [.] at once, with one Touch of your Pen; without turning the Pen round.

LEARN the *fifth* and *ſixth* Leſſon, in order, one after another, as you did the *firſt*. You muſt be ſo perfect in theſe *Propoſitions* and *Terminations*, as to be able inſtantly to *read* or *write* any of them, when deſired, without looking on the *Copy*.

LASTLY, (by way of Digreſſion) From what hath been ſaid, with relation to the *Characters*, in the *fifth* and *ſixth* Leſſon, I may infer, that it is really very ridiculous, and abſurd, (if not worſe) in a *certain Perſon*, to amuſe and triſle with the PUBLIC, for theſe *twenty* Years paſt, by vainly boaſting, in *ſix* ſeveral printed *Propoſals*, publiſhed one after another, Year after Year, *that he intends to print, by Subſcription, (Price one Guinea* DOWN) *a new Method of Short-Hand, which hath no more* CHARACTERS *in it than the Letters of the Alphabet, and that it anſwers all the* ENDS *of Short-Hand, and is* PREFERABLE *to all others extant, and particularly, that it* EXCELLS *the Methods of* SHELTON, MASON, WESTON, &c. *and that it is ſo* EASY, *that a* SPECIMEN *of the Writing will diſcover the Art.* This obliged me, both for MY OWN Vindication, and the PUBLIC's Satisfaction, to publiſh, in all the *News-Papers*, Year after Year, that all Perſons were welcome to call, and ſee that *Gentleman's* WONDERFUL ALPHABET with SPECIMENS of the Writing, by it, written by ſome of that *Gentleman's* Scholars, whom I have ſince taught; by which means they might inſtantly judge, what they were to have for their GUINEA; (which is almoſt *one Shilling*, for every one of the 24 *Letters* of the Alphabet,) and might alſo judge, whether his Method was either SPEEDY, or LEGIBLE, or deſerved the NAME of *Short-Hand*: And that they might likewiſe ſee ſuch another Method of writing *Short-Hand*, by no more CHARACTERS than the Letters of the *Alphabet*, which was printed in the Year 1719, (about 24 Years ago,) and given away GRATIS, at the Sign of the ANODYNE-NECKLACE, without *Temple-Bar*; tho' that *Gentleman*, in his Propoſals, boaſts, that that Way of Writing, (uſeleſs as it is) is quite NEW, and wholly HIS OWN. I likewiſe publicly offered, in all the *News-Papers*, to lay that *Gentleman* FIFTY GUINEAS to ONE GUINEA, to *write* or *compare* with him: But the *Gentleman* did not think it proper to make any ANSWER to any one of the Particulars above-mentioned, which certainly he would, if he could, eſpecially when his *Honour*, *Advantage*, and his MOST EXCELLENT METHOD OF SHORT-HAND lay at Stake.

OBSER-

Digitized by Google

OBSERVATIONS *on the* Significations.

HAVING learn'd the *Letters* of the Alphabet, with all their ſeveral *Joinings*, in the Beginning, Middle, or End of Words, with the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, you might now begin to write *Short-Hand:* But it is more proper, firſt to learn the *Significations* annexed to the *firſt*, *ſecond*, *third*, *fifth*, and *ſixth* Leſſons, in the *fifth*, *ſixth*, *ſeventh*, and *eighth* Pages, becauſe theſe Significations contain or make up, at leaſt, the *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book, and then you will write with more Eaſe and Pleaſure.

OBSERVE, there are no *new Characters* amongſt the *Significations.*

AGAIN obſerve, the learning the *Significations*, or Words annexed to the *Letters*, double and treble *Conſonants* that begin and end ſhort Words, and to the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, that begin and end long Words, is but little more Pains than learning to know, and make the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations* themſelves: For if you know how to make (*k*, *l*, *ſl*, *ſm*, *ſp*, &c.) in *Short-Hand*, without looking on, then you may eaſily remember, that (*k*) ſtands for (*King*,) (*l*) for (*Lord*,) (*ſl*) for (*ſhall*,) (*ſm*) for (*ſame*,) and (*ſp*) for (*Spirit*,) and ſo of all the reſt.

ALSO obſerve, when you come to learn the *Rules* how to write *Short-Hand*, you will find that all theſe *Significations* are moſt *natural* and *rational*, and not burdenſome to the Memory.

AND as for thoſe *Letters*, double and treble *Conſonants*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations*, that ſtand for *two* or *more Words*, the Senſe and Connexion of the Diſcourſe will immediately *diſtinguiſh* and diſcover which of them they ſtand for: Yea, whenever you come to *read* what you have written, the *Senſe* will inſtantly *force* you to pronounce and read the right one *firſt*, and you will not, at that Time, in the leaſt think of its ſtanding for any Thing elſe. To illuſtrate and confirm this, only obſerve, that there is a very great Number of Words, in the *Latin Tongue*, that have *two*, *three*, *four*, or *more different Significations:* The ſame may be ſaid, concerning the *Engliſh Tongue*, eſpecially thoſe Words, called the *Engliſh Particles*, to wit, the *Prepoſitions*, *Conjunctions*, &c. which have *two*, *three*, *four*, or *more* different Acceptations and Meanings, as you may ſee, in that excellent *Engliſh Grammar*, compoſed by Mr. *James Greenwood*; beſides, there are a great many other *Engliſh* Words, which alter their *Signification*, according as they are uſed in the ſeveral Profeſſions, Arts, and Sciences, the ſame Word ſignifying one Thing in *Divinity*, another Thing in *Law*, and another Thing in *Phyſic*, *Mathematics*, *Grammar*, &c. and yet we find that the *Senſe* and *Connexion* of the Diſcourſe do immediately *diſtinguiſh* and diſcover which of them they ſtand for.

AGAIN obſerve, although theſe *Significations* are compriſed, in *Long-Hand*, in one Side of a *Quarter* of a *Sheet* of common writing Paper, in the tenth and eleventh Page, yet they do contain or make up, at leaſt, *one third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book; that is to ſay, take any *Engliſh*

Digitized by Google

Book, whether it be of *Divinity*, *Law*, *Hiſtory*, *Mathematics*, &c. and pitch upon *any Sentence* or Page of theſe Books, and then number the Words therein, (*Proper Names* excepted,) and you will find, at leaſt, the *third Part* of that Number, among the ſaid *Significations*; and the Reaſon is plain, becauſe *moſt* of theſe *Significations* are pick'd Words, and are ſome of the *principal Words* in the *Engliſh* Tongue, and which *every Sentence* muſt contain more or leſs of them, in regard they are made up of theſe Words, called the SIGNS of the *Engliſh Moods*, *Tenſes*, and *Perſons*, with the *Particles*, &c. Some of theſe *Signs*, you ſee, are among the *Significations* annexed to the *Letters* of the Alphabet, to wit, (*be*, *can*, *canſt*, *had*, *hadſt*, *will*, *wilt*, *is*, *have*, *has*, *haſt*, *hath*, *was*, *waſt*, *were*, *wert*, *I*, *thou*, *you*, *ye*, *he*, *ſhe*.) There are likewiſe ſome of the *Particles*, among the ſaid *Significations* annexed to the *Letters* of the Alphabet, to wit, (*a*, *an*, *by*, *from*, *and*, *o*, *oh*, *of*, *here*, *hither*, *to*, *too*, *how*, *except*, *as*.) Some more of theſe *Signs* and *Particles*, &c. are contained among the *Significations* annexed to the double and treble *Conſonants*, that begin and end ſhort Words; and to the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations* that begin and end long Words.

Also obſerve, if you add (as you muſt do when there is Occaſion,) the (*-ing*, *-ed*, *-eth*, *-er*, *-neſs*, *-ment*, *-able*, *-ful*, *-fully*, *-fulneſs*, *-leſs*, *-leſly*, *-leſneſs*, *-tion*, *-ation*, *-ution*, &c.) to theſe *Significations*, then they will make up a great deal more than the *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book; as for Example, you ſee that the *Letter* (*x*) ſtands for (*accept*;) therefore (*accepting*, *accepted*, *accepteth*, *accepter*, *acceptable*,) are written, by only joining the *Terminations*, (*-ing*, *-ed*, *-eth*, *-er*, *-able*,) to the ſaid (*x*;) and (*Acceptation*) is written, by putting a Dot (.) above the ſaid (*x*,) for the *Termination* (*-ation*;) and ſo of all the reſt of the *Significations*, as well as (*accept*.) So you may judge whether theſe *Significations* are not worth the Learning.

This ⌣ ſignifies, that the Words to which it is annexed, have the *ſame*, or much the ſame *Meaning*, as (*can*, *canſt*,) &c.

You may imagine that the *Character* for (*ſtedfaſt*) is (*ſf*.)

You know that the *Letter* (*i*,) ſtands for the Word (*I*,) the firſt *Perſon* ſingular; therefore you may imagine that the *Prepoſition* (*if-*) ſtanding for the Word (*we*,) the firſt *Perſon* plural, is a big (*i*.)

The *Characters* for (*cannot*) and (*is not*) are plain, if you compare them with the *Character* for (*not*,) the laſt *Termination*.

These *Terminations* that have a Line drawn after them thus (——) import that they have no *Signification*, in the *Engliſh* Tongue, annexed to them, and are only to be read as *Terminations*.

The *Character* for the *Termination* (*-ment*,) or the *Signification* (*mount*, *amount*,) is always drawn from the Bottom to the Top; but when it ſtands for the *Significations* (*the*, *thee*,) it is drawn from the Top to the Bottom.

I might have added theſe four, (*care*, *cure*, *our*, *hour*,) to (*and ſo forth*,) in the *Alphabet*, as well as in the *Prepoſitions*.

The *Letters* (*-rt*,) ending Words, ſtand for (*Art*,) a *Science*; and (*ar-*) beginning Words, ſtands for (*are*, *art*,) *being*.

The

Digitized by Google

THE Words *(herefrom, acclaim, aſcription,)* are ſeldom or never uſed.

YOU will ſee that there are 31 *Characters*, among the *Significations* annexed to the double and treble Conſonants that *end* Words, and to the *Prepoſitions* and *Terminations*, which are learned already among the other *Significations*, and are only inſerted again, in order to make up the Number of *Characters* in the ſaid *three* Leſſons. You may likewiſe ſee that there are about *ten Terminations*, which have no *Significations* annexed to them.

LEARN theſe *five* Leſſons of *Significations*, thus; *Firſt*, learn the *Significations* annexed to the *Letters* of the Alphabet, in this manner: *Read* the *Significations* of the firſt *ſix* of theſe Letters *four times* over; then ſhut the *Long-Hand* of theſe *ſix*, and try if you can read the *Short-Hand* of them, according to the ſaid *Significations* annexed thereto, firſt *downwards*, and then *upwards*; and ſo learn the next *ſix* the ſame way; and then try if you can read the *Short-Hand* of the *twelve*, *downwards* and *upwards*, without looking on the *Long-Hand:* Then learn the third *ſix* the ſame way; and then try if you can read the *eighteen*, *downwards* and *upwards*, without looking on the *Long-Hand*; and ſo on, till you are perfect in the *Significations* annexed to the *Letters* of the Alphabet. Learn the reſt of the *Significations* (annexed to the other *four* Leſſons,) in order, one after another, exactly the ſame way, only *ſix* of the *Characters* at a time. Be ſure to read ſuch as ſtand for for *two* or more Words, at leaſt *three times* over, thus; The *Letter r)* ſtands for (*err, air,* &c.) (*err, air,* &c.) (*err, air,* &c.) for the often repeating any thing ſerves very much to *imprint* it in the Memory. Again, be ſure always to keep a *ſet Form*, when you try to read the *Significations* annexed to every *ſix*, thus; (*r*) ſtands for (*err, air, &c.*) not thus, (*air, err,* &c.) nor any other way, but as they are placed; for it will be confounding, and you will never learn them perfectly, if you read them ſometimes one way, and ſometimes another.

THE ſetting down the *Significations* promiſcuouſly, in the *ninth*, *tenth*, and *eleventh Pages*, will ſerve as a School-Maſter to dodge you, and to try whether you are perfect in them or not. You muſt be very perfect in that *puzzling Paper*, ſo as to be able to read and write any thing therein at firſt Sight; only obſerve, when you read the *Short-Hand* of the *puzzling Paper*, you muſt only read the *Significations* without naming the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, or *Terminations* themſelves, that is to ſay, the *Character* for *(ab-)* muſt not be read thus, *(ab-, about,)* but thus, *(about,)* and ſo of all the reſt.

N. B. WHEN you are perfect in theſe *Significations*, then you not only know the *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book, (as I ſaid before,) but you will begin to write by the *Rules*, *Signs* of the *Engliſh Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, &c. which will afford both Pleaſure and Profit; and you will every Day write and read better and ſwifter, and every Thing will ſeem daily more and more eaſy.

Digitized by Google

OBSERVATIONS *on the* Vowels Places.

YOU may perceive, by the *firſt Page*, that the Places of the *five Vowels* about the *Letters*, double and treble *Conſonants*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations*, are as follow, to wit,

The Place of (*a*) begins exactly over-againſt the *Top*.
The Place of (*e*) begins exactly between the *Top* and *Middle*.
The Place of (*i* or *y*) begins exactly over-againſt the *Middle*.
The Place of (*o*) begins exactly between the *Middle* and *Bottom*.
The Place of (*u*) begins exactly over-againſt the *Bottom*.

YOU ſee that the five *Vowels* Places about (*n*) and (*p*,) are a little different from the reſt, becauſe they have no Deepneſs; and that in the double and treble *Conſonants*, the *five Vowels* are placed about the *laſt Letter*. Obſerve when you are to write any *Letter* or *Character*, or any other Thing in one of the *five Vowels* Places, be ſure that you begin it exactly in that *Vowel*'s Place, let it end where it will: By this way of placing the five *Vowels*, there will no *Characters* be placed above or under other *Characters* in your Writing; and the *Places* are plain and diſtinct; tho' you will perceive afterwards, that I make but very little Uſe of the *five Vowels* Places in writing *Engliſh*. When you are to put any thing in one of the *five Vowels*' Place, be ſure to write it as cloſe to the foregoing *Character* as is poſſible; but when you think that the *Character* to be put in the *Vowel*'s Place will come thro' the foregoing *Character*, then keep it at a little Diſtance, but ſtill begin it over-againſt the *Vowel*'s Place, as in the Words (*Might*, *Father*, &c.) which you'll find in the 7th and 18th Verſes of the firſt Chapter of *St. John*'s Goſpel, written by the general *Rule*. As (*n*, *p*) differ from the reſt of the *Characters*, as to the *Vowels*' Places, ſo they alſo differ as to the (*-ation*, *-aſion*, *-aſon*,) and (*-ution*, *-uſion*, *-uſon*;) for *-ation*, &c.) after (*n*) or (*p*) is made by putting a *Dot* (.) exactly *above* them at the left Hand; and (*ution*, &c.) after them, is made by putting a *Dot* (.) exactly *underneath* them towards the left Hand; and as for the *Dot* (.) the Sign of the *Plural Number*, you will ſee afterwards that you are directed to throw it away.

OBSERVATIONS *on the General Rule, and Chapter written by it.*

YOU ſee by this *General Rule* that there are no *Vowels* written, except they *begin* the Word; and that the *Conſonants* (*j*, *v*,) are written as well as the reſt of the *Conſonants*, either in the *Beginning*, *Middle*, or *End* of Words, as (*jeſus*, *rejoice*, *give*, &c.)

A WORD joined by a *Hyphen* (-) is reckoned as one Word, and wrote accordingly, as (*Water-pot*,) &c.

WHEN *two Vowels* come together in any *Latin*, &c. Word, and are both ſounded in *different Syllables*, then write the laſt *Vowel* in the

Digitized by Google

the firſt *Vowel*'s Place. You may do the ſame (if you pleaſe) in *Engliſh Words*, as you may ſee by the Examples of (*ſuo*, *leonis*, *lion*, *poet*,) at the *Bottom* of the *Page* following the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary; but I think it is needleſs to be ſo exact in common *Engliſh Words*. But be ſure to write *Sirnames* of Perſons, with uncommon *proper Names* of Men, Women, Places, *&c.* exactly by the *General Rule*, that is to ſay, by the *Letters*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Terminations*, without regarding any of the *five Significations*, or any of the *ſhortening Rules*. As for Example, the Sirname (*Turner*) muſt be written thus; firſt make the (*t*) and then put (*rn*) in the Vowel (*u*'s) Place of (*t*,) and then join the Termination (*-er*) to (*n.*) By no means think that (*Turner*) is wrote thus (*rnr*,) becauſe (*turn*) is made by (*rn*,) as you will ſee among your *Significations*. Again, the proper Name (*Eſrom*) muſt be written thus; firſt make (*eſr*,) and then put (*m*) in the Vowel (*o*'s) Place of (*r*:) Don't write it by the *ſecond* ſhortening Rule, by making (*ſ*) ſtand for (*eſ*,) for then it would read (*ſerom*,) as you may ſee at the *Bottom* of the *Page* following the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary. Again, ſuppoſe you were to write the *Sirname* (*Mamuk*,) firſt write (*m*,) and then write another (*m*) in the Vowel (*a*'s) Place thereof, and then write (*k*) in the Vowel (*u*'s) Place of the ſecond (*m*;) don't write it by the *firſt ſhortening Rule*, by making a large (*m*) ſtand for (*mam*), for although the Senſe and Connexion will immediately diſtinguiſh whether a large (*m*) ſtands for (*mam*, *mem*, *mim*, *mom*, or *mum*,) in any common *Engliſh Word*, yet they will not in *Sirnames*, &c.

MOREOVER, don't miſtake concerning the *five Significations:* As for Example, don't think that (*And-*) in (*Andrew*) in the 40th *Verſe*, muſt be made by (*n*,) becauſe the Word (*and*) is ſo made; for it is plain, that the (*And-*) in (*Andrew*) hath no relation to the Particle (*and*,) and ſo of other Words. But we do only ſo, when they have all one *Signification*, as (*ſerve*, *-ing*, *-ed*, *-er*, *-ant*, *-ice*, *-iceable*,) &c.

YOU ſee I have made *two Dots* (:) at the End of every *Verſe* for Diſtinction's ſake, and to ſave Room; but when we write in *public*, we either *leave* a little Space, about half an Inch at the End of every Sentence or Head, or otherwiſe we *begin* a new Line.

AGAIN, you will perceive that (*comprehended*, *anſwered*, *followed*, *following*, *bear*, *verily*, *Nazareth*, *Jeruſalem*, &c.) are ſhortened by (*comprended*, *anſered*, *foled*, *foling*, *ber*, *verly*, *Naſreth*, *Jeruſlem*,) tho' indeed I might have written them at length.

YOU will alſo perceive that (*Chriſt*) is twice ſhortened, and made by a (*Croſs*) thro' Miſtake, inſtead of writing it by (*Kr*) and (*ſt*) in the (*i*'s) Place of the (*r*,) according to the ſaid *General Rule*; tho' you will ſee afterwards that (*Chriſt*) is ſhortened, and made by the ſaid (*Croſs.*)

OBSER-

Digitized by Google

OBSERVATIONS *on the* ſhortening Rules, Moods, Tenſes, &c.

THE *ſeventh* and *eighth* ſhortening *Rules*, concerning (*through* or *thorough*,) and (*over*,) might have been omitted, becauſe they are as well, if not better, done by the *General Rule*.

WHEN I mention VERB in the 15th, 16th, and 17th ſhortening *Rules*, I would be underſtood to take in *Participles* alſo, becauſe they partake of the Nature of the *Verb*, as (*by coming forth*, &c. *taken up*, &c.)

N. B. THE ſaid 16th ſhortening *Rule* may take in (*off*, *on*,) as well as (*up*, *down*,) as (*cut off*, *put on*, &c.)

OBSERVE, the SIGNS of the *Engliſh Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, &c. occurring in *every* Sentence, and pronounced, as it were, in one Breath, or as *one Word*, it was abſolutely neceſſary to find out a Method to *ſhorten* and *join* them all together in the Twinkling of an Eye, as you will ſee further in the *Obſervations* on the *joining Rules*.

AMONG the *fifty-four Joinings*, you may perceive that theſe *four* following are a little ſhortened, to wit, (*ought to have*, *muſt have*, *ought to be*, *muſt be*.)

REMEMBER, that (*might*,) when it ſtands alone, is written by a long (*m*,) and a (*t*) of an ordinary Length; but whenever any one, or more of the *Signs* of the *Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, or Negative (*not*,) or the *Verb*, &c. are joined to (*might*,) either before or after (*might*,) then be ſure always to throw away the (*t*) in (*might*.) As for Example, (*might have*, *might have had*, *might do*, *might have done*, *might be*, *might have been*,) which you ſee are among the *fifty-four*; and ſo (*might not*, *he might*, *he might not*, *might not he*, *might he*, *he might ſpeak*, &c. muſt be writ without (*t*) in (*might*.)

YOU ſee that the (*a*) in (*am*,) and (*i*) in (*it is*,) are thrown away, becauſe they are ſometimes thrown away in *Long-Hand*, as (*I'm not dull*, *'tis not right*, &c.)

OBSERVE, that ('*tis*, '*tis not*,) are three times more uſed than any of the 2880 *Joinings*; therefore by no means write them with an exact (*it*) and (*s*;) neither write (*I am*, *I am not*, *am I*, *am I not*, *am not I*,) with the (*a*) in (*am*,) but write them exactly as in the 16th *Page*.

I HAVE deſignedly ſhortened the *Perſons* (*it*, *us*,) after (*let*) only, in the ſaid 16th *Page*.

YOU may likewiſe join all the *Perſons* and Negative (*not*) to the ſaid (*let*,) and that whether they go before or after the ſaid (*let*,) as, (*I let*, *thou letteſt*, *they let not*, &c.)

YOU will ſee among the *Pronouns*, that (*m*) ſtands for (*him*,) and a big (*m*) for (*them*.)

MAKE the (*net*) at leaſt the Length of *two Short-Hand* (*n*'s.)

OBSER-

Digitized by Google

OBSERVATIONS *on the* Particles, Proper Names, &c.

YOU may remember I told you, that the *five Significations* contain or make up at leaſt one *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book: I add further, that the nine Pages of *Particles* do likewiſe contain or make up at leaſt another *third Part* of any *Engliſh* Book, as is evident by comparing them together, ſo that both contain or make up at leaſt *two Thirds*.

BY *Particles*, I mean the *four* undeclined Parts of Speech, to wit, the *Adverbs*, *Conjunctions*, *Prepoſitions*, and *Interjections*.

THESE *Particles* denote the *Time*, *Place*, *Manner*, and other *Circumſtances* of any *Action*, *Paſſion*, &c. and muſt come in *every* Sentence; for without them no Sentence can ſubſiſt, in regard they are, as it were, the very *Nerves* and *Ligaments* of all Diſcourſe, and ſerve to *join* or *connect Words* or *Sentences* together, and to *explain*, *extend*, *limit*, *determine*, &c. their *Signification*. The *other* Parts of Speech, to wit, the *Nouns*, *Verbs*, *Participles*, &c. may fitly be compared to the *Materials* prepared for the Building; but the *Prepoſitions*, *Conjunctions*, &c. to the *Mortar* or *Cement*, which *join* and *faſten* theſe *Materials* together, and muſt come between *every* Stone in the Building.

THESE Words or *Particles* occurring ſo often, there was an abſolute Neceſſity for writing them ſhorter than could be done by your *general* or *particular ſhortening Rules*, by throwing away a Letter or two, which is the moſt *natural* and *rational* way of ſhortening Words, as is commonly done in the *Long-Hand*, or common way of Writing; tho' indeed, the Learner may, if he pleaſes, write theſe *Particles* exactly by the *Rules*; but then that would be more *tedious*, &c. and contrary to the Deſign of all *Short-Writing*, and will not agree with the *joining Rules*, which render the Method very *ſpeedy* and *legible*.

OBSERVE, I have inſerted the *Engliſh Pronouns*, and a few other Words among the *Particles*, becauſe they often occur.

WHEN I mention *Adverbs* as ſome of the *Particles*, I don't take in *Adverbs* ending in (*-ly*,) formed from *Adjectives*, as (*meekly*, *wiſely*, *boldly*, &c.)

THERE are about *a Dozen* of Words in the whole Book, which are ſeldom or never uſed in the *Engliſh Tongue*, ſuch as (*anent*) among the *Particles*, which ſignifies (*concerning*;) but I have inſerted them, becauſe they are ſome of the *Law Terms* uſed in *Scotland*.

N. B. THE *five Significations*, with the *Particles*, and all other ſhortened Words in the *Dictionary*, *Abſtract*, &c. will either *read* as they there ſtand, or they will *ſpell*, which the *Senſe* and *Connexion* will inſtanty diſcover: As for Example, (*bl*) among your *Significations* will either *read* (*bleſs*,) as it there ſtands, or it will *ſpell* and *read* (*bell*;) becauſe (*b*) ſounds (*be*,) or (*l*) ſounds (*el*.) So (*bd*) among the *Particles*, will either *read* (*beſide*,) as it there ſtands, or it will *ſpell* and *read* (*bed*,) and ſo of all

Digitized by Google

all the reſt. But, as I ſaid before, the *Senſe* and *Connexion* will immediately diſcover which of them it ſtands for.

To learn theſe *Particles*, *read* the *firſt Column* of the *firſt Page three* or *four* times over carefully, then *write* the *Short-Hand* of it once over, and ſo of all the reſt of the Columns. And to try whether you are perfect in them, or not, ſhut the *Long-Hand* of the *firſt* Column, and try if you can *read* the *Short-Hand*; then ſhut the *Short-Hand*, and try if you can turn the *Long-Hand* into *Short-Hand*. Learn all the reſt of the *Columns* the ſame way, one after another. You muſt be ſo perfect in the *Particles*, as to be able to name any of them whenever you ſee them, and write down any of them when deſired; otherwiſe you will not underſtand, or be able to write by the *joining Rules*. If you do but once remember theſe *Particles*, you will every Day remember them better and better, becauſe, as I ſaid before, you will meet with them in *every Sentence* of any *Engliſh* Book you pitch upon to write out of.

THE proper Names of *Men*, *Women*, and *Places*, may be ſoon learned, becauſe they are almoſt all writ by the *Rules*, and ſhortened here, as in *Round-Hand*, to wit, by making (*Ben. Edw. Edm.*) ſtand for (*Benjamin*, *Edward*, *Edmund*, &c.)

THE reſt of the Names of *Honour*, *Kindred*, *Sects*, *Offices*, &c. are contained in the *Dictionary*.

BY, (*&c.*) in the Column of *Kindred*, as (*Mother-in-Law*,) &c. is meant, that you are to make (*Brother-in-Law*, *Siſter-in-Law*, *Son-in-Law*, *Daughter-in-Law*, &c.) the ſame way, by joining (*Law*) to (*Brother*, &c.) as well as to (*Mother*.)

As to the *ſhortened Words* in *St. John*'s Goſpel: *Practice* being the only Thing which brings Perfection in all *Arts* and *Sciences*, eſpecially in *Writing*, but more eſpecially in *Short-Writing*, I have been at the Trouble and Charge in drawing out alphabetically all the Words in *St. John*'s Goſpel, which are either *ſhortened*, or writ by the *Rules*, in the Compaſs of *five Pages*, and which may be eaſily learned by *reading* them twice or thrice over, and *writing* the *Short-Hand* of them once over. The Deſign thereof is, (after you are perfect in the firſt *ſix Leſſons*, with the *five Significations*, *general* and *particular ſhortening* and *joining Rules* and *Particles*,) that you may *write* every Day a Chapter of that Book, after the *ſhorteſt way*, by your *Rules*, &c. and *read* it afterwards; and by that means you will daily *write* and *read* better and ſwifter: For as to the *Dictionary* and *Abſtract* thereof, you have no occaſion to look into them till you have wrote over that *Book*, which contains about twenty-one Chapters, and then you may write out of any other Book, whether *Hiſtory*, *Law*, &c. and may have Recourſe to the *Dictionary* whenever you are in the leaſt Doubt how to write any Word by the *Rules*.

As to the *Phraſes*, they being deſigned for thoſe of the *Clergy*, and Writers of *Sermons*, may eaſily be learned by them, becauſe a great Part of them are done by the *Rules*, and ſo might have been omitted. And indeed, if they pleaſe, they may write them all by the *Rules*, for then they will not be *tedious* in Writing: As for Example, the *Phraſe* (*he anſwered*

Digitized by Google

anſwered and ſaid unto them,) may be wrote by your *Rules* thus, (*he anſwered,*) in one Joining, and (*and ſaid unto them,*) in another Joining, and ſo of the reſt. Beſides, the Learner, by viewing the *Specimen* of the Writing, will perceive that there is no Occaſion for making any thing ſtand for *Phraſes*, for he will there find one or more *Joinings* in *every* ſhort Line, containing ſeveral Words in one, wrote without taking off the Pen, as it were, in the Twinkling of an Eye, and each of theſe *Joinings* can be taken *aſunder*, Word by Word, if required.

OBSERVATIONS *on the* Joining Rules, Specimen, &c.

AS to the *Joining Rules*, you may perceive that I have endeavoured to make them as plain as poſſible, and have added Variety of *Examples*, and a large *Specimen* of the Writing to illuſtrate them; but for further Explanation, obſerve what follows.

FIRST, There muſt never be more than one *Verb*, or one *Participle* in any Joining, except where (*being* or *having*) happens to come, as in the *fifth joining Rule*: As for Example, (*I deſire you would not ſpeak to me,*) or (*I deſire that you would not ſpeak to me*;) where (*I deſire*) muſt be in one Joining, and (*you would not ſpeak to me,*) or (*that you would not ſpeak to me,*) in another Joining. (*I deſire you to recommend them,*) thus, (*I deſire you*) in one Joining, (*to*) by itſelf, and (*recommend them*) in another Joining. (*I perceived you going,*) thus, (*I perceived you*) in one Joining, and (*going*) by itſelf. (*I perceived you taking it*) thus, (*I perceived you*) in one Joining, and (*taking it*) in another. (*They perceived him ſpeaking unto you,*) thus, (*they perceived him*) in one Joining, and (*ſpeaking unto you*) in another. (*You ſaw them executed,*) thus, (*you ſaw them*) in one Joining, and (*executed*) by itſelf.

SECONDLY, Obſerve, every Word in the Joining muſt *belong* to one another, and conſequently are pronounced without ſtopping, or drawing Breath, which leads me in the

THIRD Place to obſerve, that none of the *Joinings* muſt go beyond any of the *Stops* (, ; : . &c.) So that whenever two, three, four, or more *Nouns*, *Verbs*, &c. come together in the ſame Sentence, then you muſt let every one of them ſtand by themſelves; becauſe one of the *Stops*, to wit, (,) muſt come between every one of them, or at leaſt be underſtood, as you will ſee by ſeveral Examples in the *Specimen*, particularly in the LEASE *of a Houſe in* London, where it runs thus: —— "*Together with all Shops, Cellars, Sollars, Chambers, Rooms, Lights, Eaſements, Ways, Paſſages, Waters, Water-Courſes, Profits, Commodities, and Appurtenances whatſoever*, &c." And in another Place thus: —— "*Sufficiently repair, uphold, ſupport, ſuſtain, maintain, pave, purge, ſcower, cleanſe, glaze, empty, amend, and keep the ſaid Meſſuage*, &c.

FROM this you may obſerve, that there is no Occaſion or Neceſſity for joining two or more of theſe *Nouns* or *Verbs* together in one, be-

Digitized by Google

cauſe the Speaker is neceſſarily obliged to ſtop or draw his Breath after every one of them, and by that Means affords ſufficient Time for writing them down.

ALSO obſerve, that the *Joinings*, by this new Method, do, in a great Meaſure, ſupply or ſerve inſtead of the foregoing *Stops*.

N. B. THEY who know any thing of *Grammar*, muſt acknowledge, that the SIGNS of the *Engliſh Moods*, *Tenſes*, and *Perſons*, with the *Particles*, and *Verb*, muſt come in *every* Sentence, and that they are all pronounced at once, as it were, in *one Breath*, or as *one Word*, by the Speaker, (tho' he does not know what is meant by *Moods*, *Tenſes*, &c.) the natural *Dependance* and *Connexion* of theſe Words forcing him ſo to do; for if he was to *pauſe* or ſtop between theſe Words, as he may, and muſt ſometimes between other Words, then he would *mar* or *ſpoil* the Senſe and Connexion of the Diſcourſe: So that to keep *equal* Pace with a moderate Speaker, there was an abſolute Neceſſity for finding out a ſpeedy Method to join theſe SIGNS of the *Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, &c. altogether in one, without taking off the Pen.

FROM hence I may infer, that any Method which directs us to *ſtop* or *lift* the Pen at *every* Word, is really very defective, and good for little, and will never anſwer the End of TAKING DOWN any *Sermon*, *Speech*, &c. unleſs the Writer could lay his Commands on the Speaker, to *pauſe* or *ſtop* at *every Word* of his Diſcourſe, as he does in his *Writing*.

AGAIN obſerve, as the SIGNS of the *Moods*, *Tenſes*, *Perſons*, &c. are pronounced as one Word, ſo is the *Prepoſition* and *Pronoun* governed by it, as, (*againſt him*, *amongſt us*, &c.) and likewiſe the *Adjective* and *Subſtantive*, as, (*faithful Servant*, &c.) and therefore ought to be joined.

I AM ſenſible that the *Nouns* agreeing with, and governed by the *Verb*, with the *Noun* governed by the *Prepoſition*, are pronounced at once, as well as the *Pronouns*: As for Example, (*John reproved James*, &c.) (*againſt Samuel*, &c.) are pronounced at once, as well as (*he reproved him*, &c.) (*againſt him*, &c.) but then it was impoſſible to join theſe *Nouns*, ſo as to be plain, becauſe of their great *Number* and *Variety*: But I have taken care to make the *Perſons*, (*I*, *thou*, *he*, &c.) with the reſt of the *Pronouns*, remarkably plain, becauſe they are but *few* in Number, and are *ſix times* more uſed than the *Nouns*; for if you caſt your Eye upon any *continued Diſcourſe*, you will find that the *third Perſon*, to wit, the *Nouns*, or Names, are ſeldom mentioned above once or twice, but are always afterwards ſet down, and ſignified by the *Pronouns*, (*he*, *him*, *himſelf*, *his*, *his own*, *ſhe*, *her*, *herſelf*, *hers*, *her own*, *it*, *they*, *them*, *themſelves*, *theirs*, *their own*, &c.) and as for the *firſt* and *ſecond Perſons*, they are conſtantly mentioned by (*I*, *me*, *myſelf*, *mine*, *my own*, *we*, *us*, *ours*, *our own*, &c. *thou*, *you*, *thee*, *yourſelf*, *ye*, *yourſelves*, &c.)

I HAVE likewiſe taken care to make the principal and moſt uſual *Particles* alſo remarkably plain, as, (*not*, *never*, *always*, &c.) but eſpecially the *forty Prepoſitions* mentioned in the *ſixth joining Rule*, becauſe they occur ſo *very often*; and, indeed, by the Help of theſe Words, the whole

Digitized by Google

whole *Engliſh Syntax*, or Conſtruction of the *Noun* and *Pronoun*, is chiefly performed.

As to the *Specimen*, I have deſignedly engraved it in very *large* and *ſtrong Characters*, for the Advantage of the Learner; and have choſen *different* Chapters, that there might be a *Variety* in the Diſcourſe, the better to illuſtrate and exemplify the *Rules*; and for the ſake of the *Gentlemen of the Law*, who have much encouraged my Method, I have inſerted *three* of their *Conveyances*, or Securities, which, I am told, run much upon a *ſet Form*, and therefore, I thought it was unneceſſary, *&c.* to print them in *Long-Hand*; tho' they will find afterwards, when they have learned the Art, that it is as eaſy to write *Law*, *Hiſtory*, &c. as *Divinity*, becauſe the *Rules* ſerve for any *Engliſh* Book; and that every *Engliſh Sentence* muſt contain a *Verb*, and every *Verb* ſuppoſes a *Mood*, *Tenſe*, *Perſon*, &c. and ſo of the *Adjective* and *Subſtantive*, &c.

OBSERVE, the more ugly any *Joining* looks, that is to ſay, the farther it comes *below* the Line, it is the more *remarkably plain*.

WHEN you write in *Public* in a Hurry, keep the Lines of the Writing at a handſome Diſtance; but when you write at your Leiſure, keep the Lines a little cloſer; and if any *Joining* happens to come a little *below* the Line, do not keep the following Line *wider* becauſe of it, but keep all the Lines at an *equal* Diſtance, and paſs over that Part of the Writing which comes *below* the Line. See the *Preface* concerning the *Characters*.

AGAIN obſerve, tho' there be one or more of theſe *Joinings* in every ſhort Line of the *Specimen*, yet there are only *five Sorts* of theſe Joinings; and theſe five continually occur over and over. The *firſt Sort* is at the End of the *third joining Rule*, and the other *four Sorts* are contained in the *fourth*, *fifth*, *ſixth*, *and ſeventh Joining Rules*.

FINDING in the *Acts* of Parliament, and *Law-Conveyances*, or Securities, that the *ſingular* and *plural* Number are often both ſet down with the Particle *(or,)* and ſometimes *(and)* between them, in order to make the Expreſſion the more full and *emphatical*, therefore I think that a big *Short-Hand (m)* drawn thro' the *ſingular* Number, will ſerve well enough for the *plural* Number and the *Particle*, as you may ſee at the End of the *Leaſe*, in the Example of *(any other Perſon or Perſons.)*

OBSERVATIONS *on the* Dictionary, Abſtract, *&c.*

AS to the *Dictionary* and *Abſtract* thereof, ſee the *Preface:* It cannot be expected I ſhould have inſerted every Word, or all the *(-ing, -ed, -er,* &c.*)* for that would have been *needleſs*, &c. only obſerve, when you are to join *(-ing, -ed,)* or any thing elſe to a Word which ends with the Termination *(-er,)* made by the third Part of *(m,)* then change that third Part of *(m,)* and put *(r)* inſtead thereof.

THERE are a *few* Words that I have made *two* ways, as *(Defendant,)* &c. but I take that to be the beſt which is ſooneſt writ.

Digitized by Google

I HAVE here and there ſhortened a *Scripture Phraſe*, which the Writers of *Sermons* may with Pleaſure and Profit draw out on a Paper apart, or they may write them by their *Rules*.

OBSERVE, the Words in the *Dictionary* and *Abſtract* will either *read* as they there ſtand, or they will *ſpell*, which the Senſe will immediately diſtinguiſh.

I HAVE engraved the CHARACTERS ſo *very large* and *ſtrong*, in the *Dictionary*, *Abſtract*, *Particles*, &c. for the Advantage of the Learner, that it was impoſſible to put every *Short-Hand Character* exactly over-againſt the *Long-Hand*, which I hope the Learner will wink at, becauſe the Number is not great, and may be eaſily diſtinguiſhed.

As to the *Law Words*, *Terms*, and *Writs*, I have inſerted ſuch as do moſt uſually occur, and by which the Learner may be inſtructed to make the reſt.

As to the *Law Phraſes*, ſuch as (*Quam diu ſe bene geſſerit*, &c.) it is ſufficient to write only the firſt *two Words* with (*&c.*) after them, as you will ſee in the *Page* following the *Dictionary*.

YOU will ſee that ſome Words, beginning with (*ſw*, *tw*,) are made by (*ſv*, *tv*,) becauſe they are diſtinct, and ſhorter.

THERE are ſome *ſhortened* Words in the *Dictionary* which I have not put in the *Abſtract*, becauſe they may be writ (if you pleaſe) by your *Rules*; and indeed ſo may all the *Words* in the *Abſtract*, with the *Page* after the *Abſtract*: But it is better to write them as they are there ſhortened.

THE *Abſtract* may be learned as you did the *Particles*.

WHEN you are perfect, the *Articles* (*a*, *an*, *the*,) may be *left out* in *Engliſh*, as well as in *Latin*, and yet the Senſe not puzzled; that is to ſay, the Senſe and Connexion may as eaſily diſcover, whether the *Engliſh* Word (*King*) ſtands for (*King*,) (*a King*,) or (*the King*,) as well as the *Latin* Word (*Rex*) for (*King*,) *a King*,) or (*the King*.)

YOU may likewiſe *leave out* (*of*,) (*of a*,) (*of an*,) (*of the*,) the SIGNS of the *Genitive Caſe*, as well as you leave out ('*s*) the *Sign* of the ſame *Caſe*, when a *Conſonant* goes before the ſaid ('*s*.)

AND when (*of*) goes before (*Chriſt*,) leave out the (*of*,) and join the Character for (*Chriſt*) to the Word before (*of*,) as (*the Merits of Chriſt*, &c.) becauſe it will be very plain: But do not join the *Characters* for (*Lord*, *God*, &c.) to the Word before (*of*,) becauſe they will not be plain: Beſides, the leaving out of (*the*, *of*, *of the*,) before (*Lord*, *God*, &c.) will afford ſufficient Time to write them: Example, for (*the Fear of the Lord is the Beginning of Wiſdom*,) write only (*Fear Lord is Beginning Wiſdom*.) See the *Ten Commandments*, *Lord's Prayer*, and *Creed*, at the End of the *Specimen*.

YOU may uſe the *Contractions* already invented by *Capitals*, if you think they are ſhort enough, as (*F. R. S.*) for (*Fellow of the Royal Society*,) (*S. S. W.*) for (*South South Weſt*, &c.)

NUMBERS, or *Figures*, being a kind of *Short-Writing*, cannot in ſome Reſpects be better ſhortened, as, (63752,) for (*ſixty-three Thouſand ſeven*

Digitized by Google

seven Hundred and fifty-two.) But when the Number consists only of *Millions* or *Thousands*, I think it is better to write the Figures for the Number, and to write the Words (*Millions*, *Thousands*,) by the *Characters* made for them; as, (*seven Million*, or *nine Thousand*;) or (9000,) thus, (9...) (9006,) thus, (9..6) *&c.*

As for the *Stops*, (, ; *&c.*) I think there is not any Occasion for using them in this Art, only at the Beginning of every *new Head*, *Verse*, &c. leave a little Distance, about half an Inch, or begin a new Line, or make two Dots, thus (:)

LASTLY, Any who are altogether Strangers to the *Latin Tongue*, may peruse Mr. GREENWOOD's *English Grammar*, wherein he fully explains the *eight Parts* of Speech, to wit, *Nouns*, *Pronouns*, *Verbs*, &c. with the *Moods*, *Tenses*, &c. They ought likewise to keep by them Mr. BAILEY's *English Dictionary*, which explains all hard Words in the *English* Tongue.

DIRECTIONS *for the right using of this* Book.

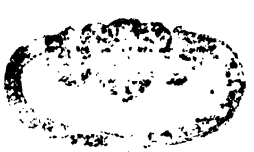
FIRST, Take two Sheets of Paper, and make a *Copy-Book* in Quarto, and rule the first and second Pages with a Black-Lead Pencil; then begin and learn the *first Lesson*, to wit, the *Letters* of the Alphabet, thus; Write in one Line the *twenty six Characters* for the Letters of the Alphabet; then write one Line more of them, and so on, till you have finished these two Pages: Then try if you can write these *twenty six Characters* without looking on my Copy; and to dodge you therein, write a Page of any Book by the Letters of the Alphabet. Learn the *second*, *third*, *fourth*, *fifth*, and *sixth Lessons*, one after another, the same way. You must be very perfect in the first *six* Lessons, because they are the Foundation of the Art. Be sure to write slow and exact at first, for you will daily write *swifter*. Any who care not for being at the Trouble of making a *Copy-Book*, may have one of mine at a reasonable Price, which contains the first *six Lessons* at the Top, with *faint Lines* to write upon, and large *Observations* and *Directions*, all curiously engraved for the Use of my Scholars. When you have learned the *Foundation*, then learn the *five Significations* in Order, according to the Directions. After you have learned the *Foundation* and *Significations*, then you will find that all the Difficulty is over, because you will then begin to write, and every thing will seem daily more easy and pleasant. When you are perfect in the *Significations*, read over the *Vowel's* Places, *General Rule*, and first Chapter of *St. John*'s Gospel written by it, and try to copy it over from my Copy, and then from the *Bible*, and afterwards compare it with the Copy: Then write a few Verses of the second Chapter, by the said *General Rule*. Afterwards read and learn the *shortening Rules*. Next learn the *Moods* and *Tenses*, with their *Joinings*; then learn the *Particles*; afterwards read and learn the *joining Rules* and *Specimen*, and try to copy over the *Specimen* from my Copy,

and

Digitized by Google

and then from the *Bible*, and afterwards compare it with the Copy; then write about a Chapter every Day out of the Book of St. *John*'s Goſpel, till you have finiſhed it; and read each Chapter after you have wrote it. Laſtly, learn the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary, as you did the *Particles*. Write exact and ſlow at firſt, as I ſaid before, for you will daily write and read better and ſwifter. It is not proper to begin to write in *Public*, until you are perfect in the *Abſtract* of the Dictionary, and can write a little *ſwift*, which may be known by getting one ſometimes to dictate, or read ſlowly to you, which will ſave you ſome *Time* and *Trouble*, and further your Learning.

F I N I S.



Digitized by Google

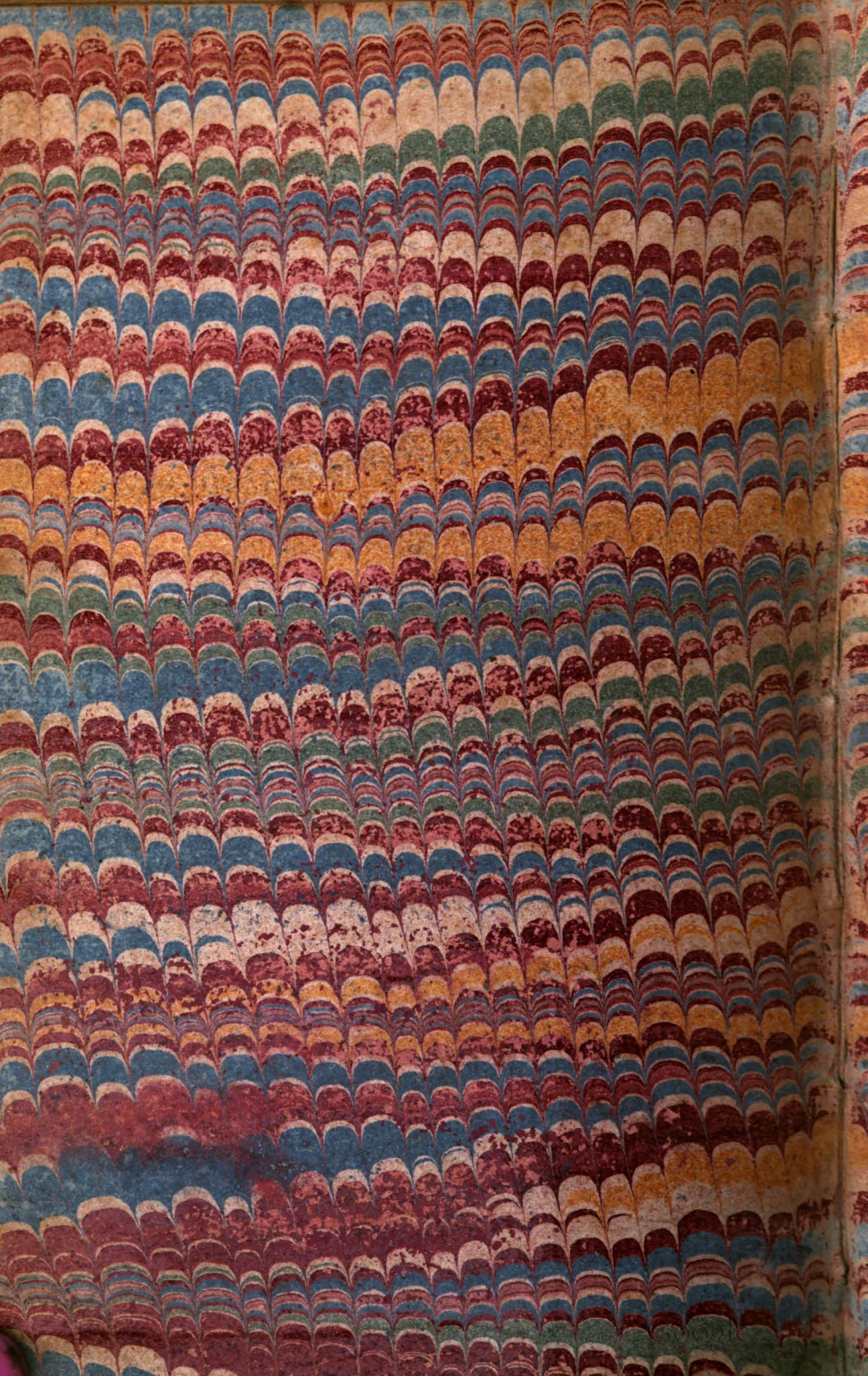
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google